IMPORTANT YEAR 2000 NOTICE

The University of Technology, Sydney is taking all reasonable steps to identify and remedy any Year 2000 problems which might interfere with the courses and subjects it is proposing to offer during the Year 2000. Students and prospective students are advised that the University may still find it necessary in responding to any Year 2000 problem, to change the details of any course, subject, or class described in this or any other University publication. This could include not offering subjects in a particular teaching period, altering the mode of delivery for teaching, and changing assessment requirements. The University will endeavour:

• to confine such changes to the minimum necessary to address the Year 2000 problem
• to provide advance notice to students to the full extent possible, and
• where possible, to make other reasonable arrangements to minimise any disadvantage to students.

Students and prospective students should make appropriate inquiries to determine whether a course or subject has been affected by a Year 2000 problem by contacting the relevant Faculty Office.

DISCLAIMER

This publication contains information which was current at 20 August 1999. Changes in circumstances after this date may impact upon the accuracy or currency of the information. The University takes all due care to ensure that the information contained here is accurate, but reserves the right to vary any information described in this publication without notice. Readers are responsible for verifying information which pertains to them by contacting the Faculty or the UTS Information Service.
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY
It is the policy of the University of Technology, Sydney to provide equal opportunity for all persons regardless of sex, race, marital status, family responsibilities, disability, sexual preference, age, political conviction or religious belief.

FREE SPEECH
The University supports the right to freedom of speech and the rights of its members to contribute to the diversity of views presented in our society.

NON-DISCRIMINATORY LANGUAGE
UTS has adopted the use of non-discriminatory language as a key strategy in providing equal opportunity for all staff and students. Guidelines for the use of non-discriminatory language have been developed and all members of the University community are encouraged to use them.
# Table of Contents

## General Information
- Welcome ........................................... 5
- About the UTS Handbooks ......................... 5
- Student Inquiries .................................. 6
- Applications ....................................... 6
- Fees and costs .................................... 6
- HECS .................................................. 7
- Financial Help ...................................... 8
- UTS Library ........................................ 8
- Research Office .................................... 8
- University Graduate School ...................... 9
- Support for student learning ..................... 9
- Equity and diversity ............................... 10
- Other services ..................................... 10
- Principal dates for 2000 ........................... 12

## Faculty Information
- Welcome to the Faculty of Engineering ........... 15
- History ............................................. 15
- Mission ............................................ 16
- Practice-based Engineering education .......... 16
- Women in Engineering ............................. 18
- International Engineering programs ............. 18
- Structure of the Faculty ........................... 19
- Location ........................................... 19
- Principal contacts ................................ 20
- Research programs ................................ 21
- Associated centres ................................ 21
- Professional bodies in engineering ............. 23
- Engineering learning and design centres ...... 24
- Other support centres ............................. 24
- Engineering clubs and societies ................. 24
- Endowments, prizes and scholarships .......... 24
- Academic staff groups – areas of professional interest 30
- List of courses .................................... 36

## Undergraduate Courses
- Bachelor of Engineering, Diploma in Engineering Practice 37
  - Course description ............................. 42
  - General degree, without major ............... 46
  - Majors ........................................... 46
- Civil Engineering Major ......................... 46
- Civil and Environmental Engineering Major .. 47
- Computer Systems Engineering Major .......... 49
- Electrical Engineering Major .................. 50
- Mechanical Engineering Major ................. 51
- Software Engineering Major .................... 52
- Telecommunications Engineering Major ....... 53
Bachelor of Technology 54
Combined degree courses 56
Bachelor of Engineering, Graduate Certificate in Engineering Practice 56
Bachelor of Engineering, Bachelor of Arts in International Studies, Diploma in Engineering Practice 57
Bachelor of Engineering, Bachelor of Business 58
Bachelor of Science in Applied Physics, Bachelor of Engineering, Diploma in Engineering Practice 60
International exchange programs 62
International Studies electives 63

**POSTGRADUATE COURSES** 64
The Graduate School of Engineering 64
Research areas and associated centres 66
Continuing professional education 70
Course codes 70
Information for students 71
Research degrees 75
Doctor of Philosophy 75
Master of Engineering (by thesis) 77
Specialist coursework awards 79
Master of Engineering Management 79
MBA (Engineering Management and Policy) 80
Master of Environmental Engineering Management 81
Master of Engineering in Groundwater Management 82
Graduate Diploma in Engineering in Groundwater Management 82
Graduate Diploma in Local Government Engineering 82
Graduate Certificate in Environmental Engineering and Management 84
Graduate Certificate in Engineering Management 85
Coursework awards – general 86
Master of Engineering (by coursework) 86
Master of Technology 89
Master of Engineering Practice 91
Master of Engineering Practice (presented in work-based learning mode) 94
Graduate Diploma in Engineering (presented in work-based learning mode) 94
Graduate Certificate in Engineering (presented in work-based learning mode) 94
Master of Engineering Studies 96
Master of Engineering Studies (Honours) 96
Graduate Diploma in Engineering 97
Graduate Certificate in Engineering 97
Graduate program majors 99

**SUBJECT DESCRIPTIONS** 103
Undergraduate subjects 103
Postgraduate subjects 151

**ALPHABETICAL LIST OF SUBJECTS** 180

**BOARDS AND COMMITTEES** 183

**STAFF LIST** 185

**INDEX** 191

**UTS CONTACTS** 196

**MAPS** 197
GENERAL INFORMATION

WELCOME

Welcome to the University of Technology, Sydney (UTS), one of the largest universities in New South Wales – a university with an international reputation for quality programs and flexible learning. UTS develops, and regularly revises its programs of study in partnership with industry, government and professional bodies, so that its degrees are based on the latest professional standards and current practices. As a result, UTS produces graduates who are ready for work, and this is demonstrated in the high numbers of its students who enter the workforce within four months of finishing their degree.

UTS offers its students a lively, supportive and diverse learning environment across three campuses, and a range of social, cultural and sporting facilities to enrich each student’s experience. UTS regards learning as a lifelong experience, and offers a range of programs to cater for the educational needs of people at a variety of stages in their lives, and from diverse backgrounds and cultures.

UTS offers a range of undergraduate and postgraduate degrees, which are developed by the Faculties of Business; Design, Architecture and Building; Education; Engineering; Humanities and Social Sciences; Law; Mathematical and Computing Sciences; Nursing, Midwifery and Health; and Science. Each of these faculties is responsible for a range of programs across a number of key disciplines, and many offer courses in conjunction with one another, or with the Institute for International Studies. Courses developed and delivered by these UTS faculties reflect the University’s commitment to providing a relevant education to students through flexible and work-based modes of learning and through the ongoing internationalisation of the curriculum.

ABOUT THE UTS HANDBOOKS

Every year UTS produces 10 faculty/institute handbooks which provide the latest information on approved courses and subjects to be offered in the following year. These handbooks include comprehensive details about course content and structure, subject and elective choices, attendance patterns, credit point requirements, and important faculty and student information. Many of them also contain faculty policies and guidelines for participation in specific courses. This provides students with the necessary information to meet the requirements of the course, complete a program of study, and receive a degree.

UTS also produces a companion volume to these handbooks every year. The UTS Calendar contains the University Act, By-law and Rules, a list of courses offered across the University, and other useful University information. Copies of the faculty/institute handbooks and the UTS Calendar are held in the University’s libraries and faculty offices and can be purchased at the Co-op Bookshop.

The information contained in the UTS Handbooks and Calendar is correct at the time of printing. However, UTS is continuously updating and reviewing courses and services to ensure that they meet the needs of students and industry, and as a result information contained in these publications may be subject to change.

For the latest information check with the information service, or on the website at: http://www.uts.edu.au/div/publications/
STUDENT INQUIRIES

City campus
UTS Information Service
Foyer, Tower Building
1 Broadway
Postal address
PO Box 123
Broadway NSW 2007
telephone: (02) 9514 1222
fax: (02) 9514 1200

Email inquiries
within Australia – info.office@uts.edu.au

Kuring-gai campus
Kuring-gai Student Centre
Level 6, Main Building
Eton Road
Lindfield
Postal Address
PO Box 222
Lindfield NSW 2070
telephone: (02) 9514 1222
fax: (02) 9514 5032

International Programs
10 Quay Street, Sydney
Postal Address
PO Box 123
Broadway NSW 2007
telephone: (02) 9514 1531
fax: (02) 9514 1530

Email inquiries
International – intlprograms@uts.edu.au

World wide web address
http://www.uts.edu.au

APPLICATIONS

Undergraduate
The NSW and ACT Universities Admissions Centre (UAC) processes most applications for undergraduate courses which start at the beginning of the year. Students are required to lodge these UAC application forms between August and October. To find out more about these courses and the application procedures, check the UAC Guide, or the UAC website at: www.uac.edu.au

Students can also apply for entry to some UTS courses by lodging a UTS application form directly with the University. These are usually courses that are not available to recent school leavers.

Postgraduate
Applications for postgraduate courses should be made directly to UTS. For courses starting at the beginning of the year, most applications are open from August to October, but some may have earlier closing dates. For courses starting in the middle of the year, applications close in May.

For more information about applying to study at UTS, contact the UTS Information Service.

International students
International students’ applications for both postgraduate and undergraduate courses can be made either directly to the International Programs Office or through one of the University’s registered agents. For courses starting at the beginning of the year, applications should be received by 31 December of the previous year. For courses starting in the middle of the year, applications should be received by 31 May of that year. For more information contact the International Programs Office.

Non-award and external award study
Students who want to study a single subject at UTS which is not part of a UTS degree or qualification, must apply for non-award or external award study. There are four application periods, and closing dates vary for each semester. Some faculties may have special application procedures which will depend on the subjects chosen. For more information contact the appropriate faculty office or the UTS Information Service.

FEES AND COSTS

Service Fees
Service Fees are charged to students to contribute to the cost of a range of facilities and services which are generally available to all students during the course of their study.

Variations and exemptions
Fees and charges may vary from year to year. In certain circumstances, students may not be required to pay all or part of one or more of the different components of the Service Fees.

For full details of variations and exemptions to the fees listed below, contact the UTS Information Service.
**Fee Components**

**Union Entrance Fee**
a once-only charge for new students $20

**Union Fee**
a semester-based charge for currently enrolled students $100 per semester

**Students' Association Fee**
a yearly charge for currently enrolled students $48 per year

**Student Accommodation Levy**
a yearly charge for currently enrolled students $56 per year

**Student Identification Card Charge**
a yearly charge for students enrolled on a tuition fee basis $15 per year

**Course Fees**

Some courses (not local undergraduate courses) at UTS attract a course fee. This is charged to students for the course itself, in addition to the Service Fees outlined above. The level of such fees is calculated by individual faculties on a course by course basis. Payment of course fees may vary depending on a student’s status, and on conditions laid down by the faculty. Please contact your faculty office for full details.

Details of course fees are outlined under each course entry in this Handbook, but are subject to change. Always check with the faculty for the latest information.

**Course Fees for International Students**

Annual Course Fees for undergraduate international students range from A$11,500 to A$16,500, and for postgraduate international students from A$12,000 to A$16,500. For more information contact the International Programs Office.

**Other costs**

Students may incur other costs while they study at UTS. These may include books, photocopying, equipment hire, the purchase of computer software and hardware, and email and internet services.

The University’s recommended internet service provider currently charges $20 per month for 30 hours access or $30 per month for 70 hours access. These prices are subject to change.

**HECS**

*(Higher Education Contribution Scheme)*

HECS is a financial contribution paid to the Commonwealth Government by tertiary students towards the cost of their education. It is payable each teaching period and the amount paid will vary according to the number of credit points undertaken and the method of payment nominated by the student. Most students have three choices in the way they pay HECS:

1. Paying all of the HECS up front and receiving a 25% discount
2. Deferring all payment until a student’s income reaches a certain level, or
3. Paying at least $500 of the HECS contribution up front and deferring the remainder.

**Note:** these options may not apply to New Zealand citizens and Permanent Residents.

Commonwealth legislation sets strict conditions for HECS over which the University has no control. HECS charges are based on the subjects in which students are enrolled on the HECS census date. It is important for students to realise that any reductions in their academic workload after the census date for a particular semester will not reduce their HECS liability.

Students who defer their HECS payments become liable to commence repayment once their taxable income reaches the repayment threshold. This does not necessarily mean at the conclusion of their studies – a student’s income may reach this threshold before then.

New students, students returning from leave and students who are commencing a new or second course, must complete a Payment Options Declaration Form. This form must be lodged with the University by the census date and should show a valid Tax File Number.

For Autumn Semester the HECS census date is 31 March, and for Spring Semester the HECS census date is 31 August. HECS census dates for other teaching periods can be obtained from the UTS Information Service.

There are a number of variations to these guidelines. It is the responsibility of each student to find out which HECS conditions apply to them. Information can be obtained from the booklet *HECS Your Questions Answered*, which is available from the HECS office on 1800 020 108 or the UTS Information Service.
FINANCIAL HELP

Austudy/Youth Allowance

Students under 25 years old, may be eligible to receive financial assistance in the form of the Youth Allowance.

Full-time students over 25 years old may be eligible to receive Austudy which provides financial help to students who meet its income and assets requirements. Application forms and information about eligibility for Austudy are available from Student Services at Kuring-gai or City campuses.

Commonwealth legislation sets strict requirements over which the University has no control. It is important for the students concerned to understand these requirements.

Students who receive Austudy and decide to drop subjects during the semester, need to be aware that to remain eligible for Austudy they must be enrolled in a minimum of 18 credit points, or have a HECS liability for the semester of .375. The only exceptions made are for students with disabilities which interfere with their studies, students who are single supporting parents or, in some exceptional cases, those who have been directed by the University to reduce their study load.

For more information, talk to a student welfare officer in the Student Services Unit.

telephone: (02) 9514 1177 (City)
or (02) 9514 5342 (Kuring-gai)

Application forms for both schemes should be lodged as soon as possible with any Centrelink office, or:

Centrelink Student Services
Parker Street, Haymarket
Locked Bag K710
Haymarket NSW 2000

Abstudy

Abstudy assists Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander tertiary students by providing income support and other assistance. For more information about Abstudy, contact the staff at Jumbunna Centre for Australian Indigenous Studies, Education and Research.

Level 17, Tower Building

telephone (02) 9514 1905

UTS LIBRARY

The University Library collections are housed in three campus libraries which contain over 650,000 books, journals and audiovisual materials as well as a large range of electronic citation and full-text databases. Services for students include assistance in finding information through Inquiry and Research Help Desks and training programs, loans, reservations, reciprocal borrowing and copying. The Library provides as much information as possible electronically so that users can also access it remotely. More information about the Library can be found at:

http://www.lib.uts.edu.au

City Campus Library
Corner Quay Street and Ultimo Road,
Haymarket
telephone (02) 9514 3388

Kuring-gai Campus Library
Eton Road, Lindfield
telephone (02) 9514 5234

Gore Hill Library
Corner Pacific Highway and Westbourne Street, Gore Hill
telephone (02) 9514 4088

RESEARCH OFFICE

The Research Office is responsible for ensuring that the University develops its research potential. It provides a broad range of services aimed at meeting the research goals of the University and its staff.

The main objectives of the Research Office include ensuring that a deep understanding of the research priorities, interests and capacity of the University, its research teams, centres and individual academics is maintained. It is involved in formulating policy and monitoring national trends in research policy and funding to position the University so that it can react to opportunities and challenges in key fields of research.

Research Office
Level 7, Tower Building
telephone (02) 9514 1252/1264/1419
UNIVERSITY GRADUATE SCHOOL

The University Graduate School is a pan-university organisation which enhances the quality of graduate courses and supports research degree students, providing leadership in framing policy for postgraduate development in partnership with the faculties. It provides a contact point for postgraduate students and supports them in their studies.

The University Graduate School is located in Building B2, Blackfriars, City campus.

telephone (02) 9514 1336
http://www.gradschool.uts.edu.au

SUPPORT FOR STUDENT LEARNING

The following services and facilities are available to all UTS students.

Student Services

Transition to university programs

UTS offers a free ‘Study Success’ program of integrated lectures and activities before semester begins, to help new students manage the transition to university study. Students are informed of academic expectations, the skills needed to be an independent learner, and learning strategies which can help them successfully manage the work load. They are also provided with valuable information about how the university and its faculties operate, and the services provided.

For more information contact Student Services Unit.

telephone (02) 9514 1177 (City)
or (02) 9514 5342 (Kuring-gai)

Careers Service

The Careers Service offers career guidance, and assists with job placement for students seeking permanent or casual employment.

telephone (02) 9514 1471 (City campus)

Counselling

Counsellors are available at the City and Kuring-gai campuses for individual consultation, and group programs are also held throughout the year.

telephone (02) 9514 1471 (City campus)
or (02) 9514 5342 (Kuring-gai campus)

Health

The Health Service offers a bulk billing practice to students at two locations:

telephone (02) 9514 1166 (City campus)
or (02) 9514 5342 (Kuring-gai campus)

Housing

University Housing provides assistance to students in locating private accommodation. A limited amount of UTS-owned housing is also available.

telephone (02) 9514 1509 (listings)
or (02) 9514 1199 (UTS accommodation)

Special Needs Coordinator

Support is also available for students with special needs. Students with a physical, sensory or learning disability can contact the Special Needs Coordinator for information and advice.

telephone (02) 9514 1177

Welfare

Welfare officers assist students with personal financial matters, including loan and financial counselling, Youth Allowance, Austudy and other Social Security claims and appeals advice.

telephone (02) 9514 1177

Chemistry Learning Resources Centre

Room 211, Building 4, City campus.
Rosemary Ward
telephone (02) 9514 1729
e-mail rosemary.ward@uts.edu.au

English Language Study Skills Assistance (ELSSA) Centre

ELSSA Centre provides free English language and study skills courses for all UTS students.

ELSSA Centre
Alex Barthel (Director)
Level 19, Tower Building
telephone (02) 9514 2325
e-mail alex.barthel@uts.edu.au
or
Room 2-522
Kuring-gai campus
telephone (02) 9514 5160
Physics Learning Centre
Level 11, Tower Building (with an adjoining computer laboratory).
Peter Logan
telephone (02) 9514 2194
e-mail peter@phys.uts.edu.au

Mathematics Study Centre
Level 16, Tower Building; and at Kuring-gai campus, Room 2-522.
City campus
Leigh Wood (Director)
telephone (02) 9514 2268
e-mail leigh@maths.uts.edu.au
Kuring-gai campus
Dr Jules Harnett
telephone (02) 9514 5186
e-mail jules@maths.uts.edu.au

Computer laboratories
Computer laboratories are located throughout the University and are available for all students and staff to use. Details of locations and availability of the computer laboratories may be obtained from the Information Technology Division Resource Centre.
telephone (02) 9514 2118

Computer training
In general, where computer training is necessary as part of a course that attracts HECS, it is provided.

Jumbunna Centre for Australian Indigenous Studies, Education and Research (CAISER)
Jumbunna CAISER is run by a predominantly Australian indigenous staff who provide specialist advice and a range of services to assist Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students.
Jumbunna CAISER
Level 17, Tower Building
telephone (02) 9514 1902

EQUITY AND DIVERSITY
It is the policy of the University of Technology, Sydney to provide equal opportunity for all persons regardless of sex, race, marital status, family responsibilities, disability, sexual preference, age, political conviction or religious belief. UTS has a strong commitment to ensure that the diverse nature of the Australian society is reflected in all aspects of its employment and education.
The Equity and Diversity Unit provides a range of services for students and prospective students. These include community outreach programs to support the participation of disadvantaged students/under-represented groups; coordination of the inpUTS Educational Access Scheme for students who have experienced long-term educational disadvantage; coordination of financial scholarships and awards for commencing low-income students; and the provision of confidential advice and assistance with the resolution of equity-related student grievances, including complaints about racism, sexism, sex-based harassment, homophobia, pregnancy/family responsibilities, or other equity issues.
Equity and Diversity Unit
Level 17, Tower Building
telephone (02) 9514 1084

OTHER SERVICES

UTS Union
The UTS Union is the community centre for the University. It provides food and drink services, lounges and recreational areas, comprehensive social and cultural programs, sports facilities and programs, stationery shops, a newsagency and resource centres. Off campus the Union provides access to a ski lodge, rowing club, sailing club, athletics club and basketball stadium.
Union Office (02) 9514 1444
Haymarket (02) 9514 3369
Kuring-gai (02) 9514 5011

Union Sports Centre
The centre contains multi-purpose spaces, squash courts, weights rooms, circuit training room and climbing wall.
Lower ground floor, Building 4
telephone (02) 9514 2444
UTS Rowing Club
Dobroyd Parade, Haberfield
telephone (02) 9797 9523

Child care
UTS Child Care Inc. (UTSCC) coordinates all
child care services at UTS. Child care is
available from 8.00 a.m. to 10.00 a.m. at both
City and Kuring-gai campuses.
Students and staff of UTS receive priority
access and a small rebate on fees. Normal
Government assistance is available to low and
middle income families.
telephone (02) 9514 1456 (City)
or (02) 9514 2960 (Blackfriars)
or (02) 9514 5105 (Kuring-gai)

Co-op Bookshop
The Co-op Bookshop stocks the books on
student's reading lists, and a variety of general
titles and computer software. It has branches
at the City and Kuring-gai campuses (Room
2.401), and, at the start of semester, at
Haymarket and Gore Hill.
City campus
telephone (02) 9212 3078
city@cob.parallel.com.au
Kuring-gai campus
telephone (02) 9514 5318
cob@cob.parallel.com.au
http://www.coop-bookshop.com.au

Students' Association
The Students' Association (SA) is the elected
representative body of students at UTS: it is
an organisation run by students for students.
UTS students have the right to stand for
election of the SA and to vote in the annual
elections.
City campus office:
Level 3 of the Tower Building
telephone (02) 9514 1155
Kuring-gai campus office:
(next to the cashier service)
telephone (02) 9514 5237

Freedom of Information
Under the Freedom of Information Act 1989
(NSW), students have the right to apply for
access to information held by the University.

George Bibicos
FOI Coordinator
Level 4A, Tower Building
telephone (02) 9514 1280
cobble@uts.edu.au

Student Ombud
Enrolled or registered students with a
complaint against decisions of University staff
may seek assistance from the Student Ombud.
All matters are treated in the strictest
confidence and in accord with proper
processes.
Room 402, Building 2
City campus, Broadway
telephone (02) 9514 2575
cob@uts.edu.au

Radio Station 2SER (107.3 FM)
2SER-FM is a community radio station run by
hundreds of volunteers who are involved in
producing and presenting a smorgasbord of
programs focusing on education, information,
public affairs and specialist music. Students
interested in community media, are welcome
to visit the 2SER studios or to attend a
volunteer recruitment meeting. Contact the
station for more details.
Level 26, Tower Building
telephone (02) 9514 9514

UTS Gallery and Art Collection
The UTS Gallery is a dedicated public gallery
located on Level 4, Building 6, City campus,
702 Harris Street, Ultimo. The UTS Gallery
presents regularly changing exhibitions of art
and design from local, interstate and
international sources.
The UTS Art Collection comprises a diverse
range of paintings, prints, photographs and
sculptures which are displayed throughout the
University and, at times, in the UTS Gallery.
telephone (02) 9514 1284
fax (02) 9514 1228
http://www.utsgallery.uts.edu.au
PRINCIPAL DATES FOR 2000

January

6 UTS Advisory Day
7 Closing date for changes of preference to the Universities Admissions Centre (UAC), by mail or in person
8 Closing date (midnight) for changes of preference UAC Infoline
10 Formal supplementary examinations for 1999 Spring semester students
14 Final examination timetable for Summer session
14 Last day to submit appeal against exclusion from Spring 1999
21 Main Round of offers to UAC applicants
21 Last day to submit ‘Show Cause’ appeal for Spring 1999
24-29 Enrolment of new main round UAC Undergraduate students at City campus
25 Closing date for changes of preference to Universities Admissions Centre (UAC) for final round offers
26 Australia Day – public holiday
27 Public school holidays end
28 Last day to submit application for Postgraduate Equity Scholarships for Autumn semester 2000
28 Summer session ends (commenced 29 November 1999) for subjects with formal exams
31 Summer session examinations commence (to 11 February)

February

3-16 Enrolment of new Undergraduate students at City campus (and 24-29 January)
1-11 Formal examinations for Summer session
4 Final round of offers (UAC)
4 Last day to lodge a Stage 2 appeal against assessment for Spring semester 1999
7 Closing date third round, Postgraduate courses for Autumn 2000 (except Faculty of Business – closing date 11 February)
14 Welcome and Registration for International Students – International Student Orientation programs commences and runs until 25 February
17 Official welcome and Study Success (Learning Skills) Program for all students studying on the Kuring-gai campus
17-18 Enrolment for International students
21-25 Orientation week for new students
21 Release of results for Summer session
21 Official Vice-Chancellor’s welcome for all UTS students and commencement of Orientation 2000 (includes campus tours, student workshops, and the Study Success Program).
23 Union ‘O’ Day – Clubs and activities day
24 Late enrolment day
24/25 Faculty welcomes will be held on 24 or 25 February unless otherwise advised
28 Autumn semester classes commence

March

10 Last day to enrol in a course or add subjects
17 Last day to pay upfront HECS or Postgraduate Course fees for Autumn semester 2000
31 Last day to apply to graduate in Spring semester 2000
31 Last day to apply for leave of absence without incurring student fees/charges
31 Last day to withdraw from a subject without financial penalty
31 HECS census date
April
7 Last day to withdraw from a course or subject without academic penalty
17 Public School holidays commence
20 Provisional examination timetable available
21 Good Friday – public holiday
24-28 Vice-Chancellors’ Week (non-teaching)
24 Easter Monday – public holiday
25 Anzac Day – public holiday
27-28 Graduation ceremonies (Kuring-gai)
28 Public School holidays end

May
1 Applications open for undergraduate courses, where applicable, and postgraduate courses for Spring semester 2001
15-26 Graduation ceremonies (City)
31 Closing date for undergraduate and first round postgraduate applications for Spring semester

June
2 Final examination timetable available
9 Last teaching day of Autumn semester
10-26 Formal examinations
12 Queen’s Birthday – public holiday
29 Last day to submit application for Postgraduate Equity Scholarships for Spring semester 2000
30 Closing date second round Postgraduate applications for Spring semester

July
3 Public School holidays commence
3-7 Vice-Chancellors’ Week (non-teaching)
3-7 Formal alternative examination period for Autumn semester students
4-13 Enrolments for Spring semester
10-14 International Students’ Orientation Program
13 Study Success Learning Skills Program
13 Release of Autumn semester examination results
14 Public School holidays end
14 Formal supplementary examinations for Autumn semester students
17 Spring semester classes commence
21 Last day to withdraw from full year subjects without academic penalty
28 Last day to enrol in a course or add subjects
28 Last day to submit ‘Show Cause’ appeal for Autumn semester 2000

August
1 Applications available for undergraduate and postgraduate courses for Autumn semester 2001
18 Last day to pay upfront HECS or Postgraduate Course Fees for Spring semester 2000
31 Last day to withdraw from a course, a subject, or apply for leave of absence without academic or financial penalty
31 Last day to apply to graduate in Autumn semester 2001
31 HECS census date (to be confirmed)

September
1 Applications for Postgraduate Scholarships available
8 Provisional examination timetable available
8 Last day of teaching before AVCC week/Olympics break
11 AVCC week/Olympics break (to 6 October)
11 Public School Holidays commence (to 2 October)
29 Closing date for undergraduate applications via UAC (without late fee)
25 Closing date for inpUTS Equity Access Scheme via UAC
14 General information

October

2 Labour Day – public holiday
2 Public school holidays end
8 Provisional examination timetable available
9 Spring semester classes recommence
30 Graduation ceremonies (City) (to 3 November)
31 Closing date for undergraduate applications via UAC (with late fee)
31 Closing date for undergraduate applications direct to UTS (without late fee)
31 Closing date for most postgraduate courses for Autumn 2000 (some courses may have earlier closing dates in September)
31 Closing date for Australian Postgraduate Awards, the R. L. Werner and University Doctoral scholarships
31 Last day to submit application for Postgraduate Equity Scholarships for Summer semester 2001

November

1-3 Graduation ceremonies (City)
3 Final examination timetable available
17 Last teaching day of Spring semester
18-30 Formal examination period (and 1-4 December)
30 Closing date for Undergraduate applications via UAC (with late fee)

December

1-4 Formal examination period (and 13-30 November)
4 Summer session commences (ends 2 February 2001)
11-15 Formal alternative examination period for Spring semester students
20 Release of Spring semester examination results
20 Public School holidays commence
25 Christmas Day – public holiday
26 Boxing Day – public holiday

1 HECS/Postgraduate course fees will apply after the HECS census date (31 March and August or last working day before).

Note: information is correct as at 24 August 1999. The University reserves the right to vary any information described in Principal Dates for 2000 without notice.
WELCOME TO THE FACULTY OF ENGINEERING

The UTS Faculty of Engineering has a clear mission: to be a world leader in innovative engineering education. We have a unique undergraduate co-operative education program that includes two six month semesters of paid work in industry. This industrial exposure is critical to preparing students for the realities of the business world, while helping them shape and form their career directions.

At the postgraduate level, world class coursework and collaborative research programs are offered, closely targeted to 'industry driven' needs. The Faculty is internationally focussed and committed to globalising its programs, staff and students.

We are proud of our many achievements to date. These include:

- Institution of Engineers, Australia Award for Cultural Change in Engineering Education: UTS Engineering for the Bachelor of Engineering, Diploma in Engineering Practice.¹
- Australian Association for Engineering Education: 1998 Boeing Medal for Excellence in Engineering Education awarded to Ms Elizabeth Taylor
- 1998 Australian National Awards for University Teaching - Engineering category: Associate Professor Tom Anderson

We will continue to strive to improve our student service and strengthen our links with our industry partners. I invite you to participate in this exciting journey - join with us, learn with us, collaborate with us, and succeed with us.

¹ The curriculum has the potential to equip UTS graduates for engineering practice in the 21st century by contributing to their formation as future professionals in their chosen field of practice; their personal development as socially and environmentally aware citizens; and their academic development as scholars and lifelong learners.
HISTORY

The Faculty began teaching in 1965 as part of a new institute, soon to become the New South Wales Institute of Technology (NSWIT). In 1987, by Act of the Parliament of New South Wales, NSWIT was reconstituted as the University of Technology, Sydney, and commenced operation as UTS in January 1988. During 1988 and 1989, UTS amalgamated with several other institutions and parts of institutions, and the 'new UTS' came into being in its present form in 1990. None of the University's new partners had engineering schools, and so the Faculty of Engineering has continued in essentially the same form since its inception.

The first courses offered led to the award of Diploma in Technology. These were extended to Bachelor of Engineering level in 1971, and the Diploma courses gradually phased out. The first BE degrees were awarded in 1972. Programs leading to Master of Engineering by coursework and by research were offered in 1975. The degree of Doctor of Philosophy by research was made available in 1986, initially by arrangement with another university and, from 1988, by UTS in its own right.

In 1999, the Faculty has some 2,670 undergraduate students and 550 postgraduate students. Of the latter, some 70 are candidates for higher degrees by research, and 480 are enrolled for postgraduate awards by coursework.

MISSION

The mission of the Faculty of Engineering is to be the Australian leader, and among the world leaders, in practice-based engineering education and research.

PRACTICE-BASED ENGINEERING EDUCATION

What does it mean?

Engineering is about devising ways in which technology can contribute to human ends, and about developing, delivering and maintaining technical systems that do so. The practice of engineering is about doing this reliably and cost effectively, in the context of real social and economic objectives and pressures, and in a variety of business and community settings. It embraces many technical and non-technical factors that cannot be replicated in the classroom, including the need to understand and interact with a wide range of people and perspectives as well as to deal with new or unexpected technical issues and with uncertainty and risk. It should recognise the fundamental need to ensure a sustainable future.

Education for professional engineering must include a strong intellectual training, and a strong grounding in engineering science. But over-concentration on engineering science can impart a narrow technical mindset; and an education that is exclusively academic can be remote from reality. Either of these can cause graduates serious difficulty in later coming to grips with the human aspects of engineering and with the demands of practice.

Practice-based engineering education requires that students experience the reality of engineering practice from an early stage in their professional formation. It actively relates this experience to their developing understanding of engineering theory, analysis and laboratory work, and to studies in other disciplines, and promotes critical and creative thinking based on knowledge gained outside as well as within the University. This interaction requires that most academic staff themselves have significant experience of engineering practice, and keep it constantly refreshed. Educational programs in which either students or a majority of staff do not have current experience of practice cannot validly be called practice-based.

Practice-based education is more than practice, and more than education. A university education should impart a thorough grasp of fundamental principles, a respect for knowledge, a capacity for critical inquiry and lateral thinking, a fluency in communication, a pride in excellence, and an eagerness to
contribute to shaping the future. Practice-based engineering education claims that these attributes can be more effective when they have been developed in contact with the human and technical challenge of real engineering situations.

Engineering education at UTS

In Australia, the basic qualification for professional engineering practice is the Bachelor of Engineering degree (BE). At most universities the BE occupies four years of full-time academic study. At UTS, as well as completing the academic program, all undergraduate engineering students must gain substantial, approved engineering experience in industry, or in other authentic professional settings. This experience must be distributed over the period of the course and must meet standards of level, quality, and relevance. Traditionally, it has taken six years to complete a UTS Engineering degree. Since 1998, it has taken five years.

Graduates of most university engineering courses need up to two years’ experience in industry, after graduation, before they are able to assume real responsibility. UTS Engineering graduates have already gained much of this experience, together with a real understanding of the interrelations between theory and practice, technology and human factors. They are equipped to undertake professional responsibility much sooner than after courses at other universities—often, immediately upon graduating.

The combination of formal academic learning in the University, and experiential learning in the workplace, is called Cooperative Education (or Co-op). UTS Engineering courses have embodied this principle for over 30 years. The courses have been highly regarded in industry and according to many reports and surveys, the graduates enjoy the highest employment rate of any engineering degree courses in Australia. UTS Engineering is by far the largest Co-op faculty in Australia, in any discipline, and it is now the only Australian faculty of engineering in which all BE students take the Co-op program. Co-op is well known and highly regarded in other countries also, particularly in North America. UTS is a member of the World Council for Cooperative Education.

The BE program has been completely redesigned. It retains the Co-op requirement for substantial work experience, but now goes much further. It extends the concept of practice-based engineering education into one of total professional formation, and leads to the combined award of Bachelor of Engineering, Diploma in Engineering Practice (BE Dip Eng Prac). Details appear in the relevant section of this handbook.

Other UTS Engineering courses, undergraduate and postgraduate, are also designed to interact strongly with industry, though the work-experience requirements are mostly less structured than those of the BE DipEngPrac. In all programs, the majority of students already have significant industrial experience, or are gaining it concurrently. The Faculty has policies for maximising opportunity for its academic staff to maintain first-hand experience in industry, and engages many practising engineers as adjunct teaching staff. It also strongly encourages collaborative research and consultancy with industry, and many of its research students are industry-based. The predominant culture, therefore, is strongly practice-oriented, and this also benefits the relatively small number of students who do not yet have engineering work experience.

The Faculty is actively exploring the new paradigms of work-based learning now developing in several countries, and has recently introduced a work-based learning program.

In all of its activities the Faculty seeks to promote better understanding of the role of engineering in society, and to promote and support service to the community through other channels as well as industry.
WOMEN IN ENGINEERING

The engineering profession in Australia has traditionally attracted few women. Currently women represent around 5 per cent of practising professional engineers and 14 per cent of enrolments in engineering degree courses nationally.

The Women in Engineering Program was first established at UTS to improve this rate of participation by communicating a broadened concept of engineering to secondary students. This experience led to the development of curriculum resources on teaching technology for girls. The Program now communicates with secondary schools in ways that are inclusive of the interests and capabilities of a diverse range of students, especially women, and also works to address educational, cultural and professional barriers that inhibit the contribution of women to the engineering profession.

The Program is recognised in engineering education and professional spheres by its inauguration of the Annual Australasian Women in Engineering Forum, which UTS hosted for the second time at UTS in 1996, for its initiatives in curriculum development; and its contributions to the groundbreaking national Review of Engineering Education. It has strongly influenced the philosophy of engineering at UTS, and has been a catalyst for many innovations in the BE DipEngPrac curriculum. The Program has recently translated its experience in communicating with schools about engineering into curriculum innovation in the BE at UTS.

The Faculty has the highest proportion of women academic staff of any Australian engineering faculty. Several are past coordinators of the Program.

The Faculty strongly welcomes women students and promotes opportunities for inclusive team building for students, within and beyond their curriculum and also for staff in their academic practice and development.

INTERNATIONAL ENGINEERING PROGRAMS

Engineering is an international profession, and international interactions are essential to the development and professional currency of any engineering school. UTS Engineering has vigorous international partnerships in all its areas of activity, and works to build relationships with international as well as Australian leaders in engineering practice and practice-based education and research.

In its educational programs, the Faculty seeks to emphasise the international dimension of engineering and of professional development and practice. All students, undergraduate and postgraduate, are strongly encouraged to undertake international placements as part of their academic program, for full credit. Research students and Faculty staff are similarly encouraged to develop international partnerships and to gain international experience in the course of research projects or development leave. The Faculty has many staff with strong international backgrounds, and has many international visitors from overseas' universities and engineering organisations.

The Faculty welcomes international students, both through exchange programs and as candidates for UTS degrees, and expects to recruit increasing numbers of international students to its undergraduate and graduate programs. These students provide an essential and welcome internationalising influence, and help Australian students and staff to become more fluent in their international interactions. It is the Faculty's business to offer a satisfying and rewarding experience to all its students, and in relation to its international students, this should contribute to the strengthening of personal, professional and economic links between Australia and other countries.

International exchange programs relating to the undergraduate degrees are outlined in the Undergraduate courses section of this handbook. Similar opportunities are available to students in graduate programs. All inquiries should be directed to the Undergraduate Programs Office or to the Director, International Engineering Program. International research partnerships are too numerous to list in this handbook, and are constantly evolving. Details appear in descriptions of particular research programs, or are available from their directors.
STRUCTURE OF THE FACULTY

The Faculty is not subdivided into departments or other entities, but functions on an integrated basis.

Each member of academic and general staff belongs to a staff Group, reflecting their professional interests and expertise. The Group titles are:

- Civil Engineering
- Computer Systems Engineering
- Electrical Engineering
- Engineering Management and Practice
- Environmental Engineering
- Mechanical Engineering and Manufacturing
- Telecommunications Engineering
- Civil and Mechanical Engineering Laboratories
- Administration and Information.

The Graduate School of Engineering (GSE) is responsible for conducting all graduate programs.

The Faculty’s governing body is the Faculty Board in Engineering, details of which are given later. There is a Dean’s Advisory Committee, a Faculty Budget Committee, a Committee on Curriculum, Learning and Teaching, a Graduate Courses Committee, a Research Degrees Committee, and a Research Management Committee. There is a network of advisory committees with membership drawn from industry, the profession and the community, of which details are also given later.

The Faculty is represented on most of the University’s boards and committees.

LOCATION

The Faculty of Engineering is located at the City campus, Broadway, in Buildings 1 and 2. Main locations are:

- Dean, Faculty Administrator, Undergraduate Programs Office, Industrial Liaison, Graduate School of Engineering, and Women in Engineering Program: Level 7, Building 2.
- Associate Dean, Undergraduate Programs: Level 24, Building 1.
- Associate Dean, Graduate Coursework Programs: Level 7, Building 2.
- Associate Dean, Development and Research: Level 5, Building 2.

General guide to locations of staff and facilities

- Civil, Structural, and Environmental Engineering: academic staff on Level 5, Building 2; laboratories mainly on Levels 1 and 2, Building 2, and some on Level 5.
- Mechanical Engineering and Manufacturing: academic staff on Level 6, Building 2; laboratories mainly on Levels 2 and 3, Building 2.
- Learning and Design Centres: Level 25, Building 1 and Level 6, Building 2.
- Centre for Local Government Education and Research: Level 17, Building 1.
- National Centre for Groundwater Management: Level 17, Building 1.
- APACE (Appropriate Technology for Community and Environment, Inc.): Level 4, Building 2.
## PRINCIPAL CONTACTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Role</th>
<th>Contact</th>
<th>Building/Room</th>
<th>Telephone Ext</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dean of Engineering</td>
<td>Professor Archie Johnston</td>
<td>2/7092</td>
<td>2599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty Administrator (secondment until 31 January 2000)</td>
<td>Ms Sandra Meiran-Colley</td>
<td>2/7093</td>
<td>2594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Dean, Undergraduate Programs</td>
<td>Professor Warren Yates</td>
<td>1/2427</td>
<td>2436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Manager, Undergraduate Programs Office</td>
<td>Ms Susana Tanuwijaya</td>
<td>2/7100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sub-Dean</td>
<td>Dr John Nicol</td>
<td>1/2428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Dean, Graduate Coursework Programs</td>
<td>Associate Professor Jim Parkin</td>
<td>2/7078</td>
<td>2638</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Graduate Studies Officer</td>
<td>Ms Beate Buckenmaier</td>
<td>2/7080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Dean, Development and Research</td>
<td>Professor Rod Belcher</td>
<td>2/511C</td>
<td>2423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directors, Research Concentrations</td>
<td>Biomedical Technology</td>
<td>Associate Professor Hung Nguyen</td>
<td>1/2517</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Energy Technology</td>
<td>Professor Vic Ramsden</td>
<td>1/2417C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Intelligent Transport Systems</td>
<td>Professor Chris Drane</td>
<td>1/2221B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Satellite Systems</td>
<td>Associate Professor Sam Reisenfeld</td>
<td>1/2512B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Technologies for the Built Infrastructure</td>
<td>Professor Steve Bakoss</td>
<td>2/528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wastewater and Waste Management</td>
<td>Professor S Vigneswaran</td>
<td>2/523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directors, Community Service Program</td>
<td>Associate Professor Paul Bryce</td>
<td>1/2420A</td>
<td>2425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Associate Professor Helen McGregor</td>
<td>2/620</td>
<td>2678</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manager, Marketing Projects</td>
<td>(to be advised)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Director, Industrial Liaison</td>
<td>Mr Paul Stapleton</td>
<td>2/7097</td>
<td>2592</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Director, International Engineering Program</td>
<td>Mr Paul Maloney</td>
<td>2/7087</td>
<td>2591</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Director, Women in Engineering Program</td>
<td>Ms Bronwyn Holland</td>
<td>2/7071</td>
<td>2601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Outreach Coordinator</td>
<td>Ms Betty Jacobs</td>
<td>2/7074</td>
<td>2450</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Names of Program Directors for undergraduate and postgraduate programs are published separately, and are available from the offices of the respective Associate Deans, the Undergraduate Programs Office or the Graduate School of Engineering.

A list of academic staff by Groups, showing their professional interests, is given at the end of this section. The University's formal listing of Faculty of Engineering staff, with qualifications, appears at the end of this handbook and in the UTS Calendar. Please note that some locations are provisional and may change.
RESEARCH PROGRAMS

An outline of the Faculty’s research interests and strengths appears in the Postgraduate section of this handbook under the heading Research Areas and Associated Centres. Details of research programs are published separately.

ASSOCIATED CENTRES

The Faculty participates in the work of the following centres and organisations:

APACE

APACE (Appropriate Technology for Community and Environment, Inc.) is an independent, community-based organisation to develop ecologically sustainable technologies for developing countries, particularly in the Asia-Pacific region, and to interact closely with the local communities in devising and operating appropriate energy-supply systems and other forms of infrastructure support. Housed at UTS, it is a recognised non-government organisation under national and international aid programs. Principal contact: Associate Professor Paul Bryce (Chair of Directors).

Australian Graduate School of Engineering Innovation Ltd

The Australian Graduate School of Engineering Innovation Ltd (AGSEI) was formed by UTS, The University of Sydney and a number of industry partners, and is funded as a Commonwealth Government Advanced Engineering Centre. The School’s purpose is to help Australian enterprises combine the best of engineering and management into an effective culture of innovation. It builds specifically on the capability of engineers, and focuses on the contribution of engineering to business performance. It is located at the Australian Technology Park, at Eveleigh, close to UTS. Principal contact: Professor Vernon Ireland.

Australian Technology Park, Sydney Limited

The Australian Technology Park, Sydney Limited is designed to become South-East Asia’s premier technology centre. It is situated at the centre of a triangle formed by the three participating universities – the University of Sydney, UNSW, and UTS. It will concentrate on 10 generic areas of strength: information technology, telecommunications, biomedical technology, biotechnology, agriculture and food processing, environmental technology and management, transport systems, instrumentation, materials, and power and energy. It is designed to support and incubate new technology-intensive businesses as well as research and development by established enterprises. It is located at Eveleigh, near Redfern, close to UTS. Principal contact: Professor Rod Belcher.

Centre for Biomedical Technology

The Centre for Biomedical Technology is a multi-faculty and interdisciplinary research centre of UTS, with a network of research and education teams from the Faculties of Engineering, Science, Mathematical and Computing Sciences, Nursing and Business. It aims to enhance the scientific and technological base for the biomedical technology industry, government, and health care providers, through research, development, consultancy and continuing education programs. Principal contact: Associate Professor Hung Nguyen (Director).

Centre for Local Government

The Centre for Local Government at UTS provides education, training, research facilities and support in the development of ideas for the growth and future direction of local government. It is a major provider of continuing education, has been commissioned by the Commonwealth, State and local governments to provide training programs for major reforms, and has made international contributions to local government development in collaboration with several countries. Principal contact: Associate Professor Graham Sansom (Director).

Cooperative Research Centre for Cardiac Technology

The CRC for Cardiac Technology includes UTS and three other university participants, CSIRO, three companies, and three hospitals. It has links with leading international cardiac research groups in the USA, the UK, and Japan. The Faculty is involved in a number of programs through the Centre for Biomedical Technology. Principal contact: Associate Professor Hung Nguyen.
Cooperative Research Centre for Distributed Systems Technology

The CRC for Distributed Systems Technology has five university and eight industry participants. Its focus is on the production of demonstrable prototype technology encompassing distributed systems architectures, databases, tools and management. UTS's contribution is primarily on the management and performance of systems supporting the exchange of large amounts of information between dispersed users, including person-to-person communication. Principal contact: Associate Professor Aruna Seneviratne.

Cooperative Research Centre for Renewable Energy

The CRC for Renewable Energy has seven university and 13 other participants. It undertakes strategic research in energy generation and storage, power conditioning, energy efficiency, and systems integration, aimed at fossil fuel replacement and greenhouse gas abatement. UTS Engineering is primarily involved in the energy efficiency program. Principal contact: Professor Vic Ramsden.

Cooperative Research Centre for Satellite Systems

The CRC for Satellite Systems will be based on a microsatellite that will be used to conduct communication, space physics, remote sensing and engineering experiments. It will give Australian scientists and engineers valuable data about the space environment, as well as experience in space engineering and practical application of space technology. UTS Engineering is involved together with CSIRO, the University of South Australia, Queensland University of Technology, University of Newcastle, Auspace Limited, VIPAC Scientists and Engineers Pty Ltd, La Trobe University, Curtin University of Technology, the Defence Science and Technology Organisation, the ARIES Consortium, MITEC Pty Ltd, D-Space Ltd and Optus. Principal contact: Associate Professor Sam Reisenfeld.

Centre for Built Infrastructure Research

The Centre for Built Infrastructure Research (CBIR), encompasses multidisciplinary researchers from the Faculties of Engineering, Science, and Design, Architecture and Building. It aims to develop new technologies to enhance the quality and performance of new infrastructure and to underpin cost-effective strategies for the maintenance and rehabilitation of existing infrastructure. The Centre currently focuses on collaborative research with industry in areas which include the application of new advanced materials in construction; assessment, maintenance and remediation of structural performance; minimisation of hazard resulting from earthquake, wind or wave action; and use of renewable materials and recycled construction and demolition materials. It is located at the Australian Technology Park, Eveleigh. Directors: Professor Steve Bakoss, Professor Dennis Lenard and Professor Bijan Samali.

Institute for Coastal Resource Management

The Institute for Coastal Resource Management is an inter-faculty network within UTS, integrating expertise and resources in environmental sciences, engineering, law, and business, for sustainable development, planning and natural resource management in the coastal zone. It conducts research, consultancy and interdisciplinary professional courses, and has international links in the Pacific region, North America and Europe. Principal contact: Professor Vigi Vigneswaran.

National Centre for Groundwater Management

The National Centre for Groundwater Management at UTS conducts research and consultancy in groundwater and environmental problems of strategic national importance, and postgraduate and continuing education programs. It is recognised by the Commonwealth as a national centre, liaises extensively with industry, and participates in international research and development programs. Its Director is currently President of the International Association of Hydrogeologists. Principal contact: Professor Michael Knight (Director).
Sydney Microwave Design and Resource Centre

The Sydney Microwave Design and Resource Centre is a joint initiative of UTS, The University of Sydney, and Hewlett Packard Australia. It assists researchers and Australian companies to develop or extend advanced microwave capabilities through access to modelling, design and measurement facilities, and undertakes research in areas such as microwave communications, electromagnetic interference, antennas, microwave processing and materials characterisation. Principal contact: Dr Ananda Mohan Sanagavarapu.

Insearch Institute of Commerce

Insearch Institute of Commerce, which is wholly owned by the University of Technology, Sydney, offers a Foundation Studies Certificate program in Engineering. The program is designed and supervised by the Faculty of Engineering staff for students who are not currently qualified for direct university entry. While the University cannot guarantee admission to its degree programs (except for international students), students who have completed the program may apply for admission to the first year of most engineering degree programs offered by the Faculty.

Inquiries
Registrar, Insearch Institute of Commerce
10 Quay Street
Haymarket
telephone (02) 9281 8188
fax (02) 9281 9875
e-mail courses@insearch.edu.au

Institutes of UTS

The Faculty also interacts closely with the following institutes at UTS:
- Institute for Interactive Multimedia
- Institute for International Studies
- Institute for Sustainable Futures.

Further details of all these centres, institutes and other organisations are published in the UTS Calendar.

PROFESSIONAL BODIES IN ENGINEERING

The Institution of Engineers, Australia

The Institution of Engineers, Australia (IEAust) is the principal professional engineering body and learned society in Australia. Its membership covers all branches of engineering, with specialist Colleges catering for the main fields of practice. Its headquarters is located in Canberra, with operating divisions in capital cities and regional centres. The local division for UTS is Sydney Division, which runs an annual program of lectures, seminars and professional activities, with particular events for Young Engineers. Its offices are located in North Sydney, and the telephone number is (02) 9929 8544.

Corporate membership of IEAust (in the grades of Member or Fellow) confers the status of Chartered Engineer and listing in the National Professional Engineers Register. Students enrolled in courses leading to the Bachelor of Engineering degree may join IEAust as Student members, and upon graduation become eligible for Graduate membership. To attain the corporate grade of Member, certain professional competencies must be gained and demonstrated, normally in employment after graduation. UTS graduates may expect to receive credit towards this requirement for the industrial experience gained during their degree, although some further experience is normally needed (refer also to Professional Recognition under Bachelor of Engineering, Diploma in Engineering Practice).

IEAust membership is also available in the categories of Engineering Associate (normally holding a TAFE Associate Diploma or equivalent) and Engineering Technologist (normally holding a Bachelor of Technology degree or an Advanced Diploma).

IEAust assesses degree courses conducted by Australian universities, and may recognise them as meeting its educational requirements for membership. All UTS Bachelor of Engineering degrees are so recognised.
The Association of Professional Engineers, Scientists and Managers, Australia

The Association of Professional Engineers, Scientists and Managers, Australia (APESMA) provides advice and assistance on employment-related matters for professional engineers, scientists and managers. Student members receive a publication *The Student Update* three times a year, which gives practical insight into the workplace and employment issues that affect them as professional engineers. For information and student membership application forms call APESMA on (02) 9264 9500.

Other Bodies

There are a number of other national and regional associations representing particular branches of engineering. Faculty staff with interests in the field concerned are often active in these bodies, and glad to provide information.

ENGINEERING LEARNING AND DESIGN CENTRES

The Faculty has a strong commitment to providing an effective and supportive learning environment for engineering students. The Learning and Design Centres are located in Building 1, Room 2516 (Level 25) and Building 2, Room 639 (Level 6). They serve students by providing access to tutors for individual and small group support, reference material, and software and hardware resources, on a drop-in basis, and are open for extended hours.

OTHER SUPPORT CENTRES

The English Language and Study Skills Assistance (ELSSA) Centre provides free English language and study skills courses for UTS students and staff. These include intensive vacation courses, weekly workshops, day and evening courses on essay and report writing, advanced grammar, critical thinking, discussion skills, seminar presentation, effective reading, pronunciation, and writing at postgraduate level. Individual consultations and self-study facilities are available.

The Mathematics Study Centre coordinates mathematics study assistance across the University. It offers many services to students from all faculties, including assistance with common computing packages.

The Physics Learning Centre operates on a drop-in basis and provides assistance to students from all faculties in relation to first-year Physics studies.

ENGINEERING CLUBS AND SOCIETIES

Engineering clubs and societies at UTS include:
- The Faculty of Engineering Speakers Club
- Civil and Structural Engineering Society (CASES)
- Society for Electrical, Computer Systems and Mechanical Engineers (SECSME).

ENDOWMENTS, PRIZES AND SCHOLARSHIPS

A number of prizes and scholarships for academic excellence are awarded to students enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering. Prizes are awarded in respect of each academic year and are presented annually at a Faculty ceremony. These prizes are made available through the generosity of private individuals, and organisations in the public and private sector.

Scholarships for commencing students are also available. Undergraduate scholarships are described below. Inquiries about postgraduate scholarships should be made with the University Graduate School on (02) 9514 1521.

Prizes which are available to students in all faculties of the University are described in the *UTS Calendar*.

Endowments

**James N Kirby Chair of Manufacturing Engineering**

In 1983, the James N Kirby Foundation commenced a series of donations to the Faculty of Engineering Development Fund, towards the establishment of a Chair in an area relating to manufacturing industry. The capital fund to support the Chair was built up over some 12 years, and is now expected to be capable of providing a substantial annual contribution in perpetuity.
Through the Foundation’s generosity, the Council of UTS was able to establish the James N Kirby Chair of Manufacturing Engineering in 1988. The inaugural professor, Dr Frank Swinkels, was appointed in 1989 and took up duty in 1990. Dr Swinkels had previously been Director of the University’s Centre for Industrial Technology.

**Prizes**

**Association of Consulting Structural Engineers Prizes**

Two prizes from the Association of Consulting Engineers were established in 1986, and are awarded annually to students enrolled in the Civil or Civil and Environmental engineering major. The Junior prize is awarded to the student in the Civil or Civil and Environmental engineering major who achieves, at the first attempt, the highest aggregate in the subject Statistics. The cash value of the prize is $200. The Senior prize is awarded to the student in the Civil Engineering major who achieves, at the first attempt, the highest aggregate in the subject Behaviour of Structures. The cash value of the prize is $250.

**Australian Industry Group John Heine Memorial Prizes**

These prizes were formerly known as the MTIA John Heine Memorial Prizes and have been re-named because the Metal Trades Industry Association of Australia merged with the Australian Chamber of Manufacturers in 1998 to form the Australian Industry Group.

The MTIA established the John Heine Memorial Foundation in 1950 in memory of John Heine who did much to advance the cause of the metal trades industry. In 1971, the Foundation decided to give support and encouragement to students by the annual award of prizes to outstanding students in undergraduate Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering degree courses. The Foundation continues to offer these prizes through the Australian Industry Group. The prizes are in the form of cash awards to help students cover costs for books and equipment for use in connection with their early years of study at UTS. Currently, prizes are awarded to students in their first three years of study. There are nine prizes and each is a cash award of $400.

**L H Baker Medal**

The medal was established in 1977 to perpetuate the memory of the late L H Baker, former Head of the School of Mechanical Engineering, who died in 1976. The prize consists of a medal and may be awarded annually to a part-time student who obtains the highest aggregate in his or her first two semesters of part-time study of the Mechanical Engineering degree course. The final two semesters must total at least 24 academic credit points.

**Eldred G Bishop Prize**

The prize was established in 1974 to commemorate the leadership of Eldred George Bishop in improving the standard and quality of manufacturing engineering in Sydney. The prize is awarded to a student who is an Australian citizen, generally entering his or her final year of studies towards the Bachelor of Engineering degree. Selection will be by invitation initially followed by written application and an interview. No candidate may be considered for the prize more than once. The prize consists of a commemorative trophy and a cash award of $1,500.

**Trevor Buchner Design Prize**

This prize was established in 1988 from a Trust Fund set up in recognition of the contribution and distinguished service of Trevor Buchner, the first academic member of staff of the School of Civil Engineering. This prize is awarded annually to the student enrolled in either the Civil or Civil and Environmental engineering major, who achieves the highest aggregate, at the first attempt, in the subject Structural Analysis and Component Design. The prize has a cash value of $200.

**Compumod Prize in Solid Mechanics**

This prize is awarded annually to the student, enrolled in either of the Bachelor’s degree courses in Mechanical Engineering or Manufacturing Engineering, who obtains the highest aggregate mark in the four subjects, Mechanics of Solids, Strength of Engineering Materials, Mechanical Applications, and either Computer Aided Mechanical Design or Vibration Analysis: Theory and Applications. The prize consists of a commemorative certificate and a cash award of $200.
Electricity Supply Engineers' Association Inc. Prize
Since 1976 the Electricity Supply Engineers' Association Inc. of New South Wales has offered encouragement, by way of an annual cash award of $200, to Electrical Engineering students. The purpose of the prize is to attract the interest of students in pursuing a course which will enable them to become engineers in the electric power distribution industry. The prize is awarded to a sandwich pattern or part-time student who achieves best performance in the subject 48550 Electrical Energy Technology.

Energy Australia Prize in Power Engineering
This prize was established in 1986 and is awarded annually to the student who completes the requirements of the Electrical Engineering degree course and who obtains the highest WAM after completion of the Electrical Engineering degree and Energy Technology sub-major. The cash value of the prize is $250 and is subject to periodic review for the purpose of maintaining its real value.

Francis E Feledy Memorial Prize
This award was established by the staff of the British Motor Corporation as a memorial to the late Francis E Feledy for his work as an architect and engineer with that company. The award was first made available in 1966 through the then Department of Technical Education. In 1974, the then Institute became the Trustee of the fund. At the discretion of the Trustee, the prize is awarded annually to an outstanding part-time student entering his or her final year in each of the Faculties of Engineering; Science; and Design, Architecture and Building. Each prize is valued at $600.

The George J Haggarty Civil Engineering Prize
In 1981, the George J Haggarty Student Endowment Fund was established to commemorate the significant contribution made by the Foundation Head, School of Civil Engineering, to engineering education. From the Fund, a prize, known as the George J Haggarty Civil Engineering Prize is awarded annually to a Civil, or Civil and Environmental engineering student who, at his or her first attempt, achieves the highest aggregate in the subject Mechanics of Solids and Fluid Mechanics. The prize is a cash award of $200.

The IEAust MEM Prize
This prize was established in 1992 by the Institution of Engineers, Australia. The prize may be awarded in respect of each academic year but will not be awarded if no candidate reaches a level acceptable to the Faculty Board in Engineering. The recipient of the prize shall satisfy the following conditions: (i) he or she must have been a registered student in the Master of Engineering Management degree; and (ii) he or she must have achieved the highest aggregate marks of students fulfilling the requirements to graduate. The prize is a cash award of $250.

The Institute of Municipal Engineering Australia (IMEA) — NSW Division Medal
This prize was established in 1975. It is awarded annually to the student, in either part-time study or ‘sandwich’ mode, with the best overall academic performance in the Civil, or Civil and Environmental, engineering degree course and who is employed by a Local Government Authority at the time of completing the course. The recipient must have been employed by a Local Government Authority for at least three semesters during the period of his or her course. The award comprises $500 cash and a medal.

The Institute of Instrumentation and Control, Australia Prize
This prize was established in 1992 by the Institute of Instrumentation and Control, Australia. The prize may be awarded each academic year but will not be awarded if no candidate reaches a level acceptable to the Faculty Board in Engineering. The prize is awarded to Mechanical Engineering and Electrical Engineering students. The recipient of the prize in Mechanical Engineering shall satisfy the following conditions: (i) have been a registered student in the Mechanical Engineering or Manufacturing Engineering degree courses during the year for which the award is made; and (ii) have achieved the best performance in the subjects Dynamics and Control or Vibration Analysis: Theory and Applications. The recipient of the prize in Electrical Engineering shall satisfy the following conditions: (i) have been a registered student in the Electrical Engineering or Computer Systems Engineering degree courses during the year for which the award is made; and (ii) have achieved the best performance in the subject 48560 Analogue and Digital Control. Each prize is a cash award of $500.
Institution of Electrical Engineers Prize
This prize is offered by the Institution of Electrical Engineers in the United Kingdom to institutions in which the degree programs have been mutually accredited by the IEAust and the IEE. It was established at UTS in 1991. The prize may be awarded in respect of each academic year but will not be awarded if no candidate reaches a level acceptable to the Faculty Board in Engineering. The prize is awarded to a graduating Electrical Engineering student on the basis of outstanding performance in the final-year project. The prize consists of a certificate, a cash award of $250 and two years' free membership of the Institution of Electrical Engineers.

Institution of Electrical Engineers
E C Parkinson Prize
The Sydney Section of the Institution of Manufacturing Engineers donated a sum of money in 1964 to be used to establish a prize for the purpose of perpetuating the memory of the late E C Parkinson, a distinguished production engineer and, for many years, a senior executive of the AWA Company. Since 1970 the prize has been awarded to a student of the University. The prize is awarded annually for distinguished performance in the final full-time semester or final two part-time semesters of the Mechanical Engineering degree course. The prize comprises a certificate and a book allowance of $150.

Iplex Pipelines Award
This award was established in 1983 as the Hardie's 'Pipeline Systems' Award. In 1998, it was re-named the Iplex Pipelines Award. It is awarded annually to the student in the Civil, or Civil and Environmental major who obtains the highest aggregate in the subjects Hydraulics and Hydrology. The prize consists of a cash award of $250 and a prestigious trophy.

Jack Kaganer Prize
This prize was established in 1991 by donations from the family and friends of the late Jack Kaganar to commemorate his long and distinguished service to what was then the School of Civil Engineering of NSWIT. Jack Kaganar was the second member of staff to join the School of Civil Engineering and played an important role in its development until his retirement at the end of 1984. The prize is awarded annually to a student registered in either the Civil or Civil and Environmental engineering major during the year in which the award is made, and who achieves, at the first attempt, the highest aggregate in the subjects Structural Mechanics and Component Design. The prize is a cash award of $250.

Leica Geosystems Pty Ltd Prize
This prize was established in 1986 as the Leica Instruments Prize. In 1998 it was re-named the Leica Geosystems Pty Ltd Prize. The prize is awarded to the Civil Engineering student who obtains the highest mark in the Surveying Practical Test, or, if the Practical Test is not conducted in either semester of the year for which the award is made, the prize will be awarded to the student who has obtained the highest aggregate mark in Surveying. The prize is an instrument chosen by the company.

Ove Arup Bursary
The Ove Arup Bursary was established in 1994. It provides financial support of up to $2,000 per annum to a student of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander descent who is enrolled in one of the Civil Engineering programs offered by the Faculty of Engineering. The aim of the bursary is to provide financial support to students who would otherwise be constrained by inadequate financial resources, to assist them to begin or to continue their studies.

Applications for the bursary will be invited from eligible candidates by the relevant Program Director. The successful applicant will be selected by a committee comprising a nominee from Ove Arup and Partners, the relevant Program Director or his/her nominee and the Faculty Administrator, Engineering, who shall act as convener of the committee.

The financial support from the bursary is provided to the student while he or she undertakes full-time study. The benefits of the bursary continue to be provided to the student during academic semesters until completion of the course or withdrawal from it, subject to satisfactory academic progression being maintained. Only one bursary will be current at any one time.

Optus Medal
The Optus Medal was established in 1994 and is awarded annually to a student who has been registered in either the Bachelor of Engineering in Telecommunications degree, or in the Telecommunications Strand of the Bachelor of Engineering in Electrical Engineering degree and who achieves the highest graduation weighted average mark (WAM) of students fulfilling the requirements to graduate in either of these two degrees. The prize will not be awarded if no candidate reaches a level
acceptable to the Faculty Board in Engineering. The prize is an inscribed medal and a cash award of $500.

**Pioneer Concrete (Stage 5) Prize**
This prize was established in 1987 by Pioneer Concrete (NSW) Pty Ltd. The prize is awarded annually to the student enrolled in the Civil, or Civil and Environmental, major who achieves, at the first attempt, the highest scaled aggregate in the subject Construction Materials. The prize has a cash value of $500.

**RS Components Pty Ltd Prize**
This prize was established in 1996 by RS Components Pty Ltd, an organisation located in Perth, Western Australia, which firmly believes in the principles of a strong technical education. The prize is awarded to a final-year student in Electrical Engineering who has achieved the highest level of academic excellence or who has conducted the best final year project. The prize consists of an instrument or a combination of instruments to the value of $500, and a commemorative certificate from the company.

**Society of Manufacturing Engineers Prizes**
The Society of Manufacturing Engineers has supported two prizes in the Faculty since the early 1970s. Over time prize names have changed to reflect course developments. The current prizes are available in the Bachelor of Technology in Manufacturing Engineering, and in the Bachelor of Engineering courses in either Mechanical or Manufacturing Engineering.

**Society of Manufacturing Engineers (Bachelor of Technology) Prize**
This prize is awarded annually to the student who achieves the highest graduating WAM in the Bachelor of Technology in Manufacturing Engineering degree course. The prize is a cash award of $200 together with copies of the publication *Manufacturing Engineering* and one year’s free membership of the Society.

**Society of Manufacturing Engineers (Stage B) Prize**
This prize is awarded to the student enrolled in the Mechanical Engineering degree course who obtains the highest mark in the subject Capstone Project (12cp) for a thesis on a manufacturing engineering topic. The prize is a cash award of $250 together with one year’s free membership of the Society and a framed certificate.

**United Associations of Women Prize**
This prize was established in 1982 by the United Associations of Women to commemorate its work. It is offered annually to students in Bachelor’s degree courses within the Faculty of Engineering and will be awarded to the student who achieves the highest WAM over all subjects studied in the year for which the prize is awarded. Students eligible for this prize shall be all women students enrolled in subjects in Stages 5, 6, 7, or 8 of a course, and who should have completed at least 18 credit points in the year. A student is not eligible to receive the prize a second time. The prize consists of a cash award of $550.

**Richard Whitfeld Prize for Industrial Experience**
This prize was established in 1992 by the Computer Systems Engineering Forum. In 1997 it was re-named in honour of the late Richard Whitfeld, an eminent figure in the computer industry, and an active contributor to the work of the Faculty.

The prize may be awarded each academic year but will not be awarded if no candidate reaches a level acceptable to the Faculty Board in Engineering. The recipient shall satisfy the following conditions: (i) have been an enrolled student in the Computer Systems Engineering degree course during the entire calendar year for which the award is made; and (ii) have achieved the most outstanding performance in the third block of Industrial Experience.

In selecting the prize winner, account is taken of industrial experience log books, reports, submissions from employers, and any other relevant material, and the criteria include appropriateness of experience, engineering excellence, technical ability, communication skills, quality of report and degree of innovation shown during the work experience. The prize is in the form of a certificate and a cash award of $500.

**Scholarships**

**Engineering Co-op scholarships**

**Availability**
Engineering Co-operative scholarships will be awarded in 2000 to students who are successful candidates at the 1999 NSW Higher School Certificate examinations (or equivalent) and who are either Australian citizens or Permanent Australian Residents. Awards will
be made only to young men and women who satisfy the requirements for admission to the Bachelor of Engineering, Diploma in Engineering Practice.

Scholarships are not normally available for the Bachelor of Engineering, Bachelor of Arts in International Studies, Diploma in Engineering Practice. Because of its special nature, this course has different employment and support arrangements in place, including scholarship support for study and work overseas.

**Sponsors**

The scholarships are derived from gifts made to the University by industry sponsors who are engaged in a variety of engineering endeavours. The value of each scholarship depends on the level and period of sponsorship but is between $5,000 and $10,000 per annum. The stipend to students is tax free.

The Faculty acknowledges the commitment and generous sponsorship of the Engineering Co-op Scholarship Program by the following organisations:

BP Australia; Cannon Australia; Ci Technologies Pty Ltd; CMPS&F; Commonwealth Bank; Comalco; Delta Electricity; Energy Australia; GHD; IBM Australia; Insearch Institute of Commerce; Institute of Municipal Engineering Australia; Keycorp Limited; Kinhill Engineers; Leighton Contractors; McMillan, Britton & Kell; National Facility for Dynamic Testing; Pacific Power; Optus; Ove Arup & Partners; Rose Consulting; Vodafone; Warman International.

Sponsors of 2000 scholarships are not yet finalised.

**Duration and payments**

The scholarships are designed to provide students with financial support at the start of their course. Most scholarships operate only during the first academic year of each scholar’s course; some commencing in 2000 may be available for longer periods.

An initial payment of 10 per cent of the total annual stipend will be made at the time of enrolment. This will be followed by fortnightly payments commencing during the second week of the Autumn semester 2000 and concluding at the end of the Spring semester 2000 examination period.

**Engineering practice opportunities**

During their second academic year, scholars may be given the opportunity to undertake one period of work experience with the sponsor of their scholarship.

**Personal requirements**

Scholars will be selected jointly by the University and Scholarship sponsors on the basis of a combination of academic achievements, personal attributes relevant to a career in professional engineering such as an interest in engineering, communications skills, leadership and creativity.

**Academic requirements**

Competition for scholarships will be strong and a UAI of approximately 97 will be required for success. It will also be a requirement that the professional engineering interests of each scholar be in the field of activity of the sponsor of the scholarship.

**Applications and interviews**

Application forms are available from high school careers advisers in August each year. The closing date is 28 September. Applicants who are short-listed will be required to attend an interview in late November or early December. Other than in exceptional circumstances, Scholarships will be awarded only to applicants able to personally attend the interview.

**Conditions of award**

Conditions of award applying to individual scholarships will be consistent with this information, and advised when the offer is made.

**The George J Haggarty Civil Engineering Scholarship**

This scholarship was established in 1981 from funds made available from the George J Haggarty Student Endowment Fund. The scholarship, to be known as the George J Haggarty Civil Engineering Scholarship, is aimed primarily at country-based students who are about to start a sandwich course. Preference will be given to country students wishing to enter the area of Local Government engineering who have little other opportunity of alternative study programs or venues. The scholarship will be offered occasionally as funds permit, the amount to be determined from time to time. The grant will be between $1,000 and $1,200.
ACADEMIC STAFF GROUPS – AREAS OF PROFESSIONAL INTEREST

(The staff list at the end of the handbook includes academic and general staff)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Building/Room</th>
<th>Telephone Ext</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Civil Engineering**

Associate Professor Tom Anderson
Construction and Management

Professor Bijan Samali
Structural Dynamics, Structural Mechanics

Dr Simon Beecham
Water Engineering

Mr Alan Brady
Surveying

Mr Keith Crews
Timber Engineering, Structural Design

Mr Ken Halstead
Local Government Engineering

Dr Reza-ul Karim
Structural Mechanics, Analysis and Design

Dr Kin Leung Lai
Structural Mechanics, Concrete Structures

Dr Sia Parsanejad
Steel and Composite Structures, Structural Analysis

Dr R. Sri Ravindrarajah
Concrete Technology

Dr Gerald Ring
Soil Engineering

Dr Ali Saleh
Structural Mechanics, Finite Element Analysis, Computational Mechanics

Mr Chris Wilkinson
Structural Design Philosophies, Structure of Steel, Reinforced and Prestressed Concrete

Research Fellows
Dr Jianchun Li

Ms Y Min Wu
Dynamic Vibration Test of Structure

**Computer Systems Engineering**

Mr Noel Carmody

Professor Chris Drane
Positioning Systems, Intelligent Transport Systems, Software Engineering

Dr Martin Evans
Software Engineering, Digital Processing, Communication Systems
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Research Area</th>
<th>Building/Room</th>
<th>Telephone Ext</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dr K K Fung</td>
<td>Parallel Processing, Software Engineering, Computer Simulation, Microcomputer</td>
<td>1/2225</td>
<td>2394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr John Leaney</td>
<td>Systems Engineering, Systems/Software Architecture, Open Systems</td>
<td>1/2221A</td>
<td>2389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr David Lowe</td>
<td>Hypermedia Information Modelling, Web and Hypermedia Development Processes,</td>
<td>1/2226</td>
<td>2526</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr Ron Meegoda</td>
<td>Multimedia/Hypermedia Systems, Object Oriented Software Engineering, Software</td>
<td>1/2227</td>
<td>2396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr Steve Murray</td>
<td>Embedded Systems, Real-time Systems, Operating Systems, Computer Systems</td>
<td>1/2222</td>
<td>1553</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>Chris Peterson Industry Research Policy, Year 2000 Software Compliance,</td>
<td>1/2220A</td>
<td>2392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr Craig Scott</td>
<td>Intelligent Transport Systems, Positioning Systems, Motor Vehicle Navigation,</td>
<td>1/2220C</td>
<td>2397</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr Keiko Yasukawa</td>
<td>Mathematics Education, Nonlinear Systems and Control, Numeracy and Engineering</td>
<td>1/2210C</td>
<td>2437</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electrical Engineering</strong></td>
<td>Professor Vic Ramsden Electrical Machines, Electrical Variable-Speed Drives,</td>
<td>1/2417C</td>
<td>2420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>Hung Nguyen Computer Control and Instrumentation, Biomedical Technology,</td>
<td>1/2429</td>
<td>2451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr Peter McLean</td>
<td>Embedded Systems, Signal Processing, Numerical Methods</td>
<td>1/1921</td>
<td>2339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr Andrew Mears</td>
<td>Biomedical Engineering, Instrumentation and Control, Biosensors, Signal</td>
<td>1/2432</td>
<td>2427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr John Nicol</td>
<td>Control Theory, Optimal Control, Multivariable Control</td>
<td>1/2428</td>
<td>2438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr Venkat Ramaswamy</td>
<td>Power Electronics, Electrical Machines, Variable-Speed Drives, Computer</td>
<td>1/2417A</td>
<td>2418</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr Ben Rodanski</td>
<td>Numerical Methods, Computer-aided Design, Device Modelling for CAD, Software</td>
<td>1/2420B</td>
<td>2426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Building/Room</td>
<td>Telephone Ext</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr Jianguo Zhu</td>
<td>1/1823</td>
<td>2318</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electromagnetics, Electrical Machines and Drive Systems, Power Electronics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Research Fellow</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr Peter Watterson</td>
<td>1/1823</td>
<td>2319</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electromagnetics, Engineering Mathematics, Numerical Methods</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Management and Practice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr Ravindra Bagia</td>
<td>1/2423</td>
<td>2432</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systems Engineering, Software Engineering, Engineering Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor Rod Belcher</td>
<td>2/511</td>
<td>2423</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antenna and Microwave Systems, Systems Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Professor Paul Bryce</td>
<td>1/2420A</td>
<td>2425</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro-hydroelectricity, Appropriate Technology, Fibre-optic Communications, Electromagnetic Theory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrs Betty Jacobs</td>
<td>2/7074</td>
<td>2450</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Science and Design Education, Communication</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr Peter Lewis</td>
<td>1/2431</td>
<td>2431</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Education, Engineering Management, Project Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr Paul Maloney</td>
<td>2/7087</td>
<td>2591</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Engineering, Philosophy of Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Professor Helen McGregor</td>
<td>2/620</td>
<td>2678</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Communication, Engineering and Social Issues, Cooperative Education, Engineering Documentation, Professional Development</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ms Vicki McKain</td>
<td>1/2433</td>
<td>2443</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instrumentation and Control, Biomedical Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr Deepak Sharma</td>
<td>2/7088</td>
<td>2422</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Planning and Policy, Institutional Restructuring and Decision Processes, Project Planning and Performance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr Paul Stapleton</td>
<td>2/7097</td>
<td>2592</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Liaison</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ms Elizabeth Taylor</td>
<td>1/2430</td>
<td>2442</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology and Engineering, Engineering Education, Appropriate Engineering and Society, Technology, Law and Society</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Building/Room</td>
<td>Telephone Ext</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor S (Vigi) Vigneswaran</td>
<td>2/523</td>
<td>2641</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Engineering, Water and Waste Treatment, Management and Re-use, Industrial Waste Minimisation, Cleaner Production</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor Michael Knight (National Centre for Groundwater Management)</td>
<td>1/1715</td>
<td>2692</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land-based Waste Management Systems, Contaminated Site Investigation, Remediation Dry Land Salinity</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Professor Jim Parkin</td>
<td>2/7087</td>
<td>2638</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Management, Environmental Planning, Decision Theory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr Prasanthi Hagare</td>
<td>2/520</td>
<td>1952</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water and Wastewater Treatment Plant Design, Industrial/Hazardous Waste Management, Auditing Landfill Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr Pamela Hazelton</td>
<td>2/512</td>
<td>2661</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Soil Science, Land Resource Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ms Bronwyn Holland</td>
<td>2/7071</td>
<td>2601</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Engineering, Women in Engineering Program</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr James Irish</td>
<td>2/501</td>
<td>2617</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Risk Assessment, Risk Engineering, Statistical Hydrology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor Archie Johnston</td>
<td>2/7092</td>
<td>2599</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Hydraulic Engineering, Fluid Mechanics or Water Quality, Groundwater Pollution, Urban Drainage, Oil Spill Hydrodynamics, Riverbank Stabilisation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr Robert McLaughlan (National Centre for Groundwater Management)</td>
<td>1/1715</td>
<td>2614</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr Noel Merrick</td>
<td>1/1715</td>
<td>2612</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Groundwater Modelling, Flow Modelling and Optimisation (technical and economical coupling), Geophysical Mapping or Contaminated Planes, (National Centre for Groundwater Management)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr William Milne-Home</td>
<td>1/1715</td>
<td>2654</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr Hao Ngo</td>
<td>2/547</td>
<td>2653</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Water and Wastewater Treatment Processes, Water Quality Assessment and Monitoring, Argo-industries Waste Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr Derrick Yates (National Centre for Groundwater Management)</td>
<td>1/1715</td>
<td>2702</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soilwater Physics, Unsaturated Flow, Groundwater Modelling</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Mechanical Engineering and Manufacturing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Building/Room</th>
<th>Telephone Ext</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mr Terry Brown</td>
<td>2/604</td>
<td>2658</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experimental and Computer-aided Stress Analysis and Design, Adhesives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr John Dartnall</td>
<td>2/622</td>
<td>2541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering Design</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr David Eager</td>
<td>2/612B</td>
<td>2687</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acoustics, Project Management, Occupational Health and Safety, Building Services Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr Guang Hong</td>
<td>2/619</td>
<td>2677</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal Combustion Engines, Boundary Layer Transition, Thermodynamics, Engineering Statistics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr Phuoc Huynh</td>
<td>2/616</td>
<td>2675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computational Mechanics, Fluid Mechanics, Heat Transfer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Professor Stephen Johnston</td>
<td>2/627</td>
<td>2668</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appropriate Technology, Design, Ergonomics, Social Context and Philosophy of Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ms Catherine Killen</td>
<td>2/624</td>
<td>2697</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer-aided Design, Computer-aided Manufacture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr Austin Mack</td>
<td>2/626</td>
<td>2684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aerodynamics, Finite Element Methods, Computational Fluid Dynamics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr Jafar Madadnia</td>
<td>2/607</td>
<td>2740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sustainable Engineering, Renewable and Non-Renewable Energy, and Jet Cutting Systems, Heat Transfer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr Garry Marks</td>
<td>2/609</td>
<td>2683</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Economy of Technology, Industry Development Policy, Engineering Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr Fred Sticher</td>
<td>2/623</td>
<td>2681</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Kinematics and Dynamics, Instrumentation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr Ron Ward</td>
<td>2/621</td>
<td>2679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Management, Technical Communication, Maintenance Hazard and Risk</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr Nong Zhang</td>
<td>2/608</td>
<td>2662</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vibration Analysis, Machine and Rotor Dynamics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Adjunct Professor</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor John Reizes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computational Fluid Dynamics, Thermodynamics, Heat Transfer, Energy Ethics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Building/Room</td>
<td>Telephone Ext</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Telecommunications Engineering</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor Warren Yates</td>
<td>1/2427</td>
<td>2436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Professor Sam Reisenfeld</td>
<td>1/2512B</td>
<td>2448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications Systems, Satellite Communication, Information Theory, Modulation, Channel Coding, Synchronisation, Mobile Communications, Wireless Networks, Neural Networks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr Tim Aubrey</td>
<td>1/2417B</td>
<td>2360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antennas and Propagation, Microwave Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr Robin Braun</td>
<td>1/2424</td>
<td>2460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Communications, Information Theory of Coding, Digital Signal Processing, Teletraffic Engineering, Telecommunications Economics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr Michael Eckert</td>
<td>1/2420D</td>
<td>2428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Visual Perception, Medical Image Processing, Biomedical Signal Processing, Signal Compression</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr Jules Hamett</td>
<td>1/2419</td>
<td>2413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr Anthony Kadi</td>
<td>1/2420E</td>
<td>2459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real-time Signal Processing, Ultrasound Signal Processing, Signal Theory, Hardware Design and Construction, Communications Networks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr Ananda (Mohan) Sanagavarapu</td>
<td>1/2512A</td>
<td>2447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High Frequency Electromagnetics, Wave Propagation, Microwave Engineering, Mobile Communication</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# LIST OF COURSES

## Undergraduate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Major Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Engineering, Diploma in Engineering Practice</td>
<td>E001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Engineering, Bachelor of Arts in International Studies, Diploma in Engineering Practice</td>
<td>E002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Engineering, Graduate Certificate in Engineering Practice</td>
<td>E094</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Major Codes (for E001, E002, E004)**

- Civil Engineering: 01
- Civil and Environmental Engineering: 02
- Computer Systems Engineering: 03
- Electrical Engineering: 04
- Mechanical Engineering: 06
- Software Engineering: 08
- Telecommunications Engineering: 07

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Major Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Engineering, Bachelor of Business</td>
<td>E005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Technology¹</td>
<td>E012</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Major Code (for E012)**

- Aerospace Operations: 03

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Major Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Science in Applied Physics, Bachelor of Engineering, Diploma in Engineering Practice</td>
<td>NP04</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ This course is under review.

## Postgraduate

### Research awards

- Doctor of Philosophy: EP99
- Doctor of Philosophy (Groundwater Management): E055
- Master of Engineering (Groundwater Management) (by Thesis): E056

### Coursework awards

- Master of Engineering (by Coursework): EP81
- Master of Engineering Management: EP85
- Master of Environmental Engineering and Management: EP89
- Master of Engineering Practice: EP86
- Master of Engineering Practice (presented in work-based learning mode): EP90

- Master of Engineering in Groundwater Management: E057
- Master of Technology: EP71
- Master of Engineering Studies: EP88
- Master of Engineering Studies (Honours): EP91
- Graduate Diploma in Engineering: EP61
- Graduate Diploma in Local Government Engineering: EP64
- Graduate Diploma in Engineering in Groundwater Management: E061
- Graduate Diploma in Engineering (presented in work-based learning mode): EP65
- Graduate Certificate in Engineering Management: EP57
- Graduate Certificate in Environmental Engineering and Management: EP54
- Graduate Certificate in Engineering (presented in work-based learning mode): EP58

---

Note: Continuing postgraduate students who commenced before 1 January 1995 and who are uncertain of their course codes should contact the GSE Graduate Student Adviser.
UNDERGRADUATE COURSES

Bachelor of Engineering, Diploma in Engineering Practice

- Course code: E001
- Testamur title: Bachelor of Engineering Diploma in Engineering Practice
- Abbreviation: BE DipEngPrac
- Course fee: HECS

Introduction

The program leading to the combined award of Bachelor of Engineering and Diploma in Engineering Practice is a comprehensive preparation for careers in the professional practice of engineering. The program comprises eight semesters of full-time study, and at least two 24-week periods of experience gained in the engineering industry, or other authentic workplace settings.

The Bachelor of Engineering, Diploma in Engineering Practice is a combined degree and the awards are not available separately. Both elements of the program are closely interwoven and interdependent, and prepare students for professional engineering practice by linking theory and application. The combined degree Bachelor of Engineering, Bachelor of Business also has a practice focus and a workplace-experience component, and students can choose to complete the Diploma in Engineering Practice by undertaking further work and study.

Students who have more extensive and advanced experience of engineering practice than would normally be attained in two six-month periods may be eligible to transfer to the Graduate Certificate in Engineering Practice, described in a later section.

As noted earlier, the combination of formal academic learning in the University and experiential learning in the workplace is called Cooperative Education. UTS Engineering degree courses have embodied this principle for over 30 years. The courses have been highly regarded in industry, and the graduates have enjoyed correspondingly high employment rates: according to many reports and surveys, the highest of any engineering degree courses in Australia. UTS is now the only faculty of engineering in Australia where all BE students take the Co-op program. Co-op is well known and highly regarded in other countries also, particularly North America.

Engineering education in many countries is undergoing revolutionary change, and the UTS program is believed to be at the forefront.

A national Review of Engineering Education, commissioned by leading Australian engineering bodies, conducted widespread consultations during 1995 and 1996 in industry and business, in universities, among high-school and university students, and in the community generally. Its report, published in late 1996, expressed great concern at the narrow focus of many engineers and many engineering courses, and urged the engineering profession to develop a more outgoing culture. It highlighted the need expressed by employers for graduates with strongly developed lateral thinking, innovation, communication, interpersonal and networking skills, able to engage with non-technical professions and with environmental, economic and community issues. It strongly recommended a broader approach to engineering education, with a focus on professionalism and social responsibility as well as technical excellence. The same views have been expressed by the Australian Business/Higher Education Round Table, and by similar bodies and reviews of engineering education in many other countries.

The UTS program is designed to give full expression to these new directions, and to equip graduates with the skills and attributes needed for professional practice and professional leadership in the coming century. The program is designed around the triple themes of academic development, personal development, and professional formation. It provides sound foundations in engineering theory, technical expertise, and knowledge of professional practice, while also developing academic literacy, advocacy skills and social awareness so that graduates are equipped to grow as lifelong learners and to become effective citizens in many different capacities. The concept has been strongly endorsed in wide-ranging industry consultations. Interaction between work experience and
academic curriculum has been greatly strengthened, giving the program a depth that no full-time academic course can match.

At present, students can major in the combined award in one of seven areas. These are Civil Engineering, Civil and Environmental Engineering, Computer Systems Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Software Engineering, and Telecommunications Engineering. The choice of major can be made at entry, or postponed until the end of the first year without extending completion time. Further majors will be introduced in subsequent years in response to technological developments and employment demand, and provision will be made for to allow students to change from existing majors. It is also possible for students to negotiate a program which focuses on an area outside the designated majors. There is considerable elective scope, which can be used either to extend engineering knowledge or to take a sub-major in a different discipline such as business or social science.

Three associated courses are also available. One combines the BE DipEngPrac with a Bachelor of Arts in International Studies. Another combines it with a Bachelor of Science in Applied Physics and the third combines the BE with a Bachelor of Business. These are described in a later section, together with the Graduate Certificate in Engineering Practice.

Attendance patterns and course duration

Attendance patterns are based on a semester calendar, with some additional flexibilities (see below). A semester consists of 13 weeks of formal teaching, a one-week tutorial week, a one-week study period prior to exams, and a two-week examination period. The Autumn semester runs from the beginning of March to early July, and the Spring semester from the beginning of August to early December. Refer to the Principal dates for 2000 under General Information for exact dates.

Students undertaking full-time academic enrolment will normally complete the program in eight academic semesters, each containing four subjects, plus two periods of engineering experience in the workplace totalling at least 48 weeks. On this basis the program takes five years, or 10 semesters, to complete. The two periods of work experience must be interleaved with the academic semesters: work experience would typically be taken in the third or fourth semester and again in the seventh or eighth.

Course structures provide flexibility to students in negotiating their academic requirements with their work and other commitments. Each semester, students may enrol in up to four subjects and may combine their academic study with work. The only restriction is that subject prerequisites, and requirements of the Engineering Practice program must be met. However, it should be understood that four subjects represent a heavy commitment for most people. Students who combine this with other substantial commitments run the risk of failure and frustration. Students are encouraged to take responsibility for their own arrangements, but should be guided by Faculty advice and by the experience of others.

The timetable of subject offerings is designed to guarantee a viable attendance pattern for students taking the published full-time pattern of four subjects in a stage, and also for students undertaking a four-subject stage on a part-time basis over a full year, with two subjects in each semester. The latter arrangement would normally require attendance on campus for at least one afternoon each week, and usually two afternoons, as well as evenings.

It is possible to complete the program entirely on a part-time attendance basis, with continuous concurrent employment, by enrolling in academic subjects at the rate of two subjects per semester (half the full-time rate). This would require eight years overall, and is not recommended. Students wishing to make extensive use of part-time attendance are strongly encouraged to negotiate with their employers at least two full-time semesters somewhere through the program.

The Faculty is aware that some employers appear to expect students to be able to undertake an entire degree program concurrently with a full-time job, without any allowance for study time. This is simply unrealistic, and is not condoned. The Faculty will be glad to advise students in such a situation.

In future years it is anticipated that some subjects will be available during a Summer session, between December and February. This may enable completion of the course in an accelerated timeframe, and also provide opportunity for students to recover missed subjects or to optimise their study-work arrangements. Also, the Faculty expects over the next few years to make increasing numbers of subjects available in flexible learning modes,
including distance, block attendance, and work-based learning. Major projects also may often be conducted in the workplace.

**Cooperative education in action**

While each student is responsible for finding suitable industrial experience to meet the requirements of the program, the Faculty’s Industrial Liaison staff will help with information and advice. It is not necessary for a student to have arranged a job before enrolling in the program.

For students seeking employment in particular semesters (the sandwich pattern), arrangements typically fall into three categories:

- **Cadetships** for student engineers are made available by some employers. Some cadets are selected by employers on the basis of HSC results and are then directed to study engineering at UTS. Others are selected after completing the early stages of their course at UTS. Cadets are usually paid while studying during their academic semesters as well as during periods of work experience. A cadet would work for the same employer during each work experience period. Some cadetships are also available for part-time students.

- **Sponsorships** tend to be less formal understandings between an employer and a student, to the effect that regular employment will be offered in each industrial semester, subject to work availability and satisfactory performance in the job. Salary is usually paid only during the industrial semesters.

- **Freelance** employment means that the student seeks a new position in each successive industrial experience semester, usually with a different employer.

Some students prefer to be continuously employed for the whole duration of the degree program (the part-time pattern). They usually have a job before commencing their studies, although they may change their employment during their progression through the course – often to a more senior position.

The overall requirements of the program are the same for all students, in relation both to the academic curriculum and to the recognition of work experience. Students may adjust their attendance and progression arrangements to suit employment opportunities and personal circumstances.

**Industrial Liaison Office**

The Industrial Liaison Office assists students in obtaining suitable industry or workplace experience to meet the requirements of the program. Its staff maintain contact with industry, register students’ intentions of seeking work experience, advise students on the preparation of résumés and presentation at interview, keep students’ résumés on file, and advise on the availability of work opportunities in Australia and overseas. Students seeking work experience should register with the Industrial Liaison Office in the semester preceding their intended period of work.

**Professional recognition**

All Bachelor of Engineering courses offered by the Faculty have been accorded recognition by the Institution of Engineers, Australia (IEAust). The Institution manages the National Professional Engineers Register (NPER-3), which is the only Australian register of practising professional engineers with legal recognition. Registration assures the community of the member’s professional competence and commitment to ethical practice, may be cited in relation to quality assurance systems, and (particularly in New South Wales) can provide legally established professional limitation of liability. Professional engineers normally join the register concurrently with their recognition as a Chartered Member of the Institution (CPEng).

A candidate for NPER-3 registration must have completed an accredited undergraduate engineering course, have practised as an engineer, and be able to demonstrate competency against the Institution’s competency standards. These are detailed under 11 headings: ethics and principles; practice skills; planning and design; business and management; communication; research, development and commercialisation; materials or components; education and training; manufacturing and production; project implementation; and asset management.

Graduates of full-time engineering degree courses at other universities, without work experience, will typically require three or more years of work experience after graduation to attain NPER-3. UTS Engineering graduates have always been able to apply to IEAust for recognition of their undergraduate work experience towards professional registration. Until now, this has been assessed on a case-by-case basis.
UTS expects to negotiate formal IEE Aust recognition of the new BE DipEngPrac in such a way that graduates will receive full credit for their work experience towards NPER-3, without the need for this experience to be reassessed by the Institution. These negotiations are in train but are not complete at the time of printing. It is hoped that the resulting agreement will be of significant advantage to UTS Engineering graduates. The Graduate Certificate in Engineering Practice, described below, further extends this advantage.

Admission to the program

Full details relating to admission are available from the UTS Information Service at the University’s postal address, or by telephone on (+61 2) 9514 1222. The following brief comments are offered as a general guide.

The main intake of students commences the program in March each year. Australian residents apply for admission through the New South Wales Universities Admissions Centre (UAC). Mid-year entry may be available, and inquiries for admission mid-year should be directed to the Associate Dean, Undergraduate Programs.

International students should apply through the UTS International Programs Office, from which all details of fees, requirements and procedures are available.

A Foundation Studies Program in Mathematics, Science, Computing Science and English is available to international students who do not yet meet the requirements for entry to degree programs. This program is offered through the Insearch Institute of Commerce, affiliated to UTS, and the Institute’s and the Faculty’s policy is to guarantee an offer to full fee-paying international students who complete the program with a WAM of 60 or better, and to consider but not guarantee applications from students who have satisfactorily completed the program but have achieved a WAM of less than 60.

Entry from NSW Higher School Certificate

Selection is competitive, and is made on the basis of UAI (Universities Admission Index) alone. The minimum UAI for entry varies from year to year and is likely to vary between majors, depending upon the numbers of applications for entry and places available. The UAC Guide, published annually, quotes the UAs applying in the previous year.

Although there are no formal subject prerequisites, the BE DipEngPrac is taught on the assumption that students have competencies equivalent to 2-unit English, 3-unit Mathematics, and 2-unit Physics. Some bridging courses are available and are mentioned below.

For the BE BA DipEngPrac, some background in one of Chinese (Mandarin), French, German, Indonesian, Italian, Japanese, or Spanish is an advantage. Places in this program are very limited and selection is by interview as well as UAI.

Entry from TAFE qualifications or tertiary studies

UTS recognises certain tertiary qualifications for matriculation:

- Completed TAFE Diplomas, Associate Diplomas, Advanced Diplomas, and Tertiary Preparation Certificate (TPC). Partially completed TAFE courses are not usually acceptable.
- Successful completion of at least one year full-time or two years part-time study in a degree course at an Australian university.
- Awards, or partial completion of degree programs, at recognised overseas universities.

Selection will depend on the level of achievement in the qualification or course concerned, and may involve other factors.
Supplementary and bridging courses, and English proficiency

Entrants who have not studied the equivalent of HSC 3-unit Mathematics, or who do not feel confident with this material, are encouraged to contact the Faculty’s Undergraduate Programs Office for advice. Lack of background and/or confidence may create obstacles to successful orientation to the University in the first year of study. There are mathematics bridging courses which may be recommended, as well as an option to take the first mathematics and physics subjects at a slower pace than the standard.

The Mathematics Study Centre, the Physics Learning Centre, the Engineering Learning and Design Centres, and the English Language and Study Skills Assistance Centre are all available to enrolled students.

Admission with advanced standing

Students who have pursued relevant studies at another tertiary institution may be admitted with advanced standing and exempted from certain subjects. Extensive industrial experience gained prior to admission may qualify a student for exemption from part of the engineering practice program requirements. Applicants for advanced standing should read the following sections carefully.

TAFE studies

Students with TAFE Diplomas are entitled to advanced standing in the BE DipEngPrac. The level of advanced standing will depend on the relevance of the TAFE area of study to the proposed major in the BE DipEngPrac. For a TAFE Diploma in the same area, students could expect to get between 24 and 48 credit points depending on the grades obtained in the TAFE subjects. To qualify for 48 credit points, all subjects at TAFE would need to be ‘A’ passes. Once a student has been confirmed as qualifying for a specific credit point value of advanced standing, the individual subject exemptions will be negotiated by the student with an academic adviser, to make up the credit point total. 48 credit points corresponds to 25 per cent of the academic content of the course, equivalent to two semesters. Students who have taken specially designed TAFE-university articulation subjects, or who have completed advanced diplomas may gain more than 48 credit points.

Completion of particular TAFE qualifications does not guarantee the offer of a place at UTS: selection is competitive.

Partially completed BE studies

Students with partially completed studies in a BE course at another Australian university, accredited by the Institution of Engineers, Australia, who are admitted to a UTS BE course, will be guaranteed full proportional credit for up to 50 per cent of the academic requirements for the degree. This will be on a specified-credit, case-by-case basis. Further credit may be allowed, on a discretionary basis, up to a maximum of 75 per cent of the academic requirements for the degree.

Other studies and RPL

The Faculty will examine applications for advanced standing from entrants in all other circumstances on a case-by-case basis. This may include recognition of prior learning (RPL) for candidates who do not hold formal qualifications but have extensive relevant experience.

Advanced standing in the Engineering Practice Program

Exemption from part of the Engineering Practice Program is granted only on the basis of actual work experience that can be shown to meet the required standards. The maximum exemption would be one work-experience semester, incorporating the subjects 48121 Engineering Practice Preview 1, 48110 Engineering Experience 1 and 48122 Engineering Practice Review 1.

Candidates for such exemption are advised to consider transfer to the Graduate Certificate in Engineering Practice.

In no circumstances will exemption be granted from the whole of the engineering practice requirement.

Candidates transferring from a full-time degree course at another university are reminded that the academic and work-experience requirements of the UTS program have to be individually satisfied. Advanced standing in the academic program does not confer pro-rata advanced standing in industrial experience. Advanced standing in industrial experience is only granted on the basis of actual experience of the required standard. Candidates transferring from full-time courses elsewhere are welcome, but should seek advice on their attendance pattern and progression plan.
General proviso
The Faculty reserves the right to advise any student who is admitted with advanced standing, and who is not succeeding in the program, to undertake some or all of the subjects from which exemption had been granted.

Engineering Co-op scholarships
UTS Engineering Co-op scholarships, sponsored by engineering employers, are awarded each year to students who are successful in the HSC examinations (or equivalent) and who are entering any of the majors available in the BE DipEngPrac. Refer to the 'Endowments, Prizes and Scholarships' section for details.

Graduation with Honours
The BE DipEngPrac and BE GradCertEngPrac may be awarded with first or second class Honours for meritorious performance in the course as a whole.

Additional Publications
The Faculty publishes a Student Survival Guide each January available from the Undergraduate Programs Office, Level 7, Building 2. The Faculty’s website http://www.eng.uts.edu.au gives current information on all aspects of the Faculty’s operations.

COURSE DESCRIPTION
Programs lead to the combined award of Bachelor of Engineering and Diploma in Engineering Practice (or Graduate Certificate in Engineering Practice). The Bachelor of Engineering cannot be awarded alone; nor can the Diploma in Engineering Practice. The award may be taken out with a designated Major. Areas in which majors are currently defined are Civil Engineering, Civil and Environmental Engineering, Computer Systems Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Software Engineering, and Telecommunications Engineering. Majors in new areas of engineering practice will be introduced as they develop.

Students may select a particular major at entry, or may defer their choice until the end of their first year of study. Such deferment need not normally prolong the period needed to complete the program, nor add to the number of subjects required. Students may choose not to take any major, but to take a general program comprising subjects from different areas of engineering (refer, however, to ‘General degree without major’ in this handbook).

The program overall comprises six principal components: the core program; the Engineering Practice program; the fields of practice subjects; the electives; the Capstone Project; and the portfolio. The core program, the Engineering Practice program, the Capstone Project and the portfolio are common to all students.

The Engineering Practice program comprises a minimum of two periods of Engineering Experience in the workplace, totalling not less than 48 weeks, plus the associated two Preview and two Review subjects which relate the work experience to the academic program.

The choice of fields of practice subjects determines eligibility to graduate with a designated major. Electives may be chosen from a wide range available across and beyond the University, and certain combinations of electives may lead to a sub-major within Engineering or in another discipline. A total of 204 credit points are required for graduation, distributed in the following way:

Core program: 60cp
Engineering Practice program: 12cp, plus 48 weeks of approved work experience
Fields of practice: 90, 96 or 102cp, depending on Major
Electives: 24 or 30 credit points, depending on Major

Capstone Project: 6 or 12 credit points, depending on Major.

Students are expected to develop a personal portfolio over the entire duration of their course, to document, reflect upon, and synthesise their own understanding of engineering practice, drawing from all of their different learning experiences.

All subjects are rated at 6 credit points except for some electives offered by other faculties, and the Engineering Practice Preview and Review subjects. Face-to-face contact hours vary, depending on the nature of the subject and mode of delivery. Students will need to spend at least nine learning hours, including class contact, for a six credit-point subject. Many students will find they need more time than this, particularly to achieve a high standard of performance. Subject outlines are given later in this handbook.

Core program

This component provides a framework covering knowledge, skills, and attributes that are relevant to all engineers across all fields of practice. It consists of common mathematics and physics subjects, and common engineering subjects which draw on several fields of engineering practice to develop interdisciplinary knowledge and skills within the larger context of professional practice. It also develops awareness of the values debate in engineering, and promotes commitment to the principles of sustainability.

The core program is not a common first year, but runs throughout the course from admission to graduation. Students take differing combinations of subjects in their first year, and in each successive year, depending on their choice of major.

Subjects in the core have the following titles (not necessarily in chronological order):

- Engineering for Sustainability
- Mathematical Modelling 1
- Physical Modelling
- Mathematical Modelling 2
- Informatics
- Engineering Communication
- Uncertainties and Risks in Engineering
- Engineering Economics and Finance
- Engineering Management
- Technology Assessment

Fields of practice and majors

This component relates theoretical and practical learning from core subjects to applications in specific fields of engineering practice. It develops knowledge of engineering science and technologies relevant to particular branches of engineering, and specialist technical expertise. Particular sets of subjects constitute majors in the respective fields of practice, as set out below. A major provides the essential foundations needed for practice in that field, familiarity with current practice, awareness of likely developments, and knowledge of resources available for future self-directed learning.

All majors emphasise and develop the essential engineering skills of observation and experimentation, analysis and synthesis, modelling, systems thinking, conceptual reasoning and judgement, and problem formulation and solving, using as case studies the technologies and contexts relevant to the particular field of practice. Each major involves substantial laboratory content, designed to integrate theoretical and practical understanding. All are designed to link with the core program and with engineering practice.

The totality of all fields of practice subjects across all majors provides the pool from which students wishing to graduate with a general degree may draw (subject to approval) to make up their field of practice component. The field of practice component requires 96 credit points, except in Computer Systems Engineering where it is 90 credit points, and in Civil Engineering and Civil and Environmental Engineering where it is 102 credit points. Some fields of practice include subjects taught wholly or partly by other faculties.

Electives

In general, students may devote 30 credit points to electives (exceptions below). Electives may be taken from subjects offered by any faculty of the University, or indeed other universities. Students may elect to deepen their knowledge and skills in their own field of practice by taking additional subjects in that field, possibly at graduate level; or to broaden their engineering knowledge by taking fields of practice subjects associated with another major; or to take subjects from another faculty, including part credit for a second degree. Some students may wish to explore two or more introductory engineering subjects before making their choice of major, in which case the
additional subject/s may be counted (subject to conditions) as part of the elective component. The elective component also provides a mechanism for crediting prior learning and work-based learning.

Students are not permitted to take as an elective, a subject which covers substantially the same material as a required subject or a subject already undertaken.

Some courses and/or majors have an elective component less than 30 credit points. The Civil Engineering and the Civil and Environmental Engineering Majors have only 24cp of electives. In the case of the Civil and Environmental Engineering Major, because of its dual disciplinary nature, students are strongly recommended to take as electives, subjects drawn from one of the approved sequences of environmental subjects. In other instances, the elective provision is reduced in order to accommodate a second formal award. The combined and double degrees have no electives. The BE GradCertEngPrac requires that 12 credit points of the electives be drawn from a restricted set of graduate engineering subjects.

**Sub-majors**

The Faculty has defined a large number of sub-majors for students who wish to use their elective components to undertake a coherent program of study in a discipline complementary to their major. Some sub-majors are available to all students, others only to students in specific majors. Each sub-major is defined as a selection of any four subjects drawn from a larger set – typically six to eight. The subjects included in a sub-major set could consist of one or more of the following types: fields of practice subjects from another major, graduate engineering subjects, and subjects offered by other faculties. Students who use graduate engineering subjects to meet their elective requirement can count the credit points towards a Master’s degree.

Some of the sub-majors currently available are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sub-major</th>
<th>Available to students majoring in:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical Technology</td>
<td>Computer Systems, Electrical, Mechanical, Telecommunications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
<td>All</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Technology</td>
<td>Mechanical, Civil and Environmental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering</td>
<td>All but Civil, Civil and Environmental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Control and Instrumentation</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Networking</td>
<td>All</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computing Science</td>
<td>All but Computer Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction and Management</td>
<td>Civil, Civil and Environmental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Systems</td>
<td>All but Civil and Environmental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Management</td>
<td>All</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Engineering</td>
<td>All but Civil and Environmental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Systems Engineering</td>
<td>All</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internet Software Development</td>
<td>All but Civil and Environmental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Land and Water</td>
<td>All but Computer Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturing Systems</td>
<td>Computer Systems, Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials</td>
<td>Civil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>Mechanical, Electrical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Design</td>
<td>Civil, Civil and Environmental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>All</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechatronics</td>
<td>Mechanical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operations Research</td>
<td>All but Mechanical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Engineering</td>
<td>Electrical, Mechanical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>All</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structural Engineering</td>
<td>All but Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecommunications Engineering</td>
<td>All</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil</td>
<td>All</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical, Computer Systems</td>
<td>All but Electrical</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Engineering Practice program

The Engineering Practice program supports and assesses student learning in workplace and community environments. Its objectives are to prepare students for engineering work experience, to support them during that experience, and to assist them in maximising learning. The program also supports the integration of this experiential learning with the theoretical and practical aspects of the academic curriculum.

A fundamental objective is to develop the ability to learn actively in a wide variety of modes and contexts, and to critique and contribute to those learning environments on a lifelong basis.

The program is administered through a series of subjects, offered in flexible mode. Students enrol in the program as a whole and are guided through the respective modules. Students are ultimately responsible for their progression through the program. Academic staff and workplace mentors and supervisors act as facilitators; administrative staff assist in ensuring that students’ progress is recorded and validated; and Industrial Liaison staff assist students in securing suitable work placements and in establishing cooperative programs with industry and the community.

The engineering practice program comprises:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject Code</th>
<th>Subject Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>48121</td>
<td>Engineering Practice Preview 1</td>
<td>3cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48110</td>
<td>Engineering Experience 1</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Minimum 22 weeks work experience)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48122</td>
<td>Engineering Practice Preview 1</td>
<td>3cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48141</td>
<td>Engineering Practice Preview 2</td>
<td>3cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48130</td>
<td>Engineering Experience 2</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Minimum 22 weeks work experience)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48142</td>
<td>Engineering Practice Preview 2</td>
<td>3cp</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Minimum time in the workplace to satisfy each Engineering Experience subject is 22 weeks. In total, however, 48 weeks must be gained to meet course requirements and to be eligible to graduate.

Students are encouraged to undertake additional work experience of good standard.

Capstone Project

Each student undertakes a Capstone Project, supervised by a member of academic staff and designed to consolidate and integrate learning in all aspects of the program. Industry-linked projects, under joint supervision, are strongly encouraged. As a future objective, the Faculty intends to develop the capability to facilitate, supervise and assess team projects, where possible on a multidisciplinary basis involving students from other disciplines as well as Engineering.

The project topic must be approved by the program director of the major (if any) in which the students intends to graduate, and must be relevant to the field of practice concerned. It may be largely technical in emphasis, or may encompass a range of technical and contextual challenges.

The Capstone Project results in a substantial report, which must be written and produced to professional engineering standards and must demonstrate the student’s readiness for professional engineering practice.

Portfolio

An integral requirement of the course is the development of a personal portfolio by each student. The portfolio is used to document academic and workplace experiences, and to provide a personal resource for critical reflection and for educational and professional career planning, as well as personal development. The portfolio development process commences in the first semester of the course and is carried through to graduation, with increasing student autonomy in the content and structure of the documentation.
GENERAL DEGREE, WITHOUT MAJOR

Students may choose not to take any of the specified majors, but instead to make up a personal program drawing on several fields of engineering practice. The program of study would be:

Core program: 60cp
Engineering Practice program: 12cp, plus 48 weeks of approved work experience
Fields of practice: 96cp
Electives: 30cp
Capstone Project: 6cp

Such a personal program must be negotiated with an academic adviser, and approved not later than the commencement of the student’s third semester of study. All such programs must be approved by the Associate Dean, Undergraduate Programs. Any subsequent variations to the program must be approved by the same adviser, or the Associate Dean, who has discretion to approve minor variations to the program above (for example, inclusion in the 96 credit point fields of practice subjects, of a subject from another faculty or discipline).

The fields of practice subjects must include an appropriate balance of introductory and advanced subjects, which the Associate Dean will determine, and must represent a coherent theme or potential career interest.

Students are cautioned that such a general degree may not meet the requirements of the Institution of Engineers, Australia, for NPER-3 registration as a chartered professional engineer. Advice in this regard should be sought, through the Associate Dean, at the time of negotiating the program.

MAJORS

Civil Engineering major

Major code: 01

Civil engineering covers a broad range of activities and working styles, generally based on a commitment to serve society. Civil engineers may work on the design, construction, management, maintenance, rehabilitation or renovation of all types of industrial or commercial buildings or structures. They may be involved with infrastructure developments such as highways, airports or integrated transport systems; water storage, purification and distribution systems to provide safe drinking water and water for irrigation and industrial use; systems for the treatment and disposal of sewage, domestic and industrial waste; and flood mitigation and harbour protection works, with due consideration of safety and economy.

Graduates may be employed with private sector consultants, contracting companies, mining and process industries, commercial business, research organisations or with public sector federal, state and local government and regulatory organisations. Significant employment opportunities exist in Australia, South-East Asia and internationally.

The major is designed to develop technical skills, experience and confidence in engineering analysis, problem identification and problem solving; and to provide a consistent focus that engineering is a mix of technical skill, logical reasoning, common sense, judgment and the management of activities and people. It provides a thorough foundation in applied engineering science and progressively develops basic understanding of the discipline of civil engineering, together with a recognition of the vital links with other professionals and community groups. Emphasis is given to the leadership role that engineers can play, and the need for engineers to be concerned with the social and environmental needs of the community and the impact of their creations on the public.

The program encourages skills in observation, collection and analysis of information, mathematical modelling of processes and behaviour, and thinking particularly in the abstract. It develops ability to communicate ideas, and capacity to listen to and understand the ideas of others. Students are required to
take initiatives for their own learning, to develop critical thinking based on technical knowledge and to make rational judgments regarding the application of theory to practical situations. Reflection on tasks undertaken is strongly encouraged.

As well as submission of formal assignments and reports, students participate in class discussion groups, tutorials, and laboratory sessions, seminar presentations and project work. The approach is structured to develop written, verbal and audio-visual communication skills. Group-based practical exercises, requiring consideration of engineering and non-engineering viewpoints, develop interdisciplinary skills and an ability to cooperate and liaise with colleagues.

**Sub-majors** See page 44 for a list of available sub-majors.

### Civil Engineering major – standard program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sem 1</th>
<th>Engineering for Sustainability (core)</th>
<th>Mathematical Modelling 1 (core)</th>
<th>Physical Modelling (core)</th>
<th>Introduction to Civil Engineering (fields of practice)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sem 2</td>
<td>Informatics (core)</td>
<td>Mathematical Modelling 2 (core)</td>
<td>Statics and Introduction to Design Process (fields of practice)</td>
<td>Surveying (fields of practice)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sem 4</td>
<td>Engineering Practice subjects (may be taken in Semesters 3 or 4)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sem 7</td>
<td>Engineering Management (core)</td>
<td>Hydraulics and Hydrology (fields of practice)</td>
<td>Behaviour of Structures and Design (fields of practice)</td>
<td>Geotechnical Engineering (fields of practice)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sem 8</td>
<td>Engineering Practice subjects (may be taken in Semesters 6–9)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sem 9</td>
<td>Technology Assessment (core)</td>
<td>Transport in the Environment (fields of practice)</td>
<td>Sub-major/electives</td>
<td>Sub-major/electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sem 10</td>
<td>Capstone Project</td>
<td>Civil and Environmental Design (fields of practice)</td>
<td>Sub-major/electives</td>
<td>Sub-major/electives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Engineering Practice subjects shown in Semesters 4 and 8 are for illustration only.

### Civil and Environmental Engineering major

**Major code:** 02

In addition to the need for all engineers to have an awareness of modern environmental issues (especially the challenges of sustainable development for engineering) and the growing demand for specialist environmental engineers, there is significant demand in Australia for civil engineers with enhanced skills and knowledge in related areas of environmental engineering. Such civil and environmental engineers are sought by the water supply and sanitation industry, in waste management, in transportation, and in the rapidly growing environmental management sector of the economy, including rehabilitation of degraded areas as well as minimising the environmental impact of new activities. Employers include local government, road and other infrastructure agencies, consultants, construction enterprises, and environmental planning and regulatory groups.

This major provides a broad understanding of the art and science of civil engineering, and a wider and more detailed understanding than has been traditional in Australia of those aspects of environmental engineering which are often required in the civil engineering field of practice. This is achieved by substituting four environmental science and engineering subjects for civil engineering field of practice subjects, and utilising a more advanced version of another. While students have a free choice for their four elective subjects, those
undertaking the Civil and Environmental Engineering major are encouraged to choose from graduate subjects in the area of environmental engineering and management.

Civil engineers practising in areas closely identified with environmental engineering require an understanding of the traditional areas of civil engineering: behaviour of structures, characteristics of the main materials encountered in civil engineering (soil, steel and concrete), hydraulics and hydrology, water supply and sanitation, transportation engineering, management of resources, construction, and design. In addition, they require:

- understanding of biology, ecology and microbiology, and of how such knowledge can be utilised in engineering practice to preserve and enhance environmental values;
- knowledge of the social and political arena in which environmental decisions are made;
- excellent communication skills, so that they may exercise leadership in resolving potential environmental problems and disputes;
- knowledge of the ways in which our laws determine the framework for environmental planning, design, and monitoring;
- more detailed knowledge than most civil engineers of water supply, sanitation, waste management, pollution control, and land and water resources management.

The curriculum aims to develop attributes which will encourage involvement in environmental issues in the community as well as through employment. It highlights the need for engineers to work collaboratively with other professions, with their community, and with environmental interest groups to enhance each others' knowledge of the possibilities for environmental management.

Sub-majors See page 44 for a list of available sub-majors.

### Civil and Environmental Engineering major – standard program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sem 1</th>
<th>Engineering for Sustainability (core)</th>
<th>Chemistry and Materials Science (fields of practice)</th>
<th>Biology and Ecology (fields of practice)</th>
<th>Introduction to Civil Engineering (fields of practice)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sem 2</td>
<td>Informatics (core)</td>
<td>Mathematical Modelling 1 (core)</td>
<td>Physical Modelling (core)</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Engineering (fields of practice)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sem 4</td>
<td>Engineering Practice subjects (may be taken in Semesters 3 or 4)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sem 7</td>
<td>Engineering Management (core)</td>
<td>Hydraulics and Hydrology (fields of practice)</td>
<td>Structural Mechanics and Component Design (fields of practice)</td>
<td>Pollution Control and Waste Management (field of practice)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sem 8</td>
<td>Engineering Practice subjects (may be taken in Semesters 6-9)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sem 9</td>
<td>Technology Assessment (core)</td>
<td>Structural Analysis and Component Design (field of practice)</td>
<td>Sub-major/electives</td>
<td>Sub-major/electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sem 10</td>
<td>Capstone Project</td>
<td>Transport in the Environment (fields of practice)</td>
<td>Sub-major/electives</td>
<td>Sub-major/electives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Engineering Practice subjects shown in Semesters 4 and 8 are for illustration only.
**Computer Systems Engineering major**

*Maj our code: 03*

The rationale for the CSE major is to develop graduates who are able to specify, design, and implement complex computer-based systems. The increasing complexity and popularity of computer systems creates significant demand for such graduates, evidenced by the employment rate of practically 100 per cent amongst graduates of the old CSE degree.

Many graduates of the major will work in the technical computer industry in such areas as telecommunications, process control, manufacturing, defence, and electronics. Increasingly, graduates will also work in non-engineering industries that have a need for state-of-the-art computer systems, such as finance, retailing, and social services.

Computer systems engineering is a field of challenging intellectual knowledge and experience. Computer systems engineers are highly trained professionals who need to have knowledge not only of software and programming, but also of electronics, mathematics, physics, information theory, and computer hardware. With this breadth of training, they can often work also as software engineers or electronics engineers, or in other areas of information systems and technology.

The major concentrates on professional formation in the area of technical expertise and on providing the necessary technical tools, and incorporates a strong systems engineering approach. It emphasises professional values and an appreciation of the social context within which a computer systems engineer works, and develops information literacy, problem-posing, problem-solving and presentation skills.

A number of subjects are project-based, placing strong emphasis on interpersonal communications skills, team work, and providing opportunities for development of maturity and the achievement of self-fulfilment within a supportive environment.

*Sub-majors* See page 44 for a list of available sub-majors.

### Computer Systems Engineering major – standard program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 1</th>
<th>Semester 2</th>
<th>Semester 3</th>
<th>Semester 4</th>
<th>Semester 5</th>
<th>Semester 6</th>
<th>Semester 7</th>
<th>Semester 8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Management (core)</td>
<td>Signal and Systems (fields of practice)</td>
<td>Communications Networks (fields of practice)</td>
<td>Sub-major/electives</td>
<td>Engineering Practice subjects (may be taken in Semester 6-9)</td>
<td>Data Acquisition and Distribution (fields of practice)</td>
<td>Computer Systems Analysis (fields of practice)</td>
<td>Sub-major/electives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Engineering Practice subjects shown in Semesters 4 and 8 are for illustration only.
Electrical Engineering major

Major code: 04

There have been few bigger benefits to humankind than the supply of electricity to residential, commercial and industrial sites. Recent advances in electronics and microelectronics have also created a profound impact in homes, industries and hospitals. Automatic control has become an integral part of modern manufacturing and industrial processes, and has been a foundation for many important developments in medicine, economics, sociology and management. All these are part of electrical engineering.

The new generation of electrical engineers will be much more attuned to social and environmental sustainability. They will have the technical expertise in various enabling disciplines, and the interdisciplinary skills, to contribute significantly towards the building of a more harmonious world. The Electrical Engineering major is concerned with the optimisation of energy systems, alternative energy sources, intelligent electronic systems, real-time computing, industrial networking, automated systems for social benefits, devices for biomedical technology, etc.

Graduates of the major will work in numerous challenging areas: electronic and microelectronic industries, process control, mechatronics and robotics, power generation and distribution, power electronics, building services, manufacturing and transport industries, biomedical industries, mining and agriculture. Increasingly, electrical engineers are also involved in sports medicine, entertainment, environment control studies, and financial engineering.

The major develops technical expertise in electronics and microelectronics, power electronics, energy and power systems, analogue and digital control and automation, data acquisition and distribution, instrumentation and signal processing, artificial intelligence, real-time computing, and industrial networking. It incorporates substantial laboratory work, and most of the advanced subjects have 50 per cent theory and 50 per cent project work. Appropriate theoretical foundations are provided to ensure that designs are based on social responsibility, sustainability, and sound engineering methodologies with guaranteed stability and accuracy. At the same time, strong encouragement is provided to help student projects to production-level completion using appropriate management techniques. Whenever possible, professional hardware systems are produced, and with a high degree of software validation and professional documentation. There is emphasis on development of comprehension, presentation, interpersonal and team skills, and on interdisciplinary interactions.

Electrical Engineering major – standard program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sem 1</th>
<th>Engineering for Sustainability (core)</th>
<th>Mathematical Modelling 1 (core)</th>
<th>Physical Modelling (core)</th>
<th>Introduction to Electrical Engineering (fields of practice)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sem 2</td>
<td>Informatics (core)</td>
<td>Mathematical Modelling 2 (core)</td>
<td>Introduction to Mechanical Engineering (fields of practice)</td>
<td>Electronics (fields of practice)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sem 4</td>
<td>Engineering Practice subjects (may be taken in Semester 3 or 4)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sem 7</td>
<td>Engineering Management (core)</td>
<td>Analogue and Digital Control (fields of practice)</td>
<td>Power Electronics (fields of practice)</td>
<td>Sub-major/electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sem 8</td>
<td>Engineering Practice subjects (may be taken in Semester 6-9)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sem 9</td>
<td>Technology Assessment (core)</td>
<td>Data Acquisition and Distribution (fields of practice)</td>
<td>Sub-major/electives</td>
<td>Sub-major/electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sem 10</td>
<td>Capstone Project</td>
<td>Capstone Project</td>
<td>Sub-major/electives</td>
<td>Sub-major/electives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Engineering Practice subjects shown in Semesters 4 and 8 are for illustration only.
Students also have the opportunity to develop community involvement through interdisciplinary projects. Examples might include automated systems for disabled people, low-cost efficient hydro-electric systems for villages in third-world countries, or non-invasive blood glucose monitors for patients with diabetes.

Computer control and instrumentation covers areas such as robotics, fuzzy logic, neural networks and software development, relating to practice in fields such as mechatronics, biomedical engineering and financial engineering. Typical thesis topics could be an intelligent robotic system using fuzzy logic, or a voice and handwriting system. Energy technology covers areas such as variable speed drives, energy and environment economics, power system design and power generation. Typical thesis topics could be wind energy, a solar vehicle, or economics of energy distribution. Biomedical technology covers areas such as anatomy and physiology, biomedical instrumentation and medical imaging. Typical thesis topics could be a laser-based spectrometer for measuring muscle energetics, or a blood pressure control system for intensive care.

Sub-majors See page 44 for a list of available sub-majors.

Mechanical Engineering major

Major code: 06

Mechanical engineering involves the design, control, management, repair or development of mechanical systems that transform energy and materials into usable forms. It remains one of the defining disciplines of professional engineering activity. The academic knowledge that is fundamental to mechanical engineering is concerned with forces and motion, energy conversion and transmission, and the materials that enable these to occur.

The major provides a strong foundation in dynamics, fluid mechanics, solid mechanics, thermodynamics, materials science, electrical theory and manufacturing technology. The practice of engineering is emphasised through work placements, structured opportunities to reflect on work experience, methods of class presentation and assessment, and the use of design subjects to encourage the development of engineering confidence.

Consideration of values, social contexts and sustainability is seen as part of the learning processes, and is a legitimate concern of all

### Mechanical Engineering major – standard program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sem</th>
<th>Module</th>
<th>Module</th>
<th>Module</th>
<th>Module</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Engineering for Sustainability (core)</td>
<td>Mathematical Modelling 1 (core)</td>
<td>Physical Modelling (core)</td>
<td>Introduction to Mechanical Engineering (fields of practice)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Engineering Practice subjects (may be taken in Semester 3 or 4)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Engineering Management (core)</td>
<td>Dynamics and Control (fields of practice)</td>
<td>Restricted Choice subject 1’ (fields of practice)</td>
<td>Restricted Choice subject 2’ (fields of practice)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Engineering Practice subjects (may be taken in Semesters 6–9)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Technology Assessment (core)</td>
<td>Sub-major/electives</td>
<td>Sub-major/electives</td>
<td>Engineering Design (fields of practice)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Capstone Project</td>
<td>Sub-major/electives</td>
<td>Sub-major/electives</td>
<td>Sub-major/electives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Restricted choice subjects: any two from the following – Energy Applications, Mechanics Applications, Advanced Manufacturing.

Engineering Practice subjects shown in Semesters 4 and 8 are for illustration only.
subjects. Management skills are gained through work experience and through management subjects that provide intellectual rigor to what has been learned. Technical expertise is developed through the mechanical engineering fields of practice subjects, which are structured to emphasise the relationship between engineering science and engineering practice. This is enhanced by the ‘design’ subjects, which provide a further practical focus on theoretical concepts; and a practice and design component runs through each fields of practice subject.

Academic literacy, numeracy and oral comprehension and presentation skills are presented formally in early subjects, and enhanced progressively through the remainder of the program. All subjects will require information retrieval and evaluation skills, also introduced at the outset. Particular emphasis is placed on problem posing and solving, on interaction with the core subjects, and on design.

The major aims to equip students to take control of their own learning, to develop the capacity for community involvement, to think ‘big picture’, and to act as professionals rather than technicians.

Sub-majors See page 44 for a list of available sub-majors.

Software Engineering major

Major code: 08

Software engineering is growing at a phenomenal rate and is now transforming every aspect of our lifestyle. It underpins modern approaches to medical monitoring, vehicle guidance, industrial processing, robotic operation, telecommunication network management, flight supervision and many other applications.

The Software Engineering major brings together computing and physical sciences, providing the intellectual and practical framework for the conception, design, development, testing and maintenance of effective software-based systems. In addition to being well grounded in the fundamentals of computing science, mathematics, and electrical engineering, graduates will be given the bases to be able to adapt and learn new discipline areas as they emerge.

Software Engineering major – standard program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Informatics (core)</th>
<th>Mathematical Modelling 1 (core)</th>
<th>Physical Modelling (core)</th>
<th>Introduction to Electrical Engineering (fields of practice)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sem 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sem 4</td>
<td>Engineering Practice subjects (may be taken in Semester 3 or 4)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sem 7</td>
<td>Engineering Management (core)</td>
<td>Database Design (fields of practice)</td>
<td>Communication Networks (fields of practice)</td>
<td>Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sem 8</td>
<td>Engineering Practice subjects (may be taken in Semesters 6-9)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sem 9</td>
<td>Technology Assessment (core)</td>
<td>Software Quality Management (fields of practice)</td>
<td>Software System Analysis (fields of practice)</td>
<td>Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sem 10</td>
<td>Capstone Project</td>
<td>Capstone Project</td>
<td>Software Systems Design (fields of practice)</td>
<td>Elective</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Engineering Practice subjects shown in Semesters 4 and 8 are for illustration only.
Technical skills will be developed in programming, analysis, design, testing, and specification of complex real-time software systems. These will be complemented by academic skills such as problem posing and solving, critical reading, recollection of important facts, research skills, comprehension, written and oral presentation skills, and ability to carry out complex analysis. Through many team-based assignments, students will learn to work together, to develop leadership qualities and to become confident of their professional competencies. Through journal writing and the development of a personal portfolio, students will be able to reflect on both their academic and workplace experiences and to draw on these for their educational and career planning as well as personal development.

Sub-majors See page 44 for a list of available sub-majors.

Telecommunications Engineering major

Major code: 07

Telecommunications is a rapidly expanding industry, and Sydney has the status of a global telecommunications hub. Enterprises covering the complete spectrum from large multinational to small home businesses have recognised the critical role that effective use of communications and information technologies will play in maintaining competitiveness.

As in any rapidly-expanding field, there is strong demand in the telecommunications industry for people with entry-level skills. These include familiarity with the products available, and ability to optimise the network interfaces of these equipments at the software and hardware level. Typical tasks are those of local-level system design, system integration and system management, network security management and restoration of service in the event of a fault. Training courses are offered by public and private providers to produce the skilled personnel needed; and industry, with its understandable focus on addressing immediate skill shortages, offers premium salaries. However, these skills are not the skills of engineers, but of technicians or technologists. Neither the individuals concerned, nor our society; are properly served by relying exclusively on such short-term strategies.

### Telecommunications Engineering major – standard program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sem 1</th>
<th>Engineering for Sustainability (core)</th>
<th>Mathematical Modelling 1 (core)</th>
<th>Physical Modelling (core)</th>
<th>Introduction to Electrical Engineering (fields of practice)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sem 2</td>
<td>Informatics (core)</td>
<td>Mathematical Modelling 2 (core)</td>
<td>Introduction to Telecommunications Engineering (fields of practice)</td>
<td>Electronics (fields of practice)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sem 4</td>
<td>Engineering Practice subjects (may be taken in Semester 3 or 4)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sem 7</td>
<td>Engineering Management (core)</td>
<td>Communication Networks (fields of practice)</td>
<td>Mobile Communications (fields of practice) or Telecommunications Channels</td>
<td>Sub-major/electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sem 8</td>
<td>Engineering Practice subjects (may be taken in Semesters 6-9)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sem 9</td>
<td>Technology Assessment (core)</td>
<td>Operating Systems (fields of practice)</td>
<td>Network Planning and Management (fields of practice)</td>
<td>Sub-major/electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sem 10</td>
<td>Capstone Project</td>
<td>Legal Issues in Telecommunications (fields of practice)</td>
<td>Sub-major/electives</td>
<td>Sub-major/electives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Engineering Practice subjects shown in Semesters 4 and 8 are for illustration only.
Telecommunications technology has the potential to make a major contribution to the achievement of a more intelligent, socially just and sustainable society. This cannot happen unless the community as a whole is able to effectively influence the manner in which the technology is developed, financed and deployed. This in turn needs broadly educated and socially aware technical experts who can stimulate and engage in community debate and in economic and business planning. The Telecommunications Engineering major at UTS is designed to develop these characteristics, and to attract able students with broadly based interests.

The subjects in the major are designed to link with the core and Engineering Practice programs, and with the portfolio, to contribute progressively to professional formation over the ten semesters of the course. An appreciation of concepts such as sustainability, ethical principles and technology assessment is developed by drawing out common themes illustrated in multiple case studies over multiple subjects. Competence in modelling, experimental methods, risk analysis, systems thinking, and mathematical analysis is developed alongside the personal effectiveness skills needed for employment. Many subjects engage the perspectives of other disciplines, and both Mobile Communications and the Capstone Project explore the complexity of balancing competing interests and requirements in order to find a design solution. The application of systems engineering methodology as one of the means of dealing with complexity is emphasised.

Information retrieval, writing, speaking, and critical reading skills are valued, and comprehensive feedback and assistance are provided in their development.

The major emphasises the learning potential of failure. Through a guided sequence of design challenges, students are encouraged to value their own intellectual resources and to gain the confidence to tackle complex and ill-defined problems. They are encouraged to become 'reflective practitioners', to critique their own work and the work of others, to take responsibility for their own learning, and to pose and answer their own questions.

Sub-majors See page 44 for a list of available sub-majors.

---

**Bachelor of Technology**

- **Course code:** E012
- **Testamur title:** Bachelor of Technology
- **Abbreviation:** BTech
- **Course fee:** HECS

Course arrangements are under review and those described below came into operation in 1997. Students admitted in 1996 or earlier will complete their course under the arrangements existing at that time.

**Description**

The Bachelor of Technology degree is designed to provide the skills development needed by engineering technologists. It builds on work already completed in selected NSW TAFE Associate Diploma courses.

A Bachelor of Technology degree is recognised as a three-year full-time qualification, post-HSC. In the UTS program, the Associate Diploma counts for half the total. The course offered at UTS represents the second half of the overall requirement, and is offered over three years of part-time study.

The course is not designed to articulate readily to a Bachelor of Engineering degree. Students wishing to graduate with a Bachelor of Engineering are encouraged to apply for enrolment in this degree program directly.

The degree may be awarded with Distinction, Credit or Pass grades depending on overall performance during the course at UTS.

Students undertake the major Aerospace Operations which is offered only in Singapore, in association with the Singapore Institute of Aerospace Engineers.

**Professional recognition**

UTS expects that holders of the Bachelor of Technology degree will qualify for membership of the Institution of Engineers, Australia in the category of Engineering Technologist.

**Industrial experience**

Industrial experience in the specialist strand prior to entering the course is not required but preference in selection will be given to students who are working in this sector and who have the support of their employer. Students must accumulate 90 weeks of approved industrial experience prior to or during the course.
Admission

The entry requirement is a TAFE Associate Diploma or equivalent in a field relevant to the program. Students will be selected on the basis of their previous academic performance in an Associate Diploma course, previous industrial experience, and an indication of support from their current employer.

Attendance pattern

Students attend classes on two evenings a week for 14 weeks each semester. The overall course length is three years, or six semesters.

Course structure

The course comprises a core program, taken by all students, and a series of specialist strands or majors of which students select one. The program comprises 72 credit points overall. The core comprises 42 credit points, consisting of seven subjects each of 6 credit points. The majors each comprise 30 credit points, made up of both 3 credit points and 6 credit points subjects.

Core program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>48070</td>
<td>Engineering Material</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48071</td>
<td>Numerical Methods</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48072</td>
<td>Information Technology</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48073</td>
<td>Professional Development</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48074</td>
<td>Engineering Communication and Documentation</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25353</td>
<td>Business for Technologists (Finance, Economics and Marketing)</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48675</td>
<td>Engineering Management</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The above course arrangements came into operation in 1997. For students who commenced a Bachelor of Technology degree course in 1996 or earlier, the arrangements existing at that time remain in operation. Detailed information is available from the Director, BTech Programs or the Undergraduate Programs Office.

Other facilities available

Facilities available to students enrolled for Bachelor of Engineering are equally available to those enrolled for Bachelor of Technology. Information can be found under Bachelor of Engineering, Diploma in Engineering Practice in this handbook. In particular, the sections on the Industrial Liaison Office, Eligibility for Austudy, Engineering Learning and Design Centres, Other Support Centres, and International Exchange Programs.
COMBINED DEGREE COURSES

Bachelor of Engineering, Graduate Certificate in Engineering Practice

- Course code: E004
- Testamur title: Bachelor of Engineering Graduate Certificate in Engineering Practice
- Abbreviation: BE
- Course fee: HECS

Students enrolled in the BE DipEngPrac, who have more extensive and advanced experience of engineering practice than would normally be attained in two six-month periods, may be eligible to transfer to the combined award of BE and Graduate Certificate in Engineering Practice.

This opportunity would normally become available on completion of the first period of enrolled work experience, 48110 Engineering Experience 1, and the associated review subject, 48122 Engineering Practice Preview 1. During these subjects, a student may have demonstrated a level of experience, work-based competency and professional formation equal to (or beyond) that required for the Diploma in Engineering Practice – that is, the level required in 48130 Engineering Experience 2 and 48142 Engineering Practice Preview 2. For this to be possible, students would normally have to have been employed for a substantial period in an organisation that allowed them to practice at professional or near-professional level. In this event, the student would be invited to enrol for their second period of recognised work experience in the subject Professional Experience, and to undertake the associated review subject Professional Review.

These subjects support learning during advanced workplace experiences at professional level. They assist development as a professional engineer by evaluating employment and practice-related issues, developing high-level communication, documentation and review skills, and facilitating preparation of the candidate's personal portfolio for assessment of competencies towards professional registration.

The award of Graduate Certificate in Engineering Practice requires completion of:

- 48121 Engineering Practice Preview 1 3cp
- or
- 48141 Engineering Practice Preview 2 3cp
- 48110 Engineering Experience 1 (Minimum 22 weeks' work experience) 0cp
- or
- 48130 Engineering Experience 2 (Minimum 22 weeks' work experience) 0cp
- 48122 Engineering Practice Preview 1 3cp
- or
- 48142 Engineering Practice Preview 2 3cp
- 48150 Professional Experience (Minimum 22 weeks' work experience) 0cp
- 48160 Professional Review tba

plus two subjects, totalling 12 credit points, from an approved list of postgraduate Engineering subjects – these would normally be undertaken as part of the Electives component;
and all other requirements for the award of BE DipEngPrac.

Again, UTS expects to negotiate with the Institution of Engineers, Australia, full credit for the Graduate Certificate towards NPER-3 registration (refer to Professional Recognition in the section describing the BE DipEngPrac).

A student who has been admitted to UTS with advanced standing in Engineering Experience, and who has not been required to enrol in Engineering Experience 1 and Engineering Practice Preview 1, should seek advice from the Associate Dean, Undergraduate Programs or from the Director of the Engineering Practice Program.
Bachelor of Engineering, Bachelor of Arts in International Studies, Diploma in Engineering Practice

- Course code: E002
- Testamur title: Bachelor of Engineering Bachelor of Arts in International Studies Diploma in Engineering Practice
- Abbreviation: BE BA DipEngPrac
- Course fee: HECS

Offered jointly by the Faculty of Engineering and the University's Institute for International Studies, this program leads to the combined degrees of Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Arts in International Studies, and the Diploma in Engineering Practice. The Bachelor of Engineering may include any of the majors described above.

The purpose of the program is to develop skills for leadership in the professional practice of engineering in an international setting. It reflects a belief in the international character of engineering, and the conviction that Australian professionals can benefit from early development of an international perspective and a fluency in cross-cultural interactions.

The program links the BE DipEngPrac with the study of a language and culture other than English. The Institute for International Studies makes the arrangements for students to spend two semesters of In-country Study at an institution of higher education in the country of their major. The cost of tuition in host institutions overseas and travel between Sydney and the designated host institutions are borne by UTS except in cases where a scholarship has been awarded to the student with provision for these costs. Under those circumstances, the funds that would otherwise have been allocated towards the student’s tuition and travel will be redirected to support the In-country Study program in general. In most cases the cost of living for the period of In-country Study will not exceed the cost of living away from home in Sydney. However, students should be aware that the cost of living in some countries – notably Japan – may be higher than in Sydney.

During the first three years, students undertake extensive preparation in the language and culture of the country they will visit. The first semester is spent studying the language and culture of the host country. In the second semester students continue their Language and Culture studies, and if their language proficiency is adequate, they undertake study in engineering subjects as well.

BE (any Major), BA in International Studies, DipEngPrac – standard program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Engg. for Sustainability</th>
<th>Mathematical Modelling 1</th>
<th>Physical Modelling 1</th>
<th>Fields of practice subject</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sem 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sem 2</td>
<td>Informatics</td>
<td>Mathematical Modelling 2</td>
<td>Fields of practice subject</td>
<td>Fields of practice subject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sem 3</td>
<td>Fields of practice subject</td>
<td>Fields of practice subject</td>
<td>Comparative Social Change (8cp)</td>
<td>Language and Culture 1 (8cp)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sem 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Engineering Practice 1 subjects</td>
<td>Language and Culture 2 (8cp)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sem 5</td>
<td>Uncertainties and Risks in Engineering</td>
<td>Fields of practice subject</td>
<td>Fields of practice subject</td>
<td>Language and Culture 3 (8cp)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sem 6</td>
<td>Engineering Economics Management</td>
<td>Fields of practice subject</td>
<td>Contemporary Society (8cp)</td>
<td>Language and Culture 4 (8cp)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sem 7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sem 8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sem 9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sem 10</td>
<td>Engineering Management</td>
<td>Fields of practice subject</td>
<td>Fields of practice subject</td>
<td>Fields of practice subject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sem 11</td>
<td>Engineering Economics and Finance</td>
<td>Fields of practice subject</td>
<td>Fields of practice subject</td>
<td>Fields of practice subject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sem 12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: All subjects are 6 credit points unless otherwise stated. Core 8 (48cp); Majors – International Studies (90cp); Capstone (6cp); Engineering Practice 2 (12cp); and Bachelor of International Studies (96cp).
Some students also choose to take their first period of engineering experience overseas, during their second or third year of enrolment. Most take this first period in Australia.

Admission

Students normally enter the program directly from high school, and are selected on the basis of academic performance. Application is made through UAC in the normal way.

In normal circumstances, no exemptions are available in the program. The aim is to assist each student to develop their capabilities to the fullest possible extent.

Attendance and duration

Attendance is normally on the sandwich pattern, although students may transfer to part-time attendance for limited periods at certain stages. Overall duration is normally six years, although it may be possible to complete the degree in less than this.

The program involves eight semesters of academic work in Australia, two semesters of academic work overseas, and two periods of engineering experience. Both of these periods can be taken in Australia, or one in Australia and one overseas.

Course Structure

The program requires a total of 252 credit points of academic subjects, including those taken overseas, plus the normal minimum of 48 weeks of engineering experience. Engineering and International Studies are interwoven throughout the program, and the combined degree is awarded on completion. It is not possible to take the BA in International Studies separately, or to complete either degree at an intermediate point. However, a student unable for any reason to continue with International Studies could transfer to the normal BE DipEngPrac.

The first three years of the program include a sequence of four preparatory subjects in the Language and Culture of the country selected by each student. The overseas year includes further intensive exposure to the language and the culture of their selected specialisation at a host university. UTS has partner universities and industry contacts in several countries, and is steadily extending the network.

For the purpose of calculating HECS, the course is deemed equivalent to five years of full-time academic study. No tuition fees are payable to overseas universities.

The International Studies program requires undergraduates to study one major – a country or region of specialisation – over a minimum of three years. Students study Language and Culture for at least two years in Sydney, and this is followed by a period of study overseas. The following majors are offered: Argentina, Chile, China, France, Germany, Greece, Indonesia, Italy, Japan, Malaysia, Mexico, Russia, South China, Spain, Taiwan, Thailand and Vietnam.

The standard program for the combined degree is shown in the following diagram.

Bachelor of Engineering, Bachelor of Business

- Course code: E005
- Testamur title: Bachelor of Engineering Bachelor of Business
- Abbreviation: BE BBus
- Course fee: HECS

Offered for the first time in 1999 by the Faculties of Engineering and Business, this program leads to a combined degree: Bachelor of Engineering, Bachelor of Business. Admission to the course gives students the right to undertake the engineering degree in any of the majors on offer (presently Civil, Civil and Environmental, Computer Systems, Electrical, Environmental Systems, Mechanical, Software or Telecommunications) and similarly the business degree with any major (Accounting, Banking, Finance, International Business, Management, Marketing, and Tourism).

The purpose of the course is to provide students willing to take on the challenge of a five-year program the opportunity of completing the core and major components of both the engineering and business degrees. In addition, the course includes a semester-length work experience component integrated into the engineering academic program through the subjects 48122 Engineering Practice Preview 1, 48110 Engineering Experience 1 and 48122 Engineering Practice Preview 1.

Students will, if they wish, be able to gain the award BE BBus DipEngPrac by undertaking one further semester of integrated work experience. Graduates with this combination of qualifications can expect to have a wide
range of career opportunities spanning the two disciplines. Obvious opportunities exist for graduates in the application of advanced technology in commercial settings to enhance business competitiveness. Other attributes of engineering graduates such as a systems perspective and skill in the use of quantitative modelling techniques will provide further business career opportunities. For graduates choosing to practice as engineers, the business knowledge will prove invaluable in providing a sound foundation for entrepreneurial initiatives and the commercialisation of engineering innovations.

**Special features**

Students normally enter this course directly from high school. The UAI threshold is the set by the BBus or the highest cut-off major in the BE DipEngPrac, whichever is higher. In the first two semesters students undertake all subjects in the engineering degree and one additional business subject. The business subject can be done in the Winter and Summer sessions if this is preferred. In Stage 3 the bulk of the program is made up of business subjects. This pattern continues until the first semester of the fourth year when students spend a full semester obtaining off-campus experience in the practice of engineering. The course concludes with three further semesters of mixed engineering and business subjects, culminating in the engineering Capstone Project and the syndicate-based Business Strategy subject. To provide maximum flexibility for students, for example to accommodate periods of full- or part-time employment beyond the required semester length work experience in the fourth year, subjects can be taken in any order and at any rate, subject only to meeting the subject prerequisite requirements.

The standard program for the double degree is shown in the following diagram.

**BE (any major), BBus (any major) – standard program**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sem 1</th>
<th>Engineering for Sustainability</th>
<th>Mathematical Modelling 1</th>
<th>Physical Modelling</th>
<th>Introduction to</th>
<th>International Business Environment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sem 2</td>
<td>Informatics</td>
<td>Mathematical Modelling 2</td>
<td>Fields of practice subject</td>
<td>Fields of practice subject</td>
<td>Accounting A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sem 3</td>
<td>Engineering Communication</td>
<td>Microeconomics</td>
<td>Financial Markets</td>
<td>Marketing Principles</td>
<td>Accounting B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Business Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sem 4</td>
<td>Uncertainties and Risks in Engineering</td>
<td>Fields of practice subject</td>
<td>Fields of practice subject</td>
<td>Fields of practice subject</td>
<td>Business Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sem 5</td>
<td>Engineering Management</td>
<td>Fields of practice subject</td>
<td>Fields of practice subject</td>
<td>Fields of practice subject</td>
<td>Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sem 6</td>
<td>Engineering Practice Preview 1</td>
<td>Fields of practice subject</td>
<td>Fields of practice subject</td>
<td>Business major 1</td>
<td>Business major 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sem 7</td>
<td></td>
<td>Engineering Experience semester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sem 8</td>
<td>Engineering Practice Review 1</td>
<td>Fields of practice subject</td>
<td>Fields of practice subject</td>
<td>Business major 3</td>
<td>Business major 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sem 9</td>
<td>Fields of practice subject</td>
<td>Fields of practice subject</td>
<td>Fields of practice subject</td>
<td>Business major 5</td>
<td>Business Strategy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sem 10</td>
<td>Capstone Project</td>
<td>Business major 6</td>
<td>Business major 7</td>
<td>Business major 8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Students must enrol in the subject which corresponds to their major.
Bachelor of Science in Applied Physics, Bachelor of Engineering, Diploma in Engineering Practice

- Course code: NP04
- Testamur title: Bachelor of Science in Applied Physics, Bachelor of Engineering, Diploma in Engineering Practice
- Abbreviation: BSc BE DipEngPrac
- Course fee: HECS

There is a strong interrelation between the progress of advanced electrical engineering and developments in applied physics, and a demonstrated need for professionals with a strong understanding, and experience, in both areas. This double-degree program is designed to provide opportunities for students interested in science, the scientific basis of engineering and technology, and the technology itself. An interest in careers with a strong research and innovation component will be a key graduate attribute.

Graduates will be particularly suited to multi-disciplinary, team-oriented projects because of their deep insights into issues from more than one point of view. Applied physics is philosophically oriented towards the needs of industry, with much of the academic content covering advanced technical skills, as found both in research laboratories and in high technology industry. The program is strongly practice based throughout, in keeping with the focus in all UTS Engineering degrees. Students will thus be able to include references to both areas in their portfolio.

Particular fields of study may include medical technology, energy and applied optics, computer interfacing and control, environmental management, communications and space science, instrumentation and control, computer modelling in a wide variety of fields, mathematical physics, electromagnetics and electromagnetic design, imaging, and management consulting.

The in-depth first principles, modelling and problem solving skills in the science component will add value to the skills of design and system modelling for engineering work. Those choosing scientific and applied-scientific research careers will have the insight needed to direct their activities in the ways that will be most productive for industry and for the community at large, in terms of what is practically and commercially realisable. A major aim is to equip graduates to fill the critical need for today of evaluating, and where appropriate moving, technology efficiently from the laboratory to the market place. Business consulting will thus also be an option.

Special features

The degree of overlap between the two professions, especially in the underlying mathematics, computing and science, enables considerable economies in the time taken to complete both degrees.

The two programs are integrated from Stage 1, and the requirements for the award of an Applied Physics degree are completed after the standard six academic semesters. During this period students will undertake at least one semester of work-based engineering practice, generally in an applied science environment relevant to electrical engineering, which will contribute towards the requirements for the award of the DipEngPrac. The second engineering practice semester will take place after completion of the Applied Physics degree.

Both degrees contain a considerable component emphasising sustainability, written and oral communication skills, and team skills. This course will have in total one of the strongest computer modelling contents available at UTS with elements from mathematics, physics and electrical engineering.

At the completion of the Applied Physics degree, students may choose to shift their emphasis into the areas of telecommunications or computer systems. The program aims to tailor the last three semesters for these students to their individual interests and aspirations, keeping in mind prerequisite requirements. This will also include the sub-major/elective component of the last three stages. However, it is hoped that a significant number of students will be motivated to pursue research-oriented careers involving high-level electrical engineering, and applied physics. One outcome will then be a source of students for a number of advanced research areas at UTS in Electrical Engineering and Applied Physics, often jointly with industry collaborators.

Possible sub-majors A number of 24 credit point sub-majors are being considered to give students the option of using their electives to study a specific field in depth. These include biomedical technology and medical physics, power and energy, materials and chemistry, mathematics, computing and finance, and earth sciences and environment.
The standard program for the double degree is shown in the following diagram.

**BSc (Applied Physics), BE DipEngPrac – standard program**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sem 1</th>
<th>Engineering for Sustainability (core)</th>
<th>Physics 1C</th>
<th>Mathematical Modelling 1</th>
<th>Chemistry 1C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sem 2</td>
<td>Informatics (core)</td>
<td>Physics 2</td>
<td>Mathematical Modelling 2</td>
<td>Chemistry 2C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Software Development (fields of practice)</td>
<td>Physics 3</td>
<td>Applied Physics 1</td>
<td>Electronics (fields of practice)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sem 4</td>
<td>Engineering Communication (core)</td>
<td>Physics 4</td>
<td>Computational Mathematics and Physics</td>
<td>Circuit Analysis (fields of practice)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sem 5</td>
<td>Engineering Practice subjects (may be taken in Semesters 5 or 6)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Engineering Economics and Finance (core)</td>
<td>Electromagnetics and Optics</td>
<td>Applied Physics 3</td>
<td>Introductory Digital Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sem 8</td>
<td>Engineering Practice subjects (may be taken in Semester 8 or 9)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Technology Assessment (core)</td>
<td>Analogue and Digital Control (fields of practice)</td>
<td>Power Electronics (fields of practice)</td>
<td>Sub-majors/electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sub-majors/electives</td>
<td>Sub-majors/electives</td>
<td>Sub-majors/electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 These subjects may be replaced by others drawn from the Electrical Engineering, Telecommunications Engineering and Computer Systems Engineering majors.

Engineering practice subjects shown in Semesters 4 and 8 for illustration only.
INTERNATIONAL EXCHANGE PROGRAMS

Engineering is an international profession. Most practice standards are now international, and draw upon international experience. Australian engineering projects depend on products and services sourced overseas, and Australian products and services depend on overseas markets. Most of the major issues facing engineers, and the socio-economic issues to which engineering can contribute, are global or regional in character. Any person commencing an engineering career in Australia today can expect major involvement with overseas engineering, and is likely to practice overseas at some time. Early international experience is an important formative influence, and an excellent investment, for any aspiring engineer.

All UTS Engineering students have the opportunity to study and work overseas, by participating in the Faculty’s Student Exchange program, and are strongly encouraged to do so. Subject to conditions, students gain full academic credit for studies completed at an overseas university, and may obtain overseas work experience which satisfies UTS engineering course requirements.

The Student Exchange program operates between the Faculty of Engineering and the following universities:

- California State University, Sacramento, USA
- Chonnam National University, Korea
- Halmstad University, Sweden
- Huazhong University of Science and Technology, China
- Institut National des Sciences Appliquées de Lyon, France
- Institut National des Sciences Appliquées de Toulouse, France
- Institut Teknologi Bandung, Indonesia
- King Mongkut’s Institute of Technology, Thailand
- Kungl Tekniska Högskolan (Royal Institute of Technology), Sweden
- Kyushu Institute of Technology, Japan
- Mikkeli Polytechnic, Finland
- Nagoya Institute of Technology, Japan
- Nanyang Technological University, Singapore
- Pontificia Universidad Católica de Chile
- The Technical University of Budapest, Hungary
- Shanghai University, China
- The Swiss School of Engineering for the Timber Industry, Switzerland
- The University of Electro-Communications, Tokyo, Japan
- University of Waterloo, Canada.

Students participating in the Exchange program are exempt from paying tuition fees at the host university, but are required to pay the usual UTS fees (such as Union fees) and Australian HECS. They are also required to arrange appropriate general and health insurances, and to meet their own living and travel costs. Some overseas universities can arrange accommodation at attractive rates, and students can often obtain paid work experience which both meets UTS degree requirements and helps defray living costs.

Some universities require participating students to develop foreign language skills prior to departure from Australia. The Institute for International Studies offers one-semester electives in language studies, and in the study of contemporary societies in parts of the non-English-speaking world (see below). Students may be able to credit one or more of these electives towards their engineering degree.

Each university participating in the Student Exchange program has particular strengths. Selection of a particular university requires careful consideration and planning well in advance. Faculty staff can provide advice about student exchange opportunities and about ways to develop appropriate language skills and cultural awareness. For further information students should contact the Undergraduate Programs Office.

Further opportunities, and additional university partnerships, are available to selected students through the combined award of Bachelor of Engineering, Bachelor of Arts in International Studies, Diploma of Engineering Practice.

In addition to these formal programs, international opportunities are continually arising, and are often initiated by students themselves. The Faculty is willing to recognise and facilitate any arrangement consistent with its objectives. Any student wishing to propose or explore such opportunities should contact the Director, International Engineering Program.
INTERNATIONAL STUDIES
ELECTIVES

The UTS Institute for International Studies offers electives in language studies and in the study of contemporary societies in parts of the non-English-speaking world. All subjects are taught over one semester, and have a value of 8 credit points.

Language studies
Students wishing to take language studies as a credited part of their degree are required to enrol through the Institute for International Studies.

Contemporary society
The Institute also offers a series of subjects providing introduction to the contemporary societies, politics, economics and culture of the countries of East Asia and South-East Asia, Latin America and Europe that are the areas of specialisation of the Institute. Subjects on China, Japan, South-East Asia, Latin America and Europe are available. There are no prerequisites for any of these Contemporary Society subjects, which are taught in English.

Further information is available from the Institute for International Studies Handbook, or through the Faculty’s Director, International Engineering Program.
POSTGRADUATE COURSES

THE GRADUATE SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING

The Graduate School of Engineering (GSE) was established in 1993 to give focus and leadership to the wide range of graduate programs offered by the Faculty of Engineering at UTS. The School has responsibility for developing and managing postgraduate coursework and research programs within the Faculty, including the administration of award studies, and for maintaining UTS Engineering as an international node offering a wide range of professional development opportunities to engineers and other graduates. In fulfilling these responsibilities, the School draws on the Faculty’s close links with industry to offer distinctive programs highly regarded by engineering-dependent enterprise.

In 1999, approximately 80 research students and 470 coursework students were enrolled in the GSE.

Details of all GSE courses are provided in this handbook. Information is given on the objectives, structure, content and duration of the courses, together with admission requirements and rules governing progression. Information is also provided on teaching and supervisory staff.

Graduate award courses may be taken by coursework or research. The School supports research conducted throughout the Faculty; specifically, through its management of postgraduate research, encouragement of individual researchers and research teams, facilitation of interdisciplinary research, and sponsorship of visits to UTS Engineering by internationally renowned experts.

In addition to award courses, the School provides opportunities for continuing professional development through studies undertaken on a non-award basis.

The following information is intended to assist graduates to plan and complete their studies within the Faculty of Engineering. Additional information produced by the School can be obtained through the Internet and from other publications, or by direct inquiry. Inquiries relating to graduate studies within the Faculty are always welcome.

Staff and location of facilities

The Graduate School of Engineering provides a first point of contact for inquiries from current and prospective students, together with a range of services relating to graduate program management.

The GSE offices are located on Level 7, of Building 2. This connects with Building 1 at the City campus, Broadway. The postal address is:

Graduate School of Engineering
University of Technology, Sydney
PO Box 123
Broadway NSW 2007 Australia
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2022
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2549

The School Office is generally open between 1.30 pm to 5.00 pm, Monday to Friday. Voicemail, fax or email contact may be made at any time.

Information on GSE courses and programs is also available on the internet at:

GSE staff

Head of School
Associate Professor Jim Parkin
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2638
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2549
Email: jim.parkin@uts.edu.au

Graduate Studies Officer
Ms Beate Buckenmaier
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2590
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2549
Email: beate.buckenmaier@uts.edu.au

Graduate Students Adviser
Ms Lyn Smith
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2606
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2549
Email: ilyn.smith@uts.edu.au

Secretary
Ms Enid Tu
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2022
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2549
Email: enid.tu@uts.edu.au

Postgraduate studies in engineering, by research or coursework, are coordinated by GSE Program Directors. In 2000, it is expected that programs will be available in each of the majors listed below. Further advice can be obtained from the appropriate Director.
Directors, graduate coursework programs in:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Building/Room</th>
<th>Telephone Ext</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Control Engineering</td>
<td>1/2429</td>
<td>2451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Professor H T Nguyen</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Planning and Policy</td>
<td>2/7088</td>
<td>2422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr D Sharma</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Management</td>
<td>2/7078</td>
<td>2638</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Professor J V Parkin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Engineering</td>
<td>2/512</td>
<td>2661</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr P Hazelton</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Groundwater Management</td>
<td>1/1715</td>
<td>2692</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor M Knight</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Systems Engineering</td>
<td>1/2226</td>
<td>2526</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr D Lowe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Government Engineering</td>
<td>2/522</td>
<td>2640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr K J Halstead</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturing Engineering and Management</td>
<td>2/7078</td>
<td>2638</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Professor J V Parkin</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Engineering</td>
<td>1/221A</td>
<td>2389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr J R M Leaney</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structural Engineering</td>
<td>2/7070</td>
<td>2023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor B Samali</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecommunications Engineering</td>
<td>1/2420D</td>
<td>2428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr M Eckert</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Engineering</td>
<td>2/507</td>
<td>2623</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr S Beecham</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For a major in Computer Systems Engineering please contact Dr David Lowe or Mr John Leaney at the numbers shown above.
RESEARCH AREAS AND ASSOCIATED CENTRES

Faculty research is varied and utilises modern laboratories and research facilities on the City campus, Broadway. These are supported by extensive computing facilities and library services. The laboratories have excellent back-up workshops and expert support staff. Many opportunities exist for professional development through challenging, well resourced research programs.

Current Research

Current research interests and opportunities are summarised briefly below:

Civil and Structural Engineering: engineering materials, soils and foundation engineering/science, water engineering, road materials, public health engineering, environmental risk assessment, local government engineering, structural analysis and design, timber engineering, prestressed and reinforced concrete, steel structures, construction and project management, FEM and computer applications, concrete technology, regional planning, road and transportation engineering, stormwater management, structural dynamics, motion and vibration control and earthquake engineering.

Environmental Engineering: solid-liquid separation techniques for water and wastewater treatment, fundamental and applied research related to using new chemicals in removing specific pollutants such as organics and herbicides, development of new and compact hybrid systems for water and wastewater treatment, membrane technology, solid waste and sludge management, green waste recycling, domestic wastewater treatment systems, specific industrial wastewater treatment, hazardous waste treatability, characterisation of specific soils in engineering context, neutralisation of acid sulphate soils and environmental risk assessment.

Computer Systems Engineering: information theory as applied to position-fixing systems, multimedia/hypermedia, software engineering, image processing.

Telecommunications Engineering: image processing, intelligent networks, ATM networks, protocol engineering, digital transmission, teletraffic engineering, multiple access schemes, spread spectrum communication, neural networks, microwave processing of materials, microwave circuit design, antennas, mobile communications, EM wave propagation, microwave applications in medicine, satellite communications, digital signal processing in communications, power electronics, instrumentation and data acquisition systems, micro-hydroelectric control and instrumentation, power systems analysis, adaptive multi-variable control, speech and image coding, multimedia/hypermedia, robotics, neuro-fuzzy systems.

Adaptive signal processing in communications, electromagnetic interference, human visual perception, signal compression, signal processing for environmental imaging, data fusion.

Electrical Engineering: electrical machines and industrial drives, numerical analysis of electromagnetic fields, magnetic components in power electronic systems, magnetic testing, power electronics, instrumentation and data acquisition systems, micro-hydroelectric control and instrumentation, power systems analysis, adaptive multi-variable control, speech and image coding, multi-media/hypermedia, robotics, neuro-fuzzy systems.

Mechanical Engineering: advanced design, airconditioning and refrigeration, kinematics and dynamics, energy conservation, control engineering, computational and experimental fluid dynamics and turbomachinery, slurry flows, heat transfer, machine tools, computer-integrated manufacturing, computer-aided engineering robotics, experimental and finite element stress analysis, internal combustion engines and alternative fuels, product and process development, occupational health and safety.

In addition, research topics that are generic to engineering as a discipline; those that are interdisciplinary in nature but with an essential engineering involvement, such as engineering innovation, environmental engineering, biomedical engineering, energy planning and policy, telecommunications planning and policy, risk-analysis and management, systems engineering, socio-technical systems, asset management, sustainable design, regional development technology, engineering communication and engineering documentation; and those which focus on international and Australian practice and management of engineering, including engineering ethics, are also supported. Candidates who wish to pursue research in engineering management would normally be accommodated.
Overall, the Faculty’s current research spans a range of well established specialist fields, together with an increasing number of inter- and intra-faculty fields with other faculties.

**Research management**

Research management within the Faculty is coordinated through two GSE committees. The Faculty **Research Degrees Committee** is responsible under delegations from the Faculty Board in Engineering for recommendations relating to the admission, progression and examination of research degree candidates, together with the development of policies and practices across the Faculty to assist candidates and enhance outcomes.

The **Research Management Committee** is responsible for enhancing research outcomes in the Faculty. It has responsibility (inter alia) for developing, implementing and maintaining the Faculty’s Research Management Plan, including program allocations and infrastructure development funded by the Faculty; the collection and dissemination of research information; and the promotion of research partnerships with industry and other bodies.

**Research Centres**

The Faculty of Engineering is associated with several major Centres, which also offer research opportunities in engineering and related fields. The centres include:

**Australian Graduate School of Engineering Innovation (AGSEI)**

The Australian Graduate School of Engineering Innovation (AGSEI) was formed jointly by UTS, The University of Sydney and a number of industry partners in 1992. AGSEI’s establishment has been funded in part by the Commonwealth Government’s Advanced Engineering Centres scheme, under policies intended to ‘increase higher education’s contribution to Australia’s design and engineering capacities and to assist in the development of internationally competitive, value-added industries’.

AGSEI’s purpose is to help Australian enterprises build wealth-creating capability by combining the best of engineering and management into an effective culture of innovation. Its structure provides a basis for industry-university educational partnerships. AGSEI offers modular course programs, multidisciplinary in nature and strongly interactive with industry. These are of interest to professionals in all sectors and from a range of disciplines, including engineering. Initially at least, programs are being directed at the experienced professional levels.

AGSEI builds specifically on the capability of engineers, and focuses on the organisation and application of engineering effort to innovation and business performance. Its programs cover topics central to the process of engineering such as product and process innovation, strategic planning, technology management, project management, system and concurrent engineering, quality management, design, information engineering, computer-aided engineering, logistics engineering, human resources and change management, communication, professional and business ethics, manufacturing, project financing, risk management, integrated marketing, contract management, engineering economics, legal and government interfaces.

Participants may aggregate course modules towards the award of the Master of Engineering Practice and other postgraduate awards through the Faculty of Engineering and other faculties of UTS.

Inquiries may be made to:

Professor Vernon Ireland
AGSEI Ltd, Australian Technology Park Cornwallis Street, Eveleigh (PO Box 1686, Strawberry Hills, NSW 2012)
Telephone: (+612) 9209 4111
Fax: (+612) 9319 3088
Email: V.Ireland@agsei.usyd.edu.au

**National Centre for Groundwater Management**

National Centre for Groundwater Management is operated jointly with the Faculty of Science. Research areas include: contaminated land evaluation and rehabilitation; groundwater quality management strategies for industrial, agricultural and urban use; contaminant transport and water resource modelling; optimisation; groundwater geophysics and remote sensing; and hydraulic modelling, with applications such as irrigation management.
Inquiries may be made to:
Professor Michael Knight
Centre Director
Room 1715, Building 1, City campus
Telephone: (+612) 9514 1984
Fax: (+612) 9514 1985
Email: groundwater.management@uts.edu.au
Website:

Centre for Local Government
The Centre has links with several faculties – especially Business and Engineering. Research areas relating to local government include: local and regional development (development, planning and assessment), strategic planning and management, values and ethics, participative democracy and community governance.

Inquiries may be made to:
Associate Professor Graham Sansom
Centre Director
Room 1714, Building 1, City campus
Telephone: (+612) 9514 2598
Fax: (+612) 9514 2274
Email: graham.sansom@uts.edu.au

Cooperative Research Centre for Satellite Systems
The Cooperative Research Centre for Satellite Systems was established in 1997 to design and build robust and innovative satellite systems and has a budget of $56 million over seven years, including contributions from research and industry participants. Participants in the CRC include UTS, the CSIRO, University of South Australia, La Trobe University, Queensland University of Technology, University of Newcastle, Auspace Limited, VIPAC Scientists and Engineers Pty Ltd, Curtin University of Technology, the Defence Science and Technology Organisation, the ARIES Consortium, MITEC Pty Ltd, D-Space Ltd and Optus.

Associate Professor Sam Reisenfeld of the Faculty of Engineering is the Director of the UTS branch of the Cooperative Research Centre (CRC), and UTS will also be represented on the CRC management board. UTS is in the telecommunications group of the CRC structure with the specific role to design and develop Ka band microwave earth stations to be used with the Federation Satellite One (Fedsat-1). Fedsat-1 will be a low cost micro-satellite, conducting telecommunications, space physics, remote sensing and engineering experiments. The Ka band is a new commercial band in the higher end of microwave spectrum being utilised by a number of low earth orbit satellite business ventures for global direct satellite access to the Internet and Internet-based services. The Ka band is 30 Gigahertz on the uplink from earth to the satellite and 20 Gigahertz from the satellite to the earth station. The two frequencies are used to separate received signals from transmitted signals. Using the Ka Band requires the development of new communication techniques, which UTS will be working on.

The Deputy Director of the UTS Satellite Systems group is Dr Ananda Mohan Sanagavarapu and the team comprises eight academics, one support staff, one postdoctoral fellow, and four PhD students. Several master’s thesis and final year project students are also working on projects related to CRC. The CRC will also closely cooperate with the Sydney Microwave Design Resource Centre of UTS.

Inquiries may be made to:
Associate Professor Sam Reisenfeld
Room 1/2512, Building 1, City campus
Telephone: (+612) 9514 2448
Fax: (+612) 9514 2435
Email: sam.reisenfeld@uts.edu.au
Dr Ananda Mohan Sanagavarapu
(nee Aranda S Mohan)
Telecom Group, Faculty of Engineering
University of Technology, Sydney
Building 1, City Campus
Telephone: (+612) 9514 2447
Fax: (+612) 9514 2435
Email: ananda@eng.uts.edu.au

Centre for Biomedical Technology
The Centre for Biomedical Technology is operated jointly with the Faculties of Science, Mathematical and Computing Sciences, and Nursing. Research areas relevant to engineering include: cardiac electrophysiology and technology, medical imaging, bio-mathematical modelling, medical instrumentation, diet management and optimal control of diabetes mellitus, optimal cancer therapies, and nursing-technology interfaces.
Inquiries may be made to:
Associate Professor Hung Nguyen
Room 2429, Building 1, City campus
Telephone: (+612) 9514 2451
Fax: (+612) 9514 2435
Email: htn@eng.uts.edu.au

Centre for Materials Technology
The Centre for Materials Technology is operated jointly with the Faculty of Science. Research topics relating to engineering include: development, characterisation and applications of advanced materials, including composites; materials processing, industrial applications of microwave energy, new carbons and cements.
Inquiries may be made to:
Professor Geoff Smith
Centre Director
Room 1230, Building 1, City campus
Telephone: (+612) 9514 2224
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2219
Email: gbs@phys.uts.edu.au

Institute for Coastal Resource Management
Inquiries should be made directly to the Faculty of Science.

Cooperative Research Centre for Aquaculture
Research areas relevant to engineering include: modelling of prawn aquaculture ponds, and waste effluent treatment; development of non-fouling aquaculture structures.
Inquiries may be made to:
Mr Robert Curran
CRC Office Manager
Room 1713, Building 1, City campus
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 1384
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 1491
Email: robert.curran@uts.edu.au

The Sydney Microwave Design and Resource Centre
The Sydney Microwave Design and Resource Centre was established in 1988 as a joint initiative of UTS, The University of Sydney, and Hewlett Packard Australia. It assists researchers and Australian companies to develop or extend their use of advanced microwave capabilities, through access to professional services and state-of-the-art modelling, design and measurement facilities. It participates in interdisciplinary investigations and research (for example, in microwave processing, materials characterisation and customised process applicators), in addition to its programs across the two universities in microwave communications, electromagnetic interference and antennas.
Inquiries should be directed to:
Dr Ananda Mohan Sanagavarapu
(nee Ananda S Mohan)
Room 1/2512A, Building 1, City campus
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2447
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2435
Email: ananda@eng.uts.edu.au

Centre for Built Infrastructure Research
The Centre for Built Infrastructure Research (CBIR), encompasses multidisciplinary researchers from the Faculties of Engineering, Science, and Design, Architecture and Building. It aims to develop new technologies to enhance the quality and performance of new infrastructure and to underpin cost-effective strategies for the maintenance and rehabilitation of exiting infrastructure. The Centre currently focuses on collaborative research with industry in areas which include the application of new advanced materials in construction; assessment, maintenance and remediation of structural performance; minimisation of hazard resulting from earthquake, wind or wave action; and use of renewable materials and recycled construction and demolition materials. It is located at the Australian Technology Park, Eveleigh.
Directors: Professor Steve Bakoss, Professor Dennis Lenard and Professor Bijan Samali.
CONTINUING PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION

Most subjects offered through the Graduate School of Engineering are available in single-subject mode, class sizes permitting, with their successful conclusion creating the possibility of advanced standing credit under existing Faculty policies.

All enrolments on this non-award basis incur full-cost recovery fees, currently $200 per credit point for the majority of GSE subjects.

In addition, in-house short courses, seminars, workshops and other professional development programs are offered from time to time, frequently in response to corporate invitations or opportunities arising from visits by international experts.

Engineers and others requiring further information on continuing professional opportunities through the Faculty of Engineering are invited to contact the Graduate Students Adviser at any time.

COURSE CODES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Research awards</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy</td>
<td>EP99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Engineering (by Thesis)</td>
<td>EP98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy (Groundwater Management)</td>
<td>E055</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Engineering (Groundwater Management) (by Thesis)</td>
<td>E056</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Coursework awards</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Master of Engineering (by Coursework)</td>
<td>EP81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Engineering Management</td>
<td>EP85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Environmental Engineering Management</td>
<td>EP89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Engineering Practice</td>
<td>EP86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Engineering Practice (presented in work-based learning mode)</td>
<td>EP90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Engineering in Groundwater Management</td>
<td>E057</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Technology</td>
<td>EP71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Engineering Studies</td>
<td>EP88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Engineering Studies (Honours)</td>
<td>EP91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Engineering</td>
<td>EP61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Local Government Engineering</td>
<td>EP64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Engineering in Groundwater Management</td>
<td>E061</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma in Engineering (presented in work-based learning mode)</td>
<td>EP65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Engineering</td>
<td>EP51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Engineering Management</td>
<td>EP57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Environmental Engineering and Management</td>
<td>EP54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate in Engineering (presented in work-based learning mode)</td>
<td>EP58</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Continuing postgraduate students who commenced before 1 January 1995 and who are uncertain of their course codes should contact the GSE Graduate Students Adviser.
INFORMATION FOR STUDENTS

The following information is only an outline. Additional information is provided to all students upon enrolment.

Applications for admission
Intending graduate students must lodge an application for admission by the due date (where appropriate). Separate application forms are available for:

- Graduate coursework awards (Graduate Certificates, Graduate Diplomas and Master’s degrees by Coursework)
- Master’s degrees by Thesis
- Doctoral degree programs.

Research degrees
In general, applications for most Doctoral and Master’s by Thesis programs will be accepted at any time and applicants advised of a decision soon thereafter.

For applications completed in accordance with University and Faculty instructions, a decision should be expected within six weeks. However, failure of applicants to supply all the required information may extend decision processes considerably.

Applicants are advised to apply well in advance of the time they hope to commence their research, following discussion of research possibilities with potential supervisors. Please refer also to the detailed information on these courses in the following pages.

Coursework degrees
UTS application forms for coursework awards may be requested (by phone, mail or in person) from the Graduate School of Engineering, Level 7, Building 2 at City campus; from the UTS Information Service, Level 4, Building 1, City campus or the Inquiry Office, Level 5, Kuring-gai campus.

Admission to courses is competitive and applicants are advised to exercise care in completing the application form. The offer of a place will be determined principally on the basis of information supplied in this application.

Applications must be submitted to:
UTS Information Service
University of Technology, Sydney
Level 4, Building 1, Broadway
Telephone: (+ 61 2) 9514 1900
Postal Address:
PO Box 123
Broadway NSW 2007

Late applications
Applications may be accepted for some postgraduate courses after the closing date. Applicants should contact the UTS Information Service to check which courses are still open.

The following conditions apply to all late applicants:

1. Subject to availability of class places, late applicants will be considered for offers only after on-time applications have been considered;
2. The nominal closing date for late applications is 31 January or 30 June 2000. However, the University reserves the right to close late applications at any time for any course without prior notice.

English proficiency
Applicants whose tertiary education was conducted in a language other than English will be required to demonstrate proficiency in the English language. The most effective way of doing this is by obtaining a satisfactory result in a recognised English test.

UTS accepts the results from two tests:

- the IELTS (International English Language Testing System) test: an international test of English that is offered through Australian Education Centres and British Council Offices overseas. The IELTS test is available in Australia in all capital cities and many regional centres. For further information on IELTS contact UTS International Programs on Level 2, 10 Quay Street, Sydney NSW 2000 in person, or by telephoning (+ 61 2) 9514 1531 or fax (+ 61 2) 9514 1530.
  A satisfactory result on the IELTS test is a minimum overall band score of 6.5 with a minimum of 6.0 in the writing section.
- the Combined Universities Language Test (CULT) conducted by the Institute of Languages at the University of New South Wales. A minimum mark of 65% is required.
An application for admission will not be considered until proficiency in English has been demonstrated.

**Documentation**

Original documentation or a certified copy is required to support all applications. Failure to submit required documentation may delay or even jeopardise an applicant’s admission to a course. Details of the documentation required are given on the application form. Applicants who are uncertain of the documentation required should contact the UTS Information Service.

Applicants with overseas qualifications are advised to contact the UTS Information Service to determine whether their qualifications lie within the University’s assessment guidelines. Those applicants who are subsequently advised that their qualifications lie outside the guidelines, may contact the following body to request an educational assessment of their qualifications:

National Office of Overseas Skills Recognition (NOOSR)
PO Box 1407, Canberra, ACT 2601
Telephone: freecall 1800 02 0086

As the processing of a NOOSR assessment may take some weeks, applicants are advised to contact the UTS Information Service well before the 2000 closing date for assessment advice.

All applicants submitting documentation for assessment are encouraged to apply well in advance of the course closing date. Applicants who are applying for admission solely on the basis of professional qualifications and/or relevant experience are particularly encouraged to make an early application, as it is often necessary to interview such applicants.

**Result of application**

Applicants who apply by the appropriate closing dates will be advised of the outcome of their applications by mail in late December 1999/January 2000.

**Charges and fees**

**Student Service Charges**

All students are required to pay compulsory student charges at enrolment. In 1999, these charges were as follows:

- Students' Association: A$48
- UTS Union (Semester Fee): $99
- UTS Union (Entrance Fee) (non-refundable): $20
- Student Accommodation Levy: $55
- Student identification card charge (non-refundable): $15

**Total**: A$237

1 Compulsory student charges are subject to revision for 2000 and are payable in each calendar year of enrolment.

The Union semester fee component is now collected on a per semester basis. The total showing above is the standard fee payable before the start of first semester of study. For a second semester of the current academic year, students will receive a second statement at the start of that semester for the balance i.e. A$99.00.

Students will be exempt from Union Fees if they hold and can produce either a UTS Union Life Membership Card, or a Certificate of Exemption at the time specified for enrolment. For further information, contact the University Union on (+61 2) 9514 1145.

**Course fees**

In addition to the above charges, most Australian-resident students are required to contribute towards the cost of their postgraduate education, either through the Higher Education Contribution Scheme (HECS) or through the payment of postgraduate course fees. Currently, some students studying for higher degrees by research are exempt from these requirements.

Students admitted to the Graduate School of Engineering in 2000 will be required to pay course fees, according to a schedule which will be available late in 1999. The schedule will be provided on inquiry to the Graduate School of Engineering, the Kuring-gai Student Centre or from the UTS Information Service, Level 4, Building 1, Broadway. Full information on fees is included with the application form, and with offers of admission.

The basis for calculating postgraduate course fees is EFTSU (equivalent full-time student units). For candidates in degrees by coursework, each subject has a credit point rating and
1.0 EFTSU = 48 credit points (cp); this represents a full study load for one year. The majority of graduate subjects in Engineering are rated at 6cp, so full-time attendance typically involves four subjects per semester. The fee schedule shows, for each course, the fee per EFTSU, per credit point, and for the course overall. Fees for individual subjects are pro rata with their credit point ratings.

As a guide, typical semester fees in 1999 for both full-time and part-time attendance were calculated on a schedule fee of $180 per credit point of study undertaken. Certain specialist courses carry higher fee rates.

Students may be able to claim payment of course fees as a tax deduction, and should contact the Australian Taxation Office to discuss their specific situation.

**Equity Scholarships**

The University offers a limited number of Postgraduate Equity Scholarships each year to students enrolled in postgraduate fee paying courses. A Postgraduate Equity Scholarship allows the student to complete an entire course as a HECS payer with a choice of up-front, partial up-front or deferred payment options. Students must complete the ‘Application for Equity Scholarship’ form available from the UTS Information Service or the University Graduate School at Blackfriars, the Kuring-gai Student Centre, or the Graduate Students Adviser at the Graduate School of Engineering.

Note also that exemption is from the course fee only, not from Student Service Charges.

Under the current government guidelines, changes to this policy might occur. Please check with the Graduate Students Adviser.

**Information for fee-paying overseas applicants**

Students from countries outside Australia are able to enrol in full-time postgraduate programs on a fee-paying basis. Fees for courses offered to fee-paying overseas students in 2000 will be in the order of A$14,000 per annum, depending on the course. For further information on fee arrangements for overseas students, contact the UTS International Programs Office on (+612) 9514 1531.

**Scholarships**

Students wishing to undertake full-time study leading to the award of a Master’s or PhD degree may be eligible for a scholarship at UTS. Scholarships available are listed below:

**Scholarships for Research programs**

- Australian Postgraduate Award (Research)
- University Doctoral Research Scholarship
- R L Werner Postgraduate Research Scholarship

**Scholarships for study overseas**

Please contact the UTS Graduate School.

**Overseas Postgraduate Research Scholarship Scheme**

Citizens from all overseas countries (excluding New Zealand) are eligible. Further information and application forms are available from the International Programs Office, Level 2, 10 Quay Street, Sydney NSW 2000.

Further information may be obtained from the Postgraduate Studies and Scholarships Office, University Graduate School, Building B2 Blackfriars Street, Blackfriars, City campus on (+612) 9514 1336.

**Semester patterns**

The Academic Year of the University for 2000 is divided into two main semesters:

- Autumn: 26 February to 26 June
- Spring: 17 July to 4 December

(This includes the four-week non-teaching period from 11 September to 6 October for the Olympic Games).

All courses have their major intake in February, at the beginning of the academic year. Places are available in the second semester beginning in July, and potential mid-year applicants should contact the Graduate Students Adviser in April for initial advice.

Research candidates may commence their studies at any time during the year.

**Enrolment**

Enrolment for postgraduate programs involving coursework takes place in late January for the Autumn semester, and in early July for the Spring semester. Complete enrolment details are forwarded to successful applicants. Enrolment must be in person.

Students from outside the Sydney basin may complete formal enrolment procedures by mail.
Enrolment for Doctoral and Master's by Thesis degrees, for those who do not apply in the normal admission period, is arranged through the Office of the University Graduate School, Building B2 Blackfriars Street, Blackfriars, City campus.

Deferment of enrolment
Deferment of enrolment is not allowed for graduate courses.

Attendance and academic credit
Attendance patterns for coursework degrees in any year will vary with the choice of subjects; normally, full-time or part-time attendance can be offered. Most subjects are offered in the evening. In some cases, however, it is necessary for part-time students to attend the University one afternoon a week or for blocks of attendance at other times.

Class attendance requirements vary with the courses. For many subjects, attendance during one semester at a weekly two or three-hour session is the standard requirement. Where appropriate, graduate subjects are also offered on a block attendance or intensive short course basis or in distance mode.

Subjects offered in a block mode require attendance at the University for a block of full-day study (usually 2-3 days) on a small number of occasions (usually three) during the semester. The interval between blocks allows time for self-directed study and application work.

Subjects offered in distance mode normally require no attendance at the University. Contact with lecturers is by email, fax or telephone.

Each subject, including research and project subjects not requiring regular class attendance, has a credit point rating denoting its academic value towards the award.

Duration of courses
PhD degrees are normally a minimum of two years' duration on a full-time basis and three years' duration on a part-time basis if the candidate holds a Master's degree by research, or three years full-time, and four years part-time for candidates with a Bachelor's degree or a Master's degree by pure coursework.

Master's degrees by research and thesis are normally a minimum of four semesters' duration on a full-time basis, or six semesters on a part-time basis. In some cases, a student with appropriate advanced study and/or relevant work experience may be permitted to complete the degree in a shorter time.

Master's degree by coursework are normally of two-and-a-half or three semesters' duration on a full-time basis, or five or six semesters part-time. Some Master's degrees can be completed in one year (12 calendar months) by studying during the Summer semester (December-February).

Rules governing the courses
Students are subject to the Rules prescribed by the University for the course in which they are enrolled, and to the general rules of the University in the UTS Calendar. Special note should be made of the Faculty's interpretation of the rules concerning Unsatisfactory Performance.

A student enrolled for a coursework award who:

1. records two failures; or
2. over any period of two semesters, fails to meet any concurrent experience or other requirements prescribed for the degree; or
3. fails to meet any additional course requirements prescribed under Rule 3.2.5 or Rule 3.2.6, within the period set down at the time of admission

will be required to show cause why registration should not be discontinued. The student must respond in writing, and the decision will be made by the relevant Committee of the Graduate School of Engineering.

A student enrolled for a Research degree who receives two unsatisfactory progress reports from his/her supervisors, or a PhD student who fails to satisfy the requirements of the Doctoral Assessment after a prescribed period of candidature (currently 12 months for a full-time student), will be required to show cause why registration should not be discontinued. The student must respond in writing, and the decision will be made by the relevant Committee of the Graduate School of Engineering.

A student enrolled for a Research degree who receives two unsatisfactory progress reports from his/her supervisors, or a PhD student who fails to satisfy the requirements of the Doctoral Assessment after a prescribed period of candidature (currently 12 months for a full-time student), will be required to show cause why registration should not be discontinued. The student must respond in writing, and the decision will be made by the relevant Committee of the Graduate School of Engineering.

Leave of absence
Leave of absence is not normally granted to students who have not completed the requirements for at least one subject in their course. Leave of absence during candidature for one award is normally limited to a total period of two years. Application should be made on the appropriate Leave of Absence form.
Advanced standing
Advanced Standing is granted in accordance with University rules described in the 2000 UTS Calendar. Exemptions from subjects may be granted on the basis of the successful recent completion of equivalent graduate level subjects, 'challenge' or recognition of prior learning.

Exemptions from subjects will not normally be granted for subjects completed as part of another award, completed in the Faculty of Engineering at the same level.

Applications for advanced standing on the basis of graduate subjects can be made at any time on the standard UTS Subject Exemption form and submitted to the GSE Graduate Students Adviser, together with supporting documentation including relevant subject syllabi.

Advice will be given at enrolment upon request, but approval cannot be guaranteed at that time. Students are advised to seek advanced standing advice prior to enrolment if possible.

RESEARCH DEGREES

The degrees of Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) and Master of Engineering (ME) by Thesis are offered in areas of current research, through programs in the Faculty.

Doctor of Philosophy

- Course code: EP99
- Testamur title: Doctor of Philosophy
- Abbreviation: PhD
- Course fee: HECS exempt

The degree of Doctor of Philosophy may be awarded to candidates who have completed an individual program of supervised research and submitted a thesis embodying the results of the work. The thesis must constitute a distinct contribution to knowledge, whether by original investigation or by review, criticism or design. A formal course of study or other work may also be prescribed.

The Faculty’s overall policy is one of close interaction with industry and the profession, and of seeking to contribute directly to the advancement of Australian engineering practice. Consequently, research programs of applied nature, and fundamental studies which involve a direct relationship with industry, are strongly encouraged. The greater proportion of research conducted by Faculty staff is supported from industry sources. There are a number of equally active programs of more basic research supported by granting agencies, and it is University policy to increase support from these sources.

Duration and candidature

Doctoral degree candidature may be undertaken on a full-time or part-time basis. The work may be carried out either on University premises, at a site external to the University, or some combination of both. For full-time candidates, the program is normally of at least four semesters’ duration for the holder of a Master’s degree by research and six semesters for a holder of a Bachelor’s degree or a Master’s degree by coursework.

1 Under current policies, Australian-resident candidates commencing a UTS doctoral course through the Faculty of Engineering in 2000 will be exempt from HECS payments for studies completed in minimum time.

Students permitted to extend their candidature beyond the maximum time may be required to pay a fee to the University.
For part-time candidates, the program is normally of at least six semesters' duration for the holder of a Master's degree by research and eight semesters for the holder of a Bachelor's degree or a Master's degree by coursework. For Doctoral students, there is a formal assessment of their progress at the end of the first two semesters for both full-time and part-time candidates. The Doctoral Assessment is conducted in accordance with University Rule 3.5.7.

The objectives of the assessment are to ensure that: the candidate has gained the prerequisite knowledge and skills to allow successful and timely completion of the proposed research program; and the candidate's progress is consistent with completion of the research program in the prescribed time and demonstrates potential to complete the work to doctoral standard. Candidates who, for any reason, are not equipped with requisites necessary to bring the proposed research program to a successful completion or have not demonstrated sufficient aptitude, are made aware of this assessment before they invest further time and money. Where it is proposed (at candidate's instigation) that the nature or scope of the research program be changed significantly, there is continued commitment by the Faculty for provision of adequate human and physical resources, including proper supervision.

**Admission requirements**

To qualify for admission to PhD candidature, applicants should hold a Bachelor of Engineering degree with Second Class Honours Division 1, or a Master of Engineering degree, from UTS or the former NSWIT; or must hold another qualification or meet other requirements deemed to be equivalent. Alternatively, an applicant may be permitted to register as a Master's degree student for the purpose of preparing for admission to Doctoral candidature, and may be permitted to transfer to Doctoral candidature upon satisfying prescribed requirements. Details are set out in the UTS Calendar.

Applicants for admission to research degree programs in Engineering should preferably have a minimum of two years' experience in employment related to the course or program they wish to undertake.

**Applications**

In addition to the completed application form and supporting documentation, applicants must submit a covering letter indicating (a) why they wish to undertake the program and (b) the names, addresses and phone numbers of two professional referees. The application and/or the letter must indicate (c) the proposed research topic and (d) the name of a member of academic staff with whom the topic has been discussed and who is willing to supervise the candidate's work; and should also include (e) any evidence of ability to conduct research and to complete a substantial project.

For part-time candidature, the application must also include (f) a statement from the applicant's employer, indicating the level of the employer's support for the application, and (g) the time allocation of the candidate to the research project.

It is important that formal applications are lodged after the intending candidate has made suitable inquiries within the Faculty. This is necessary in order to clarify an appropriate research area and to ensure that supervision is available, together with any equipment and laboratory facilities that may be required. Applications which are not supported by an indication of the proposed research topic and the name of a prospective supervisor will not be accepted.

Applications for PhD candidature are accepted at any time and are not subject to set closing dates (although their acceptance may be subject to admission quotas and to resource availability).

**Research areas – inquiries**

Initial inquiries may be made with the Graduate Students Adviser. Academic advice on research is also available from the members of:

**Faculty Research Degrees Committee**

Associate Professor Jim Parkin  
Associate Dean Graduate Programs  
Room 2/7078, Level 7, Building 2  
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2638  
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2549  
Email: jim.parkin@uts.edu.au

**Civil and Structural Engineering**

Professor Bijan Samali  
Room 2/7070, Level 7, Building 2  
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2023  
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2633  
Email: bijan.samali@uts.edu.au
Computer Systems Engineering
Dr Kit-Ka Fung
Room 1/2225, Level 22, Building 1
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2394
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2435
Email: kkf@eng.uts.edu.au

Electrical Engineering
Dr Joe Zhu
Room 1/1823, Level 18, Building 1
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2318
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2435
Email: joe@eng.uts.edu.au

Environmental Engineering
Dr Prasanthi Hagare
Room 2/520, Level 5, Building 2
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 1952
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2633
Email: prasanthi.hagare@uts.edu.au

Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering
Dr Guang Hong
Room 2/619, Level 6, Building 2
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2677
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2633
Email: guang.hong@uts.edu.au

Telecommunications Engineering
Dr Ananda Mohan Sanagavarapu
Room 1/2512A
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2447
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2435
Email: ananda@eng.uts.edu.au

National Centre for Groundwater Management
The course code for PhDs in Groundwater Management is E055
Professor Michael Knight
Room 1/1715, Level 17, Building 1
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 1984
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 1985
Email: groundwater.management@uts.edu.au
Website:
http://groundwater.rcgm.uts.edu.au/
ncgm/

Most intending PhD candidates will be able to relate their research interest to one or more of the Faculty’s existing research areas and they may contact the relevant researchers directly to discuss their application.

Inquiries about interdisciplinary topics should be directed in the first instance to the Graduate School of Engineering.

Master of Engineering (by thesis)

- Course code: EP98
- Testamur title: Master of Engineering
- Abbreviation: ME
- Course fee: HECS

The degree of Master of Engineering (by thesis) may be awarded to candidates who have completed an individual program of supervised work and submitted a thesis embodying the results. A formal course of study or other work may also be prescribed.

In keeping with the Faculty’s overall policies, the accent is on applied research and development work, although basic research proposals are also welcomed and supported.

Topics which involve close cooperation with industry are strongly encouraged, and a majority of current candidates are engaged in topics which are actively supported by their employers.

The degree has been established to provide practising engineers with an opportunity to pursue, in depth, the solution of an engineering problem which requires individual effort beyond the scope of a Bachelor’s degree. The thesis must be a distinct contribution to knowledge in the area covered by the research. Its contents may report the results of an original investigation, review or criticise some aspect of engineering knowledge, or present an engineering design or solution involving the application of new or known techniques to an engineering problem of significance.

For Master’s students there will be a formal assessment of their progress at the end of the first two semesters for both full-time and part-time candidates.

The Master’s assessment will be conducted in accordance with University Rule 3.4.15.

1 Under current policies Australian-resident part-time candidates commencing a UTS Master’s by Research course through the Faculty of Engineering will be liable to pay HECS. Commencing Australian-resident full-time candidates in 2000 may be exempt from HECS for studies completed in minimum time.

Students permitted to extend their candidature beyond maximum time may be liable to pay a fee to the University.
The objectives of the assessment are to ensure that the candidate has gained the prerequisite knowledge and skills to allow successful and timely completion of the proposed research program; and the candidate’s progress is consistent with completion of the research program in the prescribed time and demonstrates potential to complete the work to a master’s standard. Candidates who, for any reason, are not equipped with requisites necessary to bring the proposed research program to a successful completion or have not demonstrated sufficient aptitude, are made aware of this assessment before they invest further time and money. Where it is proposed (at candidate’s instigation) that the nature or scope of the research program be changed significantly, there is continued commitment by the Faculty for provision of adequate human and physical resources, including proper supervision.

**Duration and candidature**

Candidature may be on a full-time or part-time basis. The work may be carried out either using Faculty facilities, or in an industrial location. For full-time candidates, the program is normally of at least four semesters’ duration from the time of registration as a Master’s degree candidate. For part-time candidates, duration is normally at least six semesters. Candidates who are specially qualified in the relevant discipline may be allowed to complete the program in less than the minimum time.

**Admission requirements**

To qualify for admission to candidature for Master’s degree (by thesis), applicants must hold a Bachelor of Engineering degree from UTS or the former NSWIT, or another qualification deemed to be equivalent. In special circumstances, engineers who do not possess a degree or equivalent may be admitted to the program if they can provide evidence of general and professional qualifications which will satisfy the UTS Graduate School Board that they possess the educational preparation and capacity to pursue graduate studies.

Applicants who do not meet the requirements for admission to candidature for Master’s degree (by thesis) may be admitted as Master’s qualifying students, for the purpose of preparing for candidature. Further details are given in the Rules relating to Master’s Degree (by thesis) Students, set out in full in the UTS Calendar.

**Research areas – inquiries**

Initial inquiries may be made with the Graduate Students Adviser. Academic advice on research is also available from the members of:

**Faculty Research Degrees Committee**

Associate Professor Jim Parkin
Associate Dean Graduate Programs
Room 2/7078, Level 7, Building 2
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2638
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2549
Email: jim.parkin@uts.edu.au

**Civil and Structural Engineering**

Professor Bijan Samali
Room 2/7070, Level 7, Building 2
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2023
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2633
Email: bijan.samali@uts.edu.au

**Computer Systems Engineering**

Dr Kit-Ka Fung
Room 1/2225, Level 22, Building 1
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2394
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2435
Email: kkf@eng.uts.edu.au

**Electrical Engineering**

Dr Joe Zhu
Room 1/1823, Level 18, Building 1
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2318
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2435
Email: joe@eng.uts.edu.au

**Environmental Engineering**

Dr Prasanthi Hagare
Room 2/520, Level 5, Building 2
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 1952
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2633
Email: prasanthi.hagare@uts.edu.au

**Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering**

Dr Guang Hong
Room 2/619, Level 6, Building 2
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2677
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2633
Email: guang.hong@uts.edu.au

**Telecommunications Engineering**

Dr Ananda Mohan Sanagavarapu
Room 1/2512A
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2447
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2435
Email: ananda@eng.uts.edu.au
Postgraduate courses

National Centre for Groundwater Management
The course code for Masters by Thesis (Groundwater) is E056.

Professor Michael Knight
Room 1/1715, Level 17, Building 1
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 1984
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 1985
Email: groundwater.management@uts.edu.au
Website:

Inquiries
Initial inquiries should be made with the Graduate Students Adviser. Academic inquiries, such as the selection of an appropriate research topic, should be directed to the relevant members of the Faculty Research Degrees Committee.

SPECIALIST COURSEWORK AWARDS

Specialist courses by coursework are offered by the Faculty in several fields. Each of these courses include core subjects, that is, subjects which must be completed satisfactorily during studies for the award.

Students in any specialist course receive preference in the allocation of class places in core subjects. Students taking popular subjects through elective studies will be allowed to enrol when places are available.

Master of Engineering Management

• Course code: EP85
• Testamur title: Master of Engineering Management
• Abbreviation: MEM
• Course fee: $9,600

The Master of Engineering Management program places a greater emphasis on the interface between technology and management than does the traditional MBA. Whilst the MEM program is formally administered by the Faculty of Engineering, there is close collaboration with the Faculty of Business and the Australian Graduate School of Engineering Innovation in its presentation and development.

The MEM program provides opportunity for engineers who seek career prospects in engineering management to undertake a formal course of relevant study at the Master’s degree level. The course is designed for engineers or scientists who perform, or who aspire to perform, management tasks while maintaining currency in their technical specialities.

Graduates from the MEM with a suitable group of electives may apply for the MBA in Engineering Management and Policy and complete that degree with a further eight MBA subjects. Refer to the 2000 Faculty of Business Handbook for details.

Duration
The course requires 48 credit points of study. The program is structured for evening attendance, block attendance or distance mode. Extra intensive classes may be held in
the university breaks. Most students taking two subjects per semester require two years to complete the degree.

**Overseas students**

The MEM course is also available to fee-paying overseas students on a full-time basis, taking one year to complete.

**Admission requirements**

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Master of Engineering Management degree should:

1. be a graduate in Engineering of the University of Technology; or
2. hold a degree or equivalent from another higher education institution in engineering or other technological/applied science field deemed to be equivalent in standard to the Bachelor of Engineering degree at UTS; or
3. hold a Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma in engineering at a level of performance deemed by the Faculty Board in Engineering to be satisfactory evidence of an ability to undertake Master’s candidature (typically 60% average).

 Applicants with second class Honours or above require no experience. Others should have two years of relevant work experience, or one year of structured industrial experience equivalent to that required for the BE degree at UTS.

**Course structure**

**Core**

A minimum of 36 credit points must be completed from the following subjects:

- 49003 Economic Evaluation 6cp
- 49001 Judgment and Decision Making 6cp
- 22747 Accounting for Managerial Decisions 6cp
- 21813 Managing People 6cp
- 49002 Project Management 6cp
- 49004 Systems Engineering for Managers 6cp
- 49309 Quality Planning and Analysis 6cp

**Electives**

The remaining 6-12 credit points of electives may be completed from the following:

- 49050 Graduate Project 12cp
- Graduate subjects from the Faculty of Engineering 6cp each

Other approved graduate UTS subjects from the Faculties of Business, Law, and other Universities 6cp each

Not less than 60 per cent of total credit points must be completed through subjects offered by the Faculty of Engineering.

UTS subjects are generally presented in the evenings. Apart from 49004, all the subjects named above are available in distance mode if requested.

**Inquiries**

Initial inquiries should be made to:

Ms Lyn Smith
Graduate Students Adviser
Room 7082, Level 7, Building 2
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2606
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2549
Email: gse-info@eng.uts.edu.au

Academic inquiries should be made to:

Associate Professor Jim Parkin
Room 7078, Level 7, Building 2
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2638
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2549
Email: jim.parkin@uts.edu.au

**MBA (Engineering Management and Policy)**

The Faculty of Business, in cooperation with the Faculty of Engineering offers a version of the MBA suitable for engineering managers. It is structured in the following way:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>21718</td>
<td>Organisation Analysis and Design</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21813</td>
<td>Managing People</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25706</td>
<td>Economics for Management</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22747</td>
<td>Accounting for Managerial Decisions</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24734</td>
<td>Managerial Marketing</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25742</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21720</td>
<td>Employment Relations</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21715</td>
<td>Strategic Management</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49001</td>
<td>Judgment and Decision Making</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49002</td>
<td>Project Management</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49004</td>
<td>Systems Engineering for Managers</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49006</td>
<td>Risk Management in Engineering</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49012</td>
<td>Project Management Support Systems</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49013</td>
<td>Managing Information Technology in Engineering</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49095</td>
<td>Infrastructure Planning</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49122</td>
<td>Ecology and Sustainability</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49309</td>
<td>Quality Planning and Analysis</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49318</td>
<td>Manufacturing Systems Management</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This degree may be entered directly through the Faculty of Business or after completing a Faculty of Engineering MEM or MEStud. With a suitable choice of subjects from the MEM or MEStud, advanced standing may be granted for up to eight subjects from the MBA.

Master of Environmental Engineering Management

- Course code: EP89
- Testamur title: Master of Environmental Engineering Management
- Abbreviation: MEEM
- Course fee: $9,600

The Master of Environmental Engineering Management is designed to enable engineers and other technical specialists to take a leadership role in the field of environmental engineering. It combines a set of key subjects that contain information on the nature of environmental problems together with engineering techniques for their solution. This is supplemented by management and policy subjects to empower the engineer, or technical specialist, to lead multidisciplinary teams working in the field of environmental engineering.

Duration

The course requires 48 credit points of study. The program is structured for evening attendance, block attendance or distance mode. Most students taking two subjects per semester require two years to complete the degree.

Overseas students

The MEEM course is also available to fee-paying overseas students on a full-time basis, taking one year to complete.

Admission requirements

Normally, a degree in engineering or other technological/applied science field. Candidates without a degree, but with suitable experience, may enrol in the Graduate Certificate in Environmental Engineering and Management and later transfer to the MEEM with full credit for completed subjects. Candidates with second class Honours or above need no work experience. Otherwise two years' experience is desirable.

Course structure

Group A

A minimum of 36 credit points must be completed from the following:

- 49121 Environmental Assessment and Planning 6cp
- 49122 Ecology and Sustainability 6cp
- 49123 Waste and Pollution Management 6cp
- 49124 Water Quality Management 6cp
- 49125 Environmental Risk Assessment 6cp
- 49126 Environmental Management of Land 6cp
- 66025 Contaminated Site Management 6cp

Group B

A minimum of 12 credit points must be completed from the following:

- 49001 Judgment and Decision Making 6cp
- 49002 Project Management 6cp
- 49003 Economic Evaluation 6cp
- 49108 Local Government Law 6cp
- 49095 Infrastructure Planning 6cp
- 49050 Graduate Project 12cp

The Graduate Certificate in Environmental Engineering and Management consists of subjects 49121, 49122, 49123 and 49124.

Inquiries

Initial inquiries should be made to:
Ms Lyn Smith
Graduate Students Adviser
Room 7082, Level 7, Building 2
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2606
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2549
Email: gse-info@eng.uts.edu.au

Academic inquiries should be made to:
Dr Pam Hazelton
Room 512, Level 5, Building 2
Telephone (+612) 9514 2661
Fax (+612) 9514 2633
Email: pam.hazelton@uts.edu.au
Master of Engineering in Groundwater Management

- Course code: E057
- Testamur title: Master of Engineering in Groundwater Management
- Abbreviation: ME
- Course fee: HECS

This course is offered through the National Centre for Groundwater Management and in collaboration with the Faculty of Science. It is designed to enable students to develop specialist skills in the area of groundwater management including aspects of geology, hydrology, hydraulics and resource management. This provides a multi-disciplinary perspective to issues of groundwater management.

Duration

The course is structured on a block attendance pattern and laboratory work during Autumn semester and project work during Spring semester. The course is offered on a full-time and part-time basis.

The course is also available in distance mode which has an additional residential component.

Admission requirements

Applicants must possess a degree in engineering from UTS or an equivalent qualification. Applicants are required to submit a curriculum vitae.

Course structure

Semester 1 – Autumn

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>49550</td>
<td>Computing for Groundwater Specialists</td>
<td>0cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49551</td>
<td>Surface Hydrology and Groundwater</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49555</td>
<td>Groundwater Modelling</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66014</td>
<td>Hydrogeology</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66015</td>
<td>Hydrogeochemistry</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 2 – Spring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>44152</td>
<td>Groundwater Engineering Project F/T</td>
<td>24cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44156</td>
<td>Groundwater Engineering Project P/T</td>
<td>12cp</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives available

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>49554</td>
<td>Groundwater Computing</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66017</td>
<td>Geopollution Management</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66018</td>
<td>Groundwater Geophysics</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66025</td>
<td>Contaminated Site Management</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An approved subject offered elsewhere</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Inquiries

Inquiries should be made to:
Professor Michael Knight
Room 1715, Level 17, Building 1
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 1984
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 1985
Email: groundwater.management@uts.edu.au
Website: http://groundwater.ncgm.uts.edu.au/ncgm/

Graduate Diploma in Engineering in Groundwater Management

- Course code: E061
- Testamur title: Graduate Diploma in Engineering in Groundwater Management
- Abbreviation: GradDipE
- Course fee: HECS

This course is designed for students working in the area of groundwater resource management.

Duration

The course requires attendance in a pattern similar to the Master of Engineering in Groundwater Management. However, the project work of the Spring semester is shorter and must be completed by the end of the teaching semester.

This course is also available in distance mode and has a similar residential component to the Master's course.

Admission requirements

Applicants should possess a degree in engineering from UTS or hold equivalent qualifications. Applicants with other qualifications relevant to groundwater resource development may be accepted for admission, subject to approval by the Faculty Board.

Course structure

Semester 1 – Autumn

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>49550</td>
<td>Computing for Groundwater Specialists</td>
<td>0cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49551</td>
<td>Surface Hydrology and Groundwater</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49555</td>
<td>Groundwater Modelling</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66014</td>
<td>Hydrogeology</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66015</td>
<td>Hydrogeochemistry</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective 2</td>
<td></td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>49554</td>
<td>Groundwater Computing</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66017</td>
<td>Geopollution Management</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66018</td>
<td>Groundwater Geophysics</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66025</td>
<td>Contaminated Site Management</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An approved subject offered elsewhere</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Semester 2 – Spring
44153 Groundwater Engineering Project F/T 12cp
44157 Groundwater Engineering Project P/T 6cp

Electives
As for Master of Engineering in Groundwater Management course.

Attendance
The course is offered on a block mode attendance pattern and students may extend their enrolment over more than one year.

Inquiries
Inquiries should be made to:
Professor Michael Knight
Room 1715, Level 17, Building 1
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 1984
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 1985
Email: groundwater.management@uts.edu.au
Website:

Graduate Diploma in Local Government Engineering
- Course code: EP64
- Testamur title: Graduate Diploma in Local Government Engineering
- Abbreviation: GradDipLGE
- Course fee: $9,600

The objective of this course is to equip the professional engineer involved with local government – in particular local government employees, developers, consultants, employees in government enterprises and state public servants – with the understanding and expertise required for efficient and effective engineering development and/or management of technical services for which local government is responsible.

Graduates from this course will be well equipped to operate within the legal framework of a more open and responsive level of local government, having due regard to social, economic and environmental issues.

Duration
This course is offered in a block attendance pattern of study. The normal attendance pattern is based on two subjects per semester requiring a minimum of four semesters to complete the course.

Admission requirements
Professional engineers making application to enter the course must hold a Bachelor’s Degree in Civil Engineering, Bachelor’s Degree in Civil and Environmental Engineering, or an equivalent qualification acceptable to the Institution of Engineers, Australia, and must have obtained a minimum of two years’ work experience in local government or similar.

A comprehensive curriculum vitae is to be submitted, together with a detailed description of work experience, and evidence of eligibility for graduate membership of the Institution of Engineers, Australia. Applicants must also submit two letters with their application: one outlining why they wish to undertake the course, and the other indicating the level of support from their employer.

In special circumstances, engineers and other technical professionals who have been employed in senior positions with local government and who do not possess a degree (or equivalent) may be admitted to the course of study if they submit evidence of professional qualifications and experience which satisfies the Faculty that they possess the educational base and capacity to pursue graduate studies. Consideration will be given to applicants possessing a degree in an area allied to civil engineering, e.g. surveying, where applicants are employed in, or as expert consultants by, local government, and have considerable experience at a senior technical or managerial level.

In certain circumstances an applicant may be required to attend for interview. It may be necessary in some cases to pursue an area of study to prepare for admission to the course, namely the Graduate Certificate in Engineering.

Course structure

Core
49103 Management and Industrial Relations 6cp
49104 Asset Maintenance Management 6cp
49105 Water Supply and Wastewater Management 6cp
49106 Road Engineering Practice 6cp
49108 Local Government Law 6cp
49121 Environmental Assessment and Planning 6cp

Electives
49102 Traffic and Transportation 6cp
49107 Storm Runoff Regulation 6cp
Additional electives will be on offer from other Graduate School programs for block mode attendance; these may include subjects offered in the Environmental Engineering and Management program area.

Consideration will be given to accumulation of credit points for the electives strand by completing approved specialist short courses offered by the Centre for Local Government Education and Research, other universities and professional bodies. These short courses must be undertaken whilst enrolled in the Graduate Diploma in Local Government Engineering course.

**Attendance**

The block attendance pattern of study currently consists of three sessions per semester. Each session involves three days of full-day attendance covering two subjects per semester. Selected subjects are offered in distance mode.

**Inquiries**

Initial inquiries should be made to:
Ms Lyn Smith
Graduate Students Adviser
Room 7082, Level 7, Building 2
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2606
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2549
Email: gse-info@eng.uts.edu.au

Academic inquiries should be made to:
Mr Ken Halstead
Room 522, Level 5, Building 2
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2640
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2633
Email: ken.halstead@uts.edu.au

---

**Graduate Certificate in Environmental Engineering and Management**

- **Course code:** EP54
- **Testamur title:** Graduate Certificate in Environmental Engineering and Management
- **Abbreviation:** none
- **Course fee:** $4,800

Environmental engineering and management is high on the political agenda. It also has a high professional priority. The Code of Ethics of The Institution of Engineers, Australia reminds its members that their responsibility '... for the welfare, health and safety of the community shall at all times come before their responsibility to the profession, to sectional or private interest or to other Engineers'. This responsibility applies equally to scientists, town planners and other professionals working in this field. They have a compelling duty to ensure that the adverse effects of development on the total environment are minimised.

This course of four subjects deals with the broad aspects of environmental management relevant to practising professionals in engineering science, planning, architecture, law, surveying, health and building. Completing the course will develop a background and competence in environmental management.

More specifically, it will develop an awareness of understanding the human impact on the environment with respect to waste minimisation and water quality management. It will develop professional skills required to work as part of an integrated team responsible for environmental planning and management.

**Duration**

This course is offered on a block attendance pattern of study or by distance. The normal attendance pattern is based on two subjects per semester requiring a minimum of two semesters to complete the course.

**Admission requirements**

Normal educational qualification for admission is a Bachelor's degree in engineering, science, design, architecture, building, surveying or planning. Equivalent qualifications will be considered on their merits.
Provisional admission for graduates from disciplines other than those above will be available provided their education contained an adequate introduction to mathematics and physical sciences. Each application in these categories will be used as a selection criterion if acceptable applications outnumber available places.

**Articulation with Master's program**

Work undertaken under this Graduate Certificate enrolment may be credited towards a Master's degree provided the requirements of the Master's degree are met in full, in terms of subject coverage and project weighting. However, completion of the requirements for the Graduate Certificate in Environmental Engineering and Management does not guarantee admission to Master's candidature.

**Course structure**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 1 - Autumn</th>
<th></th>
<th>Semester 2 - Spring</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>49123 Waste and Pollution Management</td>
<td>6cp</td>
<td>49121 Environmental Assessment and Planning</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49124 Water Quality Management</td>
<td>6cp</td>
<td>49122 Ecology and Sustainability</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Attendance**

The block attendance pattern of study currently consists of three sessions per semester. Each session involves three days of full-day attendance covering two subjects per semester. Subjects may also be taken in distance mode.

**Inquiries**

Initial inquiries should be made to:

Ms Lyn Smith  
Graduate Students Adviser  
Room 7082, Level 7, Building 2  
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2606  
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2549  
Email: gse-info@eng.uts.edu.au

Academic inquiries should be directed to:

Dr Pam Hazelton  
Room 512, Level 5, Building 2  
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2661  
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2633  
Email: pam.hazelton@uts.edu.au

**Graduate Certificate in Engineering Management**

- **Course code:** EP57  
- **Testamur title:** Graduate Certificate in Engineering Management  
- **Abbreviation:** none  
- **Course fee:** $4,800

Many working engineers and technologists do not have the time to commit to a full Master's course. However, the demand for management knowledge amongst engineers is increasing. The Graduate Certificate in Engineering Management is designed to provide a four-subject package of management knowledge which can be tailored by the student to fit their immediate needs. All the subjects are taken from the Master of Engineering Management (MEM) and may be credited towards the MEM on successful admission to that program.

**Duration**

The course requires 24 credit points of study. Subjects may be taken in the evening or by distance mode over one or two semesters.

**Overseas students**

The Graduate Certificate in Engineering Management is available to fee-paying overseas students on a full-time basis, taking one semester to complete.

**Admission requirements**

An applicant for admission to candidature for a Graduate Certificate in the Faculty of Engineering should:

1. be a graduate in engineering of the University of Technology, Sydney; or
2. hold a degree or equivalent from another higher education institution in engineering or other technological/ applied science field deemed to be equivalent in standard to the Bachelor of Engineering at UTS; or
3. for those applicants without formal qualifications, produce such other evidence of general and professional qualifications sufficient to show that the applicant possesses the educational preparation and capacity to pursue graduate studies.

Applicants should have two years of relevant work experience, or one year of structured industrial experience equivalent to that required for the BE degree at UTS.
Applicants are also required to submit a covering letter indicating why they wish to undertake the course and a detailed curriculum vitae.

Course structure
24 credit points of study required. A minimum of 18 credit points from the core of the MEM and the remainder from the core or electives.

Inquiries
Initial inquiries should be made to:
Ms Lyn Smith
Graduate Students Adviser
Room 7082, Level 7, Building 2
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2606
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2549
Email: gse-info@eng.uts.edu.au

Academic inquiries should be directed to:
Associate Professor Jim Parkin
Room 2/7078, Level 7, Building 2
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2638
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2549
Email: jim.parkin@uts.edu.au

COURSEWORK AWARDS – GENERAL

An extensive range of coursework programs is available through the GSE, on a Faculty-wide basis, leading to the general awards of Master of Engineering (by coursework), Master of Technology, Master of Engineering Practice, Graduate Diploma in Engineering, and Graduate Certificate in Engineering.

Master of Engineering (by coursework)

- Course code: EP81
- Testamur title: Master of Engineering
- Abbreviation: ME
- Course fee: $12,000

Aims of the Course
The course provides opportunity at Master's level for professionally qualified engineers, including recent graduates, to extend in depth and breadth the knowledge and skills gained from their undergraduate studies.

Each program must be designed to enhance technological knowledge pertaining to one or more fields of engineering. The completion of subjects and project work at advanced level is central to this requirement.

The course offers program flexibility combined with opportunities for articulation from a sub-Master's (i.e. Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma) to a Master's level award.

Duration
Programs may be completed on a full-time basis in three academic semesters, or in 12 calendar months by studying during the summer months (December to February). Completion on a part-time basis requires two to three years.

The credit point requirement for course completion is 60 credit points (see below).

Admission Requirements
An applicant for admission to candidature for the Master of Engineering degree shall either:

1. be a graduate in engineering of the University of Technology, Sydney; or
2. hold a degree or equivalent from another higher education institution deemed to be equivalent to the Bachelor of Engineering degree at UTS; or
3. hold a Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma in Engineering at a level of performance deemed by the Faculty Board in Engineering to be satisfactory evidence of an ability to undertake Master's candidature (typically 60 per cent average).

Applicants should have two years of relevant work experience, or one year of structured industrial experience equivalent to that required for the BE degree at UTS.

Applications for admission by internal transfer of candidature from a Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma in Engineering may be considered following completion of subjects totalling at least 18 credit points at a level of performance deemed by the Faculty Board in Engineering to satisfactory evidence of an ability to undertake Master's candidature (typically 60 per cent average).

**Attendance**

Attendance may be on a full-time or part-time basis. Classes are usually held in the evenings, in block and/or distance mode.

**Degree requirements and course structure**

A candidate for the degree shall complete coursework subjects and a major individual project, totalling 60 credit points.

The program of study for each candidate shall have regard to the purpose and coherence of subject selection and the integration of course and project work. Within this framework, the Faculty Board in Engineering, on advice from its Graduate School, may from time to time introduce program majors that require students to complete a number of prescribed subjects with or without opportunity for electives. In these cases, the area of program concentration will be recognised on the candidate's academic record.

Subjects selected shall be drawn from those offered by the Faculty of Engineering of UTS, other faculties of UTS, other faculties of engineering (including The University of Sydney, the University of New South Wales and the University of Western Sydney), and other institutions approved by the Academic Board. Not less than 50 per cent of total credit points must be completed through subjects offered and/or a Capstone Project supervised by the Faculty of Engineering of UTS. The Capstone Project must be supervised by a principal supervisor who is a member or adjunct member of academic staff of the Faculty of Engineering of UTS.

Subjects shall generally be from among those designated as postgraduate. Undergraduate subjects may be included only where they were not included in the course leading to a candidate's primary qualification and where they can be shown to represent material relevant to career development. Undergraduate subjects may not in any event total more than 12 credit points.

**Credit**

Subjects taken through any faculty of UTS shall be credited towards the degree at the credit point values established for them by the University.

The credit point weighting for the Capstone Project will lie within the range 18–24 credit points.

The following provisions are additional to the University's normal Advanced Standing provisions:

Credit to be granted for subjects taken through providers other than UTS shall be determined by the Faculty Board in Engineering, on the advice of the Head of the Graduate School of Engineering.

Postgraduate subjects offered by the Faculty of Engineering of The University of Sydney, the University of New South Wales and the University of Western Sydney, or other universities by arrangement, may be credited towards the degree to a maximum value of 24 credit points.

**Program and subject availability**

The Faculty offers program majors in specialised fields relating to its research activities. These may change from time to time in number or available areas of study.

Programs are available in fields relating to each of the Faculty's main discipline areas and its associated teaching Centres (Centre for Local Government Education and Research, National Centre for Groundwater Management and the Australian Graduate School of Engineering Innovation); and in other inter- or intra-faculty fields through the Graduate School of Engineering. Advice on available program majors in any year may be obtained initially on inquiry to the Faculty of Engineering, through the Graduate Students Adviser.
Subjects offered by the Faculty of Engineering and available to ME candidates, and illustrative examples of program majors, appear in this handbook. Attention should be paid to the prerequisite requirements of particular subjects. Subjects offered by other faculties of UTS are published in the respective faculty handbooks. Inquiries with respect to these, and to subjects offered by other institutions, may be directed in the first instance to the Graduate Students Adviser in the Faculty of Engineering.

Program selection
Each candidate's program of study shall be determined in consultation with an academic adviser and shall require the approval of the Head of the Graduate School of Engineering or other person designated by the Faculty Board in Engineering. Approval shall include arrangements for the supervision of project work.

Each individual program must comprise a coherent selection of subjects and project work of demonstrable relevance to the aims of the course set out above.

The Head of the Graduate School of Engineering - or a candidate's academic adviser - will consult with other faculties to identify subjects offered by them that may be relevant to an individual program. Approval to take subjects offered by other universities, within the limits established above, will normally be granted in circumstances where an equivalent subject is not available through UTS.

Prior to undertaking the Capstone Project, each candidate will be required to submit a comprehensive project definition, as a basis from which the objectives and scope of the work will be agreed, together with the credit point value to be given to the project.

Assessment
The award of the degree will be ungraded.

In existing UTS subjects, assessment procedures will be as already established or as modified by the appropriate authority from time to time.

Emphasis will be placed where appropriate on self-directed experiential learning and criterion-referenced assessment in the development and review of the Faculty's postgraduate subjects.

Supervision of Capstone Project
Responsibility for supervision of the Capstone Project for the degree will rest with the Head of the Graduate School of Engineering, or with a person designated by the Head of the Graduate School as Director, Graduate Projects.

The Capstone Project must be supervised by a principal supervisor who is a member or adjunct member of staff of the Faculty of Engineering of UTS. Industry-based projects are strongly encouraged, particularly for part-time candidates with employer sponsorship, and will require formal co-supervisory arrangements.

Candidates and supervisors of project work are expected to follow principles and practices consistent with the University's Code of Practice for Master's Research Students and Supervisors, and described in the Graduate Project Guide Notes available from the Faculty of Engineering through the Graduate Students Adviser.

Inquiries
Inquiries should be made to:
Ms Lyn Smith
Graduate Students Adviser
Room 7082, Level 7, Building 2
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2606
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2549
Email: gse-info@eng.uts.edu.au
Master of Technology

- **Course code:** EP71
- **Testamur title:** Master of Technology
- **Abbreviation:** MTech
- **Course fee:** $12,000

**Aims of the course**

The course provides a qualification at Master's level, in engineering or engineering-related areas, for persons professionally qualified as engineering technologists or as practitioners in fields related to engineering. It also provides a qualification at Master's level in areas combining engineering with another discipline.

The course offers program flexibility combined with opportunities for articulation from a sub-master's (Graduate Certificate/Graduate Diploma) to a Master's level award. Each individual program should be designed to build on the candidate's previous qualifications and experience, either to develop a particular field of technology in depth or to explore relationships and interdependencies between technology, engineering, and other disciplines and professions. The completion of subjects and project work at advanced level is central to these objectives.

In some individual cases, the course may provide opportunity to satisfy the educational requirements set by the Institution of Engineers, Australia, for registration as a professional engineer. In this regard, detailed advice should be sought before enrolment.

**Duration**

Programs may be completed on a full-time basis in three academic semesters, or in 12 calendar months by studying during the summer months (December to February). Completion on a part-time basis requires two to three years.

**Admission Requirements**

An applicant for admission to candidature for the Master of Technology degree shall either:

1. hold the degree of Bachelor of Engineering of the University of Technology, Sydney or the New South Wales Institute of Technology; or

2. hold a Bachelor or Honours degree from UTS or NSWIT, requiring four years' full-time study for completion, in a cognate discipline (such as Applied Science, Computing Building); or

3. hold a Bachelor or Honours degree or equivalent from another higher education institution, deemed to be equivalent to 1. or 2., and shall have a minimum of three years practical experience, at a level commensurate with the above qualifications, in capacities that have involved close contact with engineering.

Applicants who have completed a first degree requiring less than four years' full-time study are required to undertake a period of academic preparation, equivalent to the requirements applying to the award of a Graduate Diploma. Prior learning from continuing professional education, professional experience and professional achievement is taken into account.

In selection for places, preference will be given to applicants who can show that their chosen program of study will assist them in furthering a demonstrable employment responsibility or career objective.

Applications for admission by internal transfer of candidature from a Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma in Engineering may be considered, following completion of subjects totalling at least 18 credit points at a level of performance approved by the Faculty Board in Engineering as evidence of ability to undertake Master's candidature.

**Attendance**

Attendance may be on a full-time or part-time basis. Classes are usually held in the evenings, in block and/or distance mode.

**Degree requirements and course structure**

A candidate for the degree shall complete coursework subjects and a major individual project totalling 60 credit points.

The program of study of each candidate shall have regard to the purpose and coherence of subject selection and the integration of course and project work.

Subjects selected shall be drawn from those offered by the Faculty of Engineering of UTS, other faculties of UTS, other faculties of engineering (including The University of Sydney, the University of New South Wales and the University of Western Sydney), and other institutions approved by the Academic Board. Not less than 50 per cent of total credit points must be completed through subjects offered and a Capstone Project supervised by the Faculty of Engineering at UTS. The
Capstone Project must be supervised by a principal supervisor who is a member or adjunct member of academic staff of the Faculty of Engineering of UTS.

Subjects shall generally be from among those designated as postgraduate and shall include as a minimum postgraduate subjects totalling 48 credit points. Undergraduate subjects may be included only where they were not included in the course leading to a candidate's primary qualification and where they can be shown to represent material relevant to career development.

Credit

Subjects taken through any faculty of UTS shall be credited towards the degree at the credit point values established for them by the University.

The credit point weighting for the Capstone Project will lie within the range 18–24 credit points.

The following provisions are additional to the University's normal Advanced Standing provisions:

Credit to be granted for subjects taken through providers other than UTS shall be determined by the Faculty Board in Engineering, on the advice of the Head of the Graduate School of Engineering.

Postgraduate subjects offered by the faculties of engineering of The University of Sydney, the University of New South Wales, and the University of Western Sydney, or other universities by arrangement, may be credited towards the degree to a maximum value of 24 credit points.

Program and subject availability

The Faculty offers program majors in specialised fields. These may change from time to time in number or available areas of study. Program selection is not confined to these majors.

Programs are available in fields relating to each of the Faculty's main discipline areas and its associated Centres (Centre for Local Government Education and Research, National Centre for Groundwater Management, and the Australian Graduate School of Engineering Innovation); and in other inter- or intra-faculty fields through the Graduate School of Engineering.

Subjects offered by the Faculty of Engineering and available to MTech candidates, and illustrative examples of program majors, appear in this handbook. Attention should be paid to the prerequisite requirements of particular subjects. Subjects offered by other faculties of UTS are published in the respective faculty handbooks. Inquiries in respect of these, and of subjects offered by other institutions, may be directed in the first instance to the Graduate Students Adviser in the Faculty of Engineering.

Program selection

Each candidate's program of study shall be determined in consultation with an academic adviser and shall require the approval of the Head of the Graduate School of Engineering or other person designated by the Faculty Board in Engineering. Approval shall include arrangements for the supervision of project work.

Each individual program must comprise a coherent selection of subjects and project work, of demonstrable relevance to the aims of the course set out above.

The Head of the Graduate School of Engineering – or a candidate's academic adviser – will consult with other faculties to identify subjects offered by them that may be relevant to an individual program. Approval to take subjects offered by other universities, within the limits established above, will normally be granted in circumstances where an equivalent subject is not available through UTS.

Prior to undertaking the Capstone Project, each candidate will be required to submit a comprehensive project definition, as a basis from which the objectives and scope of the work will be agreed together with the credit point value to be given to the project.

Assessment

The award of the degree will be ungraded.

In existing UTS subjects, assessment procedures will be as already established or as modified by the appropriate authority from time to time.

Emphasis will be placed where appropriate on self-directed experiential learning and criterion-referenced assessment in the development and review of the Faculty’s postgraduate subjects.
Supervision of Capstone Project
Responsibility for supervision of the Capstone Project for the degree will rest with the Head of the Graduate School of Engineering, or with a person designated by the Head of the Graduate School as Director, Graduate Projects.

The Capstone Project must be supervised by a principal supervisor who is a member or adjunct member of staff of the Faculty of Engineering of UTS. Industry-based projects are strongly encouraged, particularly for part-time candidates with employer sponsorship, and will require formal co-supervisory arrangements.

Candidates and supervisors of project work are expected to follow principles and practices consistent with the University’s Code of Practice for Master’s Research Students and Supervisors, and described in the Graduate Project Guide Notes available from the Faculty of Engineering through the Graduate Students Adviser.

Inquiries
Inquiries should be made to:
Ms Lyn Smith
Graduate Students Adviser
Room 7082, Level 7, Building 2
Telephone: (+612) 9514 2606
Fax: (+612) 9514 2549
Email: gse-info@eng.uts.edu.au

Master of Engineering Practice
- Course code: EP86
- Testamur title: Master of Engineering Practice
- Abbreviation: MEP
- Course fee: $16,560

Aims of the course
The course provides opportunity, through cooperative education, for practising engineers to extend in depth and breadth the knowledge gained through their undergraduate studies and initial professional experience. Individual course programs are selected from the range of graduate subjects offered by the Faculty of Engineering at UTS, other faculties at UTS, and other institutions approved by the Academic Board.

Each program must be designed to enhance capability in the professional practice of engineering, and understanding of the context in which engineering is practised. It must relate to a real industrial or professional setting, normally that of the enterprise in which the candidate is employed; to the other professions which form the overall enterprise; and to the contribution of engineering to the enterprise and to the social and economic context in which it operates. A program may, but need not, include in-depth extension of technological knowledge; but this alone will not be sufficient.

Attendance and duration
Attendance may be on a full-time or part-time basis. Classes are usually held in the evenings, in block and/or distance mode.

The nominal duration of the course is three years’ part-time or one-and-a-half years’ full-time.

Admission requirements
An applicant for admission to candidature for the Master of Engineering Practice shall either:

1. be a graduate in Engineering of the University of Technology, Sydney or the New South Wales Institute of Technology; or

2. hold a degree or equivalent from another higher education institution, deemed to be equivalent to the Bachelor of Engineering degree of UTS.

1 Fees for subjects undertaken through the Australian Graduate School of Engineering Innovation Ltd (AGSEI) are payable to AGSEI, at levels determined by AGSEI.
In addition, applicants will normally be expected to demonstrate experience in the practice of engineering that meets the requirements, as laid down from time to time, for corporate membership of the Institution of Engineers, Australia. A minimum of two years of relevant work experience is required. In selection for places, preference will be given to applicants who can show that their chosen program of study will assist them in furthering a demonstrable employment responsibility or career objective.

Applications for admission by internal transfer of candidature from a Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma in Engineering may be considered, following completion of subjects totalling at least 24 credit points at a level of performance approved by the Faculty Board in Engineering as evidence of ability to undertake a Master’s candidature.

**Degree requirements and course structure**

A candidate for the degree shall complete coursework subjects and a major project totalling not less than 72 credit points.

The program of study for each candidate shall relate to the practice of engineering at an experienced professional level and shall have regard to the purpose and coherence of subject selection, the integration of course and project work, and the inclusion of substantial elements of interaction with professional practice.

Subjects selected shall be drawn from those offered by the Faculty of Engineering of UTS, other faculties of UTS, and other providers as noted below. Not less than 24 credit points must be completed through subjects offered and/or project work supervised by the Faculty of Engineering of UTS. The major project must be supervised by a Principal Supervisor who is a member or adjunct member of staff of the Faculty of Engineering of UTS.

Subjects shall generally be from among those designated as postgraduate. Undergraduate subjects may be included only where they were not included in the course leading to a candidate’s primary qualification and where they can be shown to represent material relevant to career development. Undergraduate subjects may not in any event total more than 12 credit points.

**Credit**

The following provisions are additional to the University’s normal Advanced Standing provisions.

Subjects taken through any faculty of UTS are credited towards the degree at their normal credit point values established by the University. Credit to be granted for subjects taken through providers other than UTS is determined by the Faculty Board in Engineering.

Postgraduate subjects offered by the faculties of engineering of The University of Sydney and the University of New South Wales may be credited towards the degree to a maximum value of 36 credit points.

Subjects offered by the Australian Graduate School of Engineering Innovation Limited (AGSEI) may be credited towards the degree to a maximum value of 48 credit points, provided that

1. AGSEI has current recognition by the Academic Board of UTS as a suitable provider (such recognition is current in 1998); and

2. The Faculty Board in Engineering of UTS has approved each AGSEI subject unit concerned, and the arrangements for any project work.

The Academic Board may from time to time accredit other providers, and the Faculty Board in Engineering may grant these providers, in a similar way.

**Subject availability**

Subjects offered by the Faculty of Engineering and other faculties of UTS, and available for inclusion in programs of study within the Master of Engineering Practice course, are published in the respective faculty handbooks. Inquiries in respect of subjects and project work offered by other institutions may be directed in the first instance to the Graduate Students Adviser in the Faculty of Engineering.

**Program selection**

Each candidate’s program of study is determined in consultation with an academic adviser, and requires the approval of the Head of the Graduate School of Engineering or other person designated by the Faculty Board in Engineering. Approval must include arrangements for project supervision.
Each individual program must comprise a coherent selection of subjects and project work, of demonstrable relevance to the aims of the course set out above.

The philosophy of the course is one of cooperative education. Programs should maximise opportunity for industrially reinforced learning, based on adaptation and application of material provided through coursework. From time to time, the Faculty may introduce new subjects based upon existing postgraduate subjects but including an applications project for which additional credit may be appropriate.

The Head of the Graduate School of Engineering – or a candidate’s academic adviser – will consult with other faculties to identify subjects offered by them that may relate to the practice of engineering and to the interfaces between engineering and other disciplines. In programs involving areas of advanced engineering technology, and subject to the requirement for cohesion within each program and to the overall aims of the course, candidates will be encouraged to consider the value of subjects offered by other universities which complement those available at UTS.

Prior to undertaking the major project, each candidate will be required to submit a comprehensive project definition, as a basis from which the objectives and scope of the work will be agreed together with the credit point value to be given to the project.

Assessment

The award of the degree will be ungraded.

In existing UTS subjects, assessment procedures will be those normally applying to each subject.

In new subjects developed for the Master of Engineering Practice course, assessment will accord with the range of standard UTS practice but will allow for employer moderation where a component of the assessed work has been undertaken in an employment situation. In these circumstances, assessment practices consistent with self-directed experiential learning will be adopted.

Special regard will be paid to the encouragement and recognition of team work in selected subjects, particularly those of a cross-disciplinary nature. Where team activity is subject to assessment, the approach used will seek to ensure that each individual contribution is properly identified.

Candidates will be required to prepare and submit an individual written report for their major project, and to present and defend its findings in a seminar, preferably involving employer participation. In subjects offered by other institutions, the assessment practices will be as established by those institutions. In deciding whether to approve a subject offered by another institution for credit towards the degree, the Faculty Board in Engineering will have regard to the method of assessment.

Supervision of major projects

Responsibility for supervision of the major project for the degree will rest with the Head of the Graduate School of Engineering, or with a person designated by the Head of the Graduate School as Director of Studies for the MEP.

As noted, the major project must be supervised by a Principal Supervisor who is a member or adjunct member of staff of the Faculty of Engineering of UTS. Industry-based projects are encouraged, and will require formal co-supervisory arrangements.

Inquiries

Inquiries should be made to:
Ms Lyn Smith
Graduate Students Adviser
Room 7082, Level 7, Building 2
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2606
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2549
Email: gse-info@eng.uts.edu.au
Master of Engineering Practice

(presented in work-based learning mode)

- Course code: EP90
- Testamur title: Master of Engineering Practice
- Abbreviation: MEP
- Course fee: Sponsored

Graduate Diploma in Engineering

(presented in work-based learning mode)

- Course code: EP65
- Testamur title: Graduate Diploma in Engineering
- Abbreviation: GradDipE
- Course fee: Sponsored

Graduate Certificate in Engineering

(presented in work-based learning mode)

- Course code: EP58
- Testamur title: Graduate Certificate in Engineering
- Abbreviation: none
- Course fee: Sponsored

The aims of these articulated courses and the regulations applying to them are generally similar to those described above for the conventional Master of Engineering Practice. The Master of Engineering Practice is a 72 credit point course, the Graduate Diploma is 45 credit points and the Graduate Certificate is 24 credit points. Candidates for these degrees will not normally apply as individuals but as part of a cohort sponsored by their organisation. The course structures are highly flexible and negotiable, and designed to achieve both personal and corporate objectives.

Course structure

The course structure will be flexible. One core unit, Proposal and Portfolio in Engineering, will need to be completed by all students attempting any of the degrees. The Proposal and Portfolio in Engineering provides the details of each individual’s proposed award, their Learning Agreement and the evidence supporting their claim for recognition of current capability. The Proposal and Portfolio in Engineering component will determine the exact structure of a student’s award. While this may be varied during the student’s progression to their chosen award, the changes will need to be agreed by student, the student's academic adviser at UTS, and their workplace supervisor. The academic adviser will be a member of UTS academic staff or a member of AGSEI staff appointed as an academic adviser by UTS. To complete the requirements of the Proposal and Portfolio, prospective students will enrol in a Proposal and Portfolio qualifying course, worth 9 credit points. On successful completion of this course participants will be able to enrol in the Graduate Certificate, Graduate Diploma and Master’s Degree, as appropriate, with advanced standing for the Proposal and Portfolio in these awards. Students will also need to complete a Professional Engineering Work Study (PEWS) 1, 2 or 3 of at least 6 credit points to qualify for an award. The PEWS comprises an action research component which is mandatory for all awards.

Details of each award

Graduate Certificate in Engineering

The Graduate Certificate in Engineering will provide foundation studies at postgraduate level and an important entry point for applicants who have not completed an engineering degree but who have had extensive work experience (usually more than five years), and can demonstrate a capacity to successfully participate at graduate level.

The Graduate Certificate is a 24 credit point award, providing an introduction to an area of engineering, agreed between the candidate, the candidate’s employer and UTS:AGSEI. It provides an introduction to the field of study and a means of assessing a participant’s ability to proceed to further graduate level of study.

The course of study will comprise:

1. Credit for Completion of Proposal and Portfolio in Engineering 9cp
2. Accredited Prior Learning WBL-based or formal subjects 0–9cp
3. Formal subjects 0–9cp
4. Professional Engineering Work Study 1 6–15cp

Total credit points required to complete the award: 24 credit points.

1 These fees will normally be structured as part of a contract between UTS and the employer.
It is noted that WBL Research Methods is not compulsory in the Graduate Certificate.

**Graduate Diploma in Engineering**

The Graduate Diploma in Engineering comprises 45 credit points which may be made up of the 24 credit points awarded for the Graduate Certificate in Engineering plus an additional 21 credit points of approved learning. The aims of the Graduate Diploma are to develop the individual's capability to perform a high level of analysis and synthesis in an area of engineering learning, agreed between the candidate, the candidate's employer and the Faculty of Engineering supervisor, or the representative of AGSEI operating on the Faculty's behalf.

This course would provide a second important entry point for applicants who have not completed an engineering degree but who have had extensive work experience (usually more than five years), and can demonstrate a capacity to successfully participate at graduate level.

Transfer from the Graduate Certificate in Engineering will require a completion of a new Proposal and Portfolio in Engineering. However, a total of 9 credit points will be accrued for the two awards.

The completed Proposal and Portfolio in Engineering is the trigger for the enrolment of a participant in the Graduate Diploma in Engineering and will also enable the Faculty to plan the staffing requirements generated by the applicant's proposed course of study. The course of study will comprise:

1. Credit for Completion of Proposal and Portfolio in Engineering 9cp
2. Accredited Prior Learning WBL-based or, formal subjects 0-30cp
3. WBL Research methods 1 & 2 6cp
4. Formal subjects 0-24cp
5. Professional Engineering Work Study 1, 2 and 3 6-30cp

Total credit points required to complete the award: 45 credit points

**Master of Engineering Practice**

The Master of Engineering Practice will provide advanced studies at postgraduate level and an important entry point for applicants who have completed an undergraduate degree in engineering or a Graduate Certificate or Diploma.

The Master's level program is designed to enable candidates to achieve an advanced level of understanding in a field of study and practice to equip them for the demands and responsibilities of middle to senior management roles in an engineering corporation or consultancy. The precise content of the course will be drawn from an area of engineering learning, agreed between the candidate, the candidate's employer and the Faculty of Engineering supervisor, or the representative of AGSEI operating on the Faculty's behalf.

The Master of Engineering Practice comprises 72 credit points which may include the 45 credit points from the Graduate Diploma in Engineering, plus an additional 27 credit points.

Applicants must complete a Proposal and Portfolio in Engineering. A new Proposal and Portfolio in Engineering will be required to progress from the Graduate Certificate in Engineering, or the Graduate Diploma in Engineering, to the Master of Engineering Practice. However, a total of 9 credit points will be accrued for the two awards.

The course of study will comprise:

1. Credit for Completion of Proposal and Portfolio in Engineering 9cp
2. Accredited Prior Learning WBL-based or, formal subjects 0-30cp
3. WBL Research methods 1 & 2 12cp
4. Formal subjects 0-30cp
5. Professional Engineering Work Study 1, 2 and 3 21-51cp

Total credit points required to complete the award: 72 credit points

**Articulation**

Articulation between Graduate Certificate, the Graduate Diploma in Engineering and the Master of Engineering Practice degree will be possible. A new Proposal and Portfolio in Engineering will have to be completed in each case. It is not proposed at this stage to allow candidates to freely move between the Work-Based Learning awards and other postgraduate awards in the Faculty of Engineering. Exceptions are possible with the approval of the Head of the Graduate School of Engineering.

**The Role of the Employer**

A prospective candidate would normally approach the employer, or be approached by the employer, to seek a place in a Work-Based Learning program. On enrolment in a Qualifying Subject, the applicant would commence preparation of their Proposal and Portfolio in Engineering under the joint guidance of the employer and a representative...
of the UTS:AGSEI WBL Management Committee. The awards will be jointly administered by the candidate's employer and UTS, or the candidate's employer and AGSEI, (acting on behalf of UTS). UTS would have approval of academic standards and the employer's representatives would approve the general topics of investigation.

Admission requirements
These are identical to those required for the conventional Master of Engineering Practice, Graduate Diploma in Engineering, and Graduate Certificate of Engineering. See Graduate Diploma in Engineering (EP61) and Graduate Certificate in Engineering (EP51).

Inquiries
Initial inquiries should be made to:
Ms Lyn Smith
Graduate Students Adviser
Room 7082, Level 7, Building 2
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2606
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2549
Email: gse-info@eng.uts.edu.au

Academic inquiries should be directed to:
Mr Ravindra Bagia
Room 2423, Level 24, Building 1
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2432
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2432
Email: ravin.bagia@eng.uts.edu.au

Master of Engineering Studies
- Course code: EP68
- Testamur title: Master of Engineering Studies
- Abbreviation: MEStud
- Course fee: $9,600

Master of Engineering Studies (Honours)
- Course code: EP91
- Testamur title: Master of Engineering Studies (Honours)
- Abbreviation: MEStud (Hons)
- Course fee: $14,400

The Master of Engineering Studies provides an opportunity for recently graduated engineers to pursue further studies in their chosen field of endeavour. The degree is structured in such a way that a student may choose a program of study that will deepen the body of knowledge acquired in the first degree or expand knowledge boundaries into policy and engineering management areas. The program of study chosen by the student will be framed within a Graduate Program major and supervised by an experienced director in that field.

The Master of Engineering Studies (Honours) is an extension, in the form of a research project, of the program of studies chosen by students. Students who have performed well in the coursework program will be permitted to transfer into the MEStud(Hons) where they will be given the opportunity to complete a research project in their major.

Duration
The MEStud will require two semesters of full-time study or four semesters of part-time study. Those students who wish to take Honours will require at least one further semester to complete the degree.

Admission requirements
An undergraduate degree in engineering or other technological/applied science field or a Graduate Certificate in engineering is required for entry to the course. Candidates with a first or second class Honours degree or equivalent require no experience. Otherwise two years of relevant experience is required.
Course structures

Master of Engineering Studies

Eight graduate subjects offered by the Faculty of Engineering (48 credit points). Students will normally nominate a major at enrolment which will require the completion of five subjects within a particular Graduate Program major as described in this handbook. The major will be noted on the academic transcript.

Master of Engineering Studies (Honours)

On completion of the requirements of the MEStud at credit level or above, a student may transfer to the MEStud(Hons) group. In addition to the 48 credit points at credit level the candidate will be required to complete a 24 credit point research project over a period of at least one semester.

Graduate Program Majors

Graduate Program Majors available within the Faculty of Engineering in 2000 are listed below.

• Control Engineering
• Energy Planning and Policy
• Engineering Management
• Environmental Engineering and Management
• Groundwater Management
• Information Systems Engineering
• Local Government Engineering
• Manufacturing Engineering and Management
• Software Engineering
• Structural Engineering
• Telecommunications Engineering
• Water Engineering

Each of these Graduate Program Majors is managed by a Program Director who will advise the student on assumed prior knowledge and a suitable combination of graduate subjects. Where a student transfers to the MEStud(Hons) group, that student will normally be required to have completed 49041 Engineering Research Methodology and to complete the Research Project using the body of knowledge contained in the chosen Graduate Program major.

Inquiries

Initial inquiries should be made to:
Ms Lyn Smith
Graduate Students Adviser
Room 7082, Level 7, Building 2

Graduate Diploma in Engineering

• Course code: EP61
• Testamur title: Graduate Diploma in Engineering
• Abbreviation: GradDipE
• Course fee: $9,000

Graduate Certificate in Engineering

• Course code: EP51
• Testamur title: Graduate Certificate in Engineering
• Abbreviation: none
• Course fee: $4,800

Aims of the courses

The objective of each of these courses, offered on a Faculty-wide basis, is to provide practising professional engineers or technologists with an opportunity to extend their engineering knowledge beyond the subject areas covered in their first qualification, and/or to update their knowledge and skills in line with recent advances in engineering, technology and business practice; and to provide graduates in cognate disciplines with the opportunity to undertake formal study in appropriate areas of engineering.

The courses may also be of value to immigrant engineers, already professionally qualified in their countries of origin, who are seeking orientation to Australian conditions and practice.

Duration

The Graduate Diploma requires completion of subjects, totalling 45 credit points, and may be taken on a two-semester, full-time basis or on a four-semester, part-time basis.
The Graduate Certificate requires completion of subjects totalling 24 credit points and may be taken on a two-semester, full-time basis or a two-semester, part-time basis.

**Admission requirements**

An applicant for admission to candidature for a Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma in the Faculty of Engineering should:

1. be a graduate in engineering of the University of Technology, Sydney;
2. hold a degree or equivalent from another higher education institution deemed to be equivalent to the Bachelor of Engineering degree at UTS;
3. for those applicants without formal qualifications, produce such other evidence of general and professional qualifications sufficient to show that the applicant possesses the educational preparation and capacity to pursue graduate studies.

Applicants should have two years of relevant work experience, or one year of structured industrial experience equivalent to that required for the BE degree at UTS.

**Attendance**

Attendance may be on a full-time or part-time basis. Classes are usually held in the evenings, in block and/or distance mode.

**Course structure**

Students design their own program to suit individual needs. Program details are determined prior to enrolment, in consultation with, and with the approval of, an academic adviser appointed by the Head of the Graduate School. There is opportunity to choose from the broad range of graduate and undergraduate subjects offered by the University's nine faculties, class-size quotas permitted.

The program of study for each candidate shall have regard to the purpose and coherence of subject selection. Within this framework, the Faculty Board in Engineering, on advice from its Graduate School, may from time to time introduce program majors that require students to complete a number of prescribed subjects with or without opportunity for electives. In these cases, the area of program major will be recognised on the candidate's academic record.

At least 60 per cent of the content of any individual program shall consist of subjects offered by the Faculty of Engineering.

Undergraduate subjects may be included only where they were not included in the course leading to a candidate's primary qualification and where they can shown to represent material relevant to career development. They may not in any event total more than 60 per cent of the content of any individual program, as determined by the credit points awarded on completion of each subject.

Subject selection should be clearly related to a professional theme involving either an expansion of knowledge beyond the areas covered in the student's first degree, or an advance in skills resulting from the result developments in engineering and associated technologies and management practices.

**Transfer to Master's Degree**

Work undertaken under Graduate Diploma or Graduate Certificate enrolment may be credited towards a Master's degree provided the requirements of the Master's degree are met in full. Advanced standing can be obtained for not more than 67 per cent of the credit points required for the Master's (generally 40 credit points maximum).

Completion of the requirements for the Graduate Diploma or Graduate Certificate in Engineering does not guarantee admission to Master's candidature. Eligibility for consideration may be subject to the attainment of a certain level of performance - typically, a Weighted Average Mark (WAM) in completed subjects of at least 60 per cent over 18 credit points.

**Inquiries**

Inquiries should be made to:
Ms Lyn Smith
Graduate Students Adviser
Room 7082, Level 7, Building 2
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2606
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2549
Email: gse-info@eng.uts.edu.au
GRADUATE PROGRAM MAJORS

Majors are available in ME, MTech, MEStud, Graduate Diplomas and Certificates.

The Graduate School of Engineering (GSE) offers an extensive range of programs by research and/or coursework through its award and non-award courses. A selection of these designated as 2000 program majors are described below. Information on other specialist research areas can be obtained from individual members of academic staff (see section titled Teaching Staff).

Program majors have been developed to match the needs of engineers and other professionals. They provide opportunities for advanced studies and professional development in engineering and cross-disciplinary areas between engineering and other disciplines. All GSE program majors are differentiated by their focus, structure, presentation, attendance flexibility, assessment practices and multiple entry/completion options.

Students completing two thirds of the credit points required for a MEStud, a general ME, MTech degree, diploma or certificate from any one of the graduate program majors listed will be entitled to have the name of the major listed in the degree transcript (not the testamur). A Graduate Project within the major will be deemed to contribute the relevant number of credit points towards the two thirds requirements for listing.

For the Energy Planning and Policy major to be shown on the transcript, students will be required to complete subjects 49201 Integrated Services Networks, 49202 Communication Protocols, 49203 Telecommunications Signal Processing, 49204 Advanced Teletraffic Engineering and 49205 Transmission Systems plus an approved Graduate Project in telecommunications.

For those students who have a previous degree which is not electrical or electronics engineering or who feel that they need to improve their mathematics background, we highly encourage that they take 49209 (Advanced Mathematics for Telecommunications). The telecommunications major also has a set of subjects with a 'special topics' delivery mode. These subjects are available only to Telecommunications major, are limited to small numbers of students (five or less), and are typically taught once every three semesters but this depends on the availability of the lecturer.

For the Software Engineering major to be shown on the transcript, students will be required to complete 49211.

GSE program majors reflect current research strengths and interests in the Faculty of Engineering, and change with time. It is expected that all of the program majors listed below will be offered in 2000. However, the availability of individual subjects in any year will be influenced by student demand, arrangements with visiting lecturers, scheduling within the University, and policies on class sizes.

Provision has been made in all general award courses for candidates to undertake other (non-GSE) subjects with the approval of an academic adviser. In particular, undergraduate subjects offered by the Faculty may be taken as credit towards all general awards. Candidates who have completed their first degree at another university, or who have been practising for some years without periods of formal study, are strongly recommended to seek academic advice on the appropriateness of including selected undergraduate subjects in their programs.

In addition, opportunities are available in all general courses to undertake other approved subjects offered by other faculties at UTS and other universities.
Majors

Control Engineering

49261 Biomedical Instrumentation  6cp
49271 Computer Architecture  6cp
49272 Adaptive and Multivariable Control  6cp
49274 Advanced Robotics  6cp
49275 Neural Networks and Fuzzy Logic  6cp
49276 Sliding Mode Control  6cp

Academic inquiries
Associate Professor H Nguyen
Director
Control Engineering Graduate Program
Room 2429, Level 24, Building 1
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2451
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2435
Email: htn@eng.uts.edu.au

Energy Planning and Policy

Core subjects (Master’s program major) include

49021 Evaluation of Infrastructure Investments  6cp
49022 Energy Resources and Technology  6cp
49023 Energy and Environmental Economics  6cp
49024 Energy Modelling  6cp
49029 Environmental Policy for Energy Systems  6cp

Recommended subjects

49025 Methods for Energy Analysis  3cp
49026 Electricity Sector Planning and Restructuring  6cp
49027 Energy Demand Analysis and Forecasting  6cp
49028 Policy and Planning of Energy Conservation  6cp
49706 Regulatory Economics  6cp
49703 Selected Topics (Energy Pricing)  3cp
49701 Gas Sector Planning  6cp
49702 Gas Distribution Technology and Management  6cp

Academic inquiries
Dr D Sharma
Director
Energy Planning and Policy Graduate Program
Room 7088, Level 7, Building 2
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2422
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2549
Email: deepak.sharma@uts.edu.au

Engineering Management

49001 Judgment and Decision Making  6cp
49002 Project Management  6cp
49003 Economic Evaluation  6cp
49004 Systems Engineering for Managers  6cp
49005 Technological Change  6cp
49006 Risk Management in Engineering  6cp
49009 Engineering in Australian Society  6cp
49010 Engineering Ethics  6cp
49011 International Engineering  6cp
49012 Project Management Support Systems  6cp
49013 Managing Information Technology in Engineering  6cp
49044 Engineering Communication and Documentation  6cp
49306 Quality Systems – Implementation and Accreditation  6cp
49309 Quality Planning and Analysis  6cp

Note: Selected subjects from the Engineering Management concentration can frequently be combined with studies in another program concentration.

Academic inquiries
Associate Professor J Parkin
Director
Engineering Management Graduate Program
Room 7078, Level 7, Building 2
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2638
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2549
Email: jim.parkin@uts.edu.au

Environmental Engineering and Management

49121 Environmental Assessment and Planning  6cp
49122 Ecology and Sustainability  6cp
49123 Waste and Pollution Management  6cp
49124 Water Quality Management  6cp
49125 Environmental Risk Assessment  6cp
49126 Environmental Management of Land  6cp

Academic inquiries
Dr P Hazelton
Director
Environmental Engineering and Management Graduate Program
Room 512, Level 5, Building 2
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2661
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2633
Email: pam.hazelton@uts.edu.au

Groundwater Management

49550 Computing for Groundwater Specialists  0cp
49551 Surface Hydrology and Groundwater  6cp
49555 Groundwater Modelling  6cp
66025 Contaminated Site Management  6cp
66018 Groundwater Geophysics  6cp
66015 Hydrogeochemistry  6cp
66014 Hydrogeology  6cp
Academic inquiries
Professor M Knight
Director
National Centre for Groundwater Management
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 1984
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 1985
Email: groundwater.management@uts.edu.au
Website:

Information Systems Engineering
49013 Managing Information Technology in Engineering  6cp
49209 Advanced Web Technology  6cp
49210 Website Design and Management  6cp
95561 Multimedia Products and Technology  6cp
95560 Multimedia Industry and Process  6cp
49213 Human Machine Interfaces and Software Implementation  6cp
49211 Software Engineering Principles  6cp

Academic inquiries
Dr D Lowe
Director
Information Systems Engineering Graduate Program
Room 2226, Level 22, Building 1
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2526
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2435
Email: david.lowe@uts.edu.au

Local Government Engineering
49102 Traffic and Transportation  6cp
49103 Management and Industrial Relations  6cp
49104 Asset Maintenance Management  6cp
49105 Water Supply and Wastewater Management  6cp
49106 Road Engineering Practice  6cp
49107 Storm Runoff Regulation  6cp
49108 Local Government Law  6cp
49121 Environmental Assessment and Planning  6cp

Academic inquiries
Mr K Halstead
Director
Local Government Engineering Graduate Program
Room 522, Level 5, Building 2
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2640
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2633
Email: ken.halstead@uts.edu.au

Manufacturing Engineering and Management
49309 Quality Planning and Analysis  6cp
49318 Manufacturing Systems Management  6cp
49002 Project Management  6cp
49306 Quality Systems – Implementation and Accreditation  6cp
49323 Vibration Analysis: Theory and Applications  6cp
4925 Computer Aided Mechanical Design  6cp
49324 Instrumentation and Condition Monitoring  6cp
49312 Advanced Flow Modelling  6cp
49326 Heat Transfer and Equipment Design  6cp
49322 Airconditioning  6cp

Academic inquiries
Associate Professor J Parkin
Director
Manufacturing Engineering and Management Graduate Program
Room 7078, Level 7, Building 2
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2638
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2549
Email: jim.parkin@uts.edu.au

Software Engineering
49211 Software Engineering Principles  6cp
49212 Object-Oriented Languages  6cp
49213 Human Machine Interfaces and Software Implementation  6cp
49214 UNIX and C  6cp
49234 Real Time Object-Oriented Software Development  9cp
49217 Software Verification and Validation  6cp
49233 Software Requirements Specification  9cp
49237 Software Quality and Configuration  3cp
49225 Software Project Management  6cp

To meet the needs of an emerging discipline, this program depends heavily on its industry partner, Thomson-CSF.
Subject availability depends on demand.

Academic inquiries
Mr J Leaney
Director
Software Engineering Graduate Program
Room 2221A, Level 22, Building 1
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2389
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2435
Email: jreaney@eng.uts.edu.au
### Structural Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>49131</td>
<td>Bridge Design</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49132</td>
<td>Stability of Structures</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49133</td>
<td>Steel and Composite Design</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49134</td>
<td>Structural Dynamics and Earthquake Engineering</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49135</td>
<td>Wind Engineering</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49136</td>
<td>Timber in Engineering Design</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49141</td>
<td>Advanced Geomechanics</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49151</td>
<td>Concrete Technology and Practice</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49152</td>
<td>Damage and Repair of Concrete Structures</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49047</td>
<td>Finite Element Analysis</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49137</td>
<td>Railway Engineering</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49150</td>
<td>Prestressed Concrete Design</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Academic inquiries**

Professor B Samali  
Director  
Structural Engineering Graduate Program  
Room 7079, Level 7, Building 2  
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2623  
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2633  
Email: bijan.samali@uts.edu.au

### Telecommunications Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>49201</td>
<td>Integrated Services Network</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40202</td>
<td>Communication Protocols</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49203</td>
<td>Telecommunications Signal Processing</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49204</td>
<td>Advanced Teletraffic Engineering</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49205</td>
<td>Transmission Systems</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49207</td>
<td>Advanced Concepts in Microwave and Mobile Communications</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49215</td>
<td>Telecommunications Industry Management</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49216</td>
<td>Advanced Mathematics for Telecommunications</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49218</td>
<td>Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM) Technology (special topic)</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49219</td>
<td>Emerging Internetworking Protocols (special topic)</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49220</td>
<td>Real-time Signal Processing in Telecommunications (special topic)</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49221</td>
<td>Coding and Coded Modulation (special topic)</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49222</td>
<td>Advanced Digital Modulation Techniques</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49223</td>
<td>Satellite Communication Systems (special topic)</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49224</td>
<td>Simulation of Digital Communication Systems (special topic)</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49226</td>
<td>Modem / Codec Design (special topic) 6cp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The ‘special topics’ delivery mode subjects are available only to Telecommunications major, are limited to small numbers of students (five or less), and are typically taught once every three semesters but this depends on the availability of the lecturer.

**Academic inquiries**

Dr M Eckert  
Room 2420D, Level 24, Building 1  
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2428  
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2435  
Email: meckert@ee.uts.edu.au

### Water Engineering

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>49107</td>
<td>Storm Runoff Regulation</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49111</td>
<td>Coastal Engineering</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49113</td>
<td>Urban Stormwater Pollution Management</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49114</td>
<td>Statistical Hydrology</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49124</td>
<td>Water Quality Management</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49551</td>
<td>Surface Hydrology and Groundwater</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49554</td>
<td>Groundwater Computing</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49555</td>
<td>Groundwater Modelling</td>
<td>6cp</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Academic inquiries**

Dr S Beecham  
Director  
Water Engineering Graduate Program  
Room 507, Level 5, Building 2  
Telephone: (+61 2) 9514 2623  
Fax: (+61 2) 9514 2633  
Email: Simon.Beecham@uts.edu.au
SUBJECT DESCRIPTIONS

UNDERGRADUATE SUBJECTS

Subject descriptions are listed in numerical order. Information includes subject number, subject name, number of credit points (e.g. 6cp), type of subject (e.g. capstone project, engineering practice, core, fields of practice, elective), prerequisites and corequisites, if any, and a summary of learning objectives and content.

Key to abbreviations used in subject descriptions
The following abbreviations have been used to indicate where a subject forms a prescribed or recommended part of a major or course.

CE Civil Engineering Major
CEE Civil and Environmental Engineering Major
CSE Computer Systems Engineering Major
EE Electrical Engineering Major
ME Mechanical Engineering Major
SE Software Engineering
TE Telecommunications Engineering Major
BEBA Bachelor of Engineering, Bachelor of Arts in International Studies, Diploma in Engineering Practice
BEBBus Bachelor of Engineering, Bachelor of Business
BScBE Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Engineering, Diploma in Engineering Practice
BT Bachelor of Technology

25353 Business for Technologists
Offered by the Faculty of Business
BT 6cp; prerequisite: 48071 Numerical Methods
subject coordinator: Ms W Bui (Faculty of Business)

This subject introduces the basic economic principles to provide the student with an understanding of the business operating environment. Financial ratio analysis, financial mathematics and valuation process are then presented as essential tools for financial decision making in the area of capital investment analysis, cost of capital, financing mix, capital structure and financial planning and forecasting.

This subject also covers the basic principles of marketing. It develops an understanding of the processes of market research and customer selection, product development, pricing strategies, promotional strategies and the distribution of goods and services to all sectors of the economy.

Assessment: assignments 15 per cent; case study 25 per cent; mid-semester examination 30 per cent; final examination 30 per cent.

31425 Principles of Software Development
Offered by the Faculty of Mathematical and Computing Sciences
SE, BEBA, BEBBus
6cp; prerequisite: 48220 Informatics; corequisite: 48430 Software Development
FIELDS OF PRACTICE: COMPUTER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING PROGRAM

The specification and implementation of stacks, queues, lists, and trees are discussed as abstract data types. Formal mathematical specification of software, and program correctness are discussed. Program testing methods are emphasised throughout the subject, as are aspects of software quality such as usability.

31429 Procedural Programming
Offered by the Faculty of Mathematical and Computing Sciences
SE, BEBA, BEBBus
6cp; prerequisite: 31425 Principles of Software Development
FIELDS OF PRACTICE: COMPUTER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING PROGRAM

This subject covers top-down structured program design techniques, and their application to the development of commercial programming applications. Emphasis will be on quality and usability of the resultant systems. Debugging and testing skills are developed. The language used is C.
31434
Database Design
Offered by the Faculty of Mathematical and Computing Sciences
SE, BEBA, BEBBus
6cp; prerequisite: 31425 Principles of Software Development
FIELDS OF PRACTICE: COMPUTER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING PROGRAM
This subject introduces the students to basic database design and implementation concepts. Database design techniques including relational design and E-R analysis are presented. Database programming using SQL is covered in lectures and supported by practical exercises. Object database and distributed database concepts are introduced.

31514
Computing Theory
Offered by the Faculty of Mathematical and Computing Sciences
SE, BEBA, BEBBus
6cp; prerequisite: 31425 Principles of Software Development
FIELDS OF PRACTICE: COMPUTER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING PROGRAM
This subject introduces students to some of the theory underlying computing science. It includes such topics as formal methods and computational complexity.

31862
Principles of Human Computer Interaction
Offered by the Faculty of Mathematical and Computing Sciences
SE, BEBA, BEBBus
6cp; prerequisite: 48440 Software Engineering
FIELDS OF PRACTICE: COMPUTER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING PROGRAM
Introduces students to the fundamental knowledge required to understand the nature and scope of HCI, the contribution to HCI of human factors, language and communications, and ergonomics, and the role of HCI in the software and systems design and development process. Approaches to incorporate HCI into the software design and systems development process will be examined with an emphasis on how HCI can ensure more usable software and systems.

32107
Formal Reasoning for Software Development
Offered by the Faculty of Mathematical and Computing Sciences
SE, BEBA, BEBBus
6cp; prerequisites: 48440 Software Engineering, 48122 Engineering Practice Review 1
FIELDS OF PRACTICE: COMPUTER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING PROGRAM
This subject promotes a methodology where correctness is established before efficiency is considered. Specification languages allow the precise description of systems, while abstracting away from implementation concerns. Formal refinement allows programs to be developed from specifications, while preserving correctness. Semantics of languages provide a basis for reasoning about their correct implementation. Reasoning about concurrency is difficult; formal models of concurrency will be introduced.

32108
Specialist Topics in Artificial Intelligence
Offered by the Faculty of Mathematical and Computing Sciences
SE, BEBA, BEBBus
6cp; prerequisite: 48440 Software Engineering
FIELDS OF PRACTICE: COMPUTER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING PROGRAM
This subject covers some important areas of artificial intelligence and their applications. These areas include, broadly, knowledge representation, problem solving, planning, knowledge-based systems, dealing with uncertainty, explanation facilities, machine learning, and applications of AI. The subject quickly introduces students to the basic AI techniques and then deals with individual topics in depth. The subject may specialise in one or more sub-areas of AI.

31931
Software Quality Assurance
Offered by the Faculty of Mathematical and Computing Sciences
SE, BEBA, BEBBus,
6cp; prerequisites: 48440 Software Engineering, 48122 Engineering Practice Review 1
FIELDS OF PRACTICE: COMPUTER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING PROGRAM
Aims to provide students with the practical knowledge and skills that are necessary to effectively measure and control the quality of software products. Major topics are quality
assurance principles, quality metrics, verification, validation and testing, implementing quality assurance, and software engineering methods and tools.

33130
Mathematical Modelling 1
Offered by the Faculty of Mathematical and Computing Sciences
CE, CEE, CSE, ESE, EE, ME, SE, TE, BEBA, BEBBus, BScBE
6cp; prerequisites: there are no formal prerequisites, but knowledge of NSW HSC of 3-unit Mathematics is assumed; corequisite: 68037 Physical Modelling
Core

On completion of this subject students should be able to: understand the relevance of mathematics to engineering science and practice; understand the way in which mathematics can supply useful tools and resources to model real world problems; use mathematical terminology and concepts; use formal and informal language to demonstrate understanding of these concepts; demonstrate a high level of skill in the computational techniques of the subject; demonstrate understanding of the theoretical results which justify the use of these techniques; communicate the above knowledge clearly, logically and critically; use the computer algebra system Mathematica to perform calculations and explore mathematical ideas relevant to the subject content; be able to apply the subject matter covered in lectures, tutorials and assignments to previously unseen problems; be aware of the historical context of mathematical development.

Topics include the following: presentation of a collection of physical problems; functions and their relationship to measurement and the interpretation of physical results; differentiability; differential equations arising from physical problems; solution by series; growth and decay problems; oscillatory motion; trigonometric functions and inverse trigonometric functions; integration; the logarithm function; inverse functions; inverse trigonometric functions. Solution of differential equations by integration and inverse functions. The computer algebra system Mathematica will be used for symbolic, graphical and numerical computations.

33190
Mathematical Modelling for Science
Offered by the Faculty of Mathematical and Computing Sciences
6cp; 6hpw; prerequisites: there are no formal prerequisite but a knowledge of 2-unit Mathematics is assumed


33230
Mathematical Modelling 2
Offered by the Faculty of Mathematical and Computing Sciences
CE, CEE, CSE, ESE, EE, ME, SE, TE, BEBA, BEBBus, BScBE
6cp; prerequisite: 33130 Mathematical Modelling 1 or 33132 Mathematical Modelling 1 (2 semester mode)
Core

On completion of this subject students should be able to: understand the relevance of mathematics to engineering science and practice; understand the way in which mathematics can supply useful tools and resources to model real world problems; use mathematical terminology and concepts; use formal and informal language to demonstrate understanding of these concepts; demonstrate
a high level of skill in the computational techniques covered in the subject content; demonstrate understanding of the theoretical results which justify the use of these techniques; communicate the above knowledge clearly, logically and critically; use the computer algebra system Mathematica to perform calculations and explore mathematical ideas relevant to the subject content; be able to apply the subject matter covered in lectures, tutorials and assignments to previously unseen problems and proofs; be aware of the historical context of mathematical development.

Topics include the following: linear algebra; solutions to sets of equations resulting from particular problems; the need to develop a variety of ways of solving sets of equations; matrices and determinants, eigenvectors and eigenvalues; a standard treatment of vectors building on that given in Physical Modelling; partial derivatives using waves and temperature distributions as illustrative examples; optimisation; the method of least squares; multiple integrals and their applications; probability with a focus on the determination of the reliability of a system of components in various engineering contexts; variance, skewness and kurtosis; probability distributions, conditional probability and bivariate probability.

The computer algebra system Mathematica will be used throughout the subject as an aid to computation, graph plotting and visualisation.

33290
Computing and Mathematics for Science
Offered by the Faculty of Mathematical and Computing Sciences
6cp; 6hpw; prerequisite: 33190 Mathematical Modelling for Science
In the computing component of this subject students will study a range of computing modules designed to give them basic computing application skills and some more advanced modules appropriate to their particular discipline. The mathematics component will include studies of simultaneous linear equations and their occurrence in scientific problems; methods for solving these equations using matrices and determinants; eigenvectors and eigenvalues; vectors in two and three dimensions; products of vectors; spatial geometry and coordinate systems; functions of several variables; partial derivatives; optimisation; method of least squares. The computer algebra system Mathematica will be used for symbolic, graphical and numerical computations.

33390
Mathematics and Scientific Software
Offered by the Faculty of Mathematical and Computing Sciences
6cp; 4hpw; prerequisite: 33290 Computing and Mathematics for Science

33490
Computational Mathematics and Physics
Offered by the Faculty of Science and the Faculty of Mathematical and Computing Sciences
6cp; 5hpw; prerequisites: 68201 Physics, 33390 Mathematics and Scientific Software
This subject highlights the role of computational methods in the solution of models for physical systems. The mathematics strand provides a context for which computational techniques can be developed. Boundary value problems and partial differential equations, vector calculus and analysis of complex variables are needed to describe a wide variety of 'real world' problems and basic physics phenomena. The computational tools that will be developed to complement these analytical techniques include numerical integration methods, Fourier techniques and matrix manipulations. Students will develop not only sophisticated modelling skills, but also will have gained insights into the process of modelling and the ability to make value judgments on model predictions. This is a generic skill that is very transferable to other fields. You will have developed a set of computational utilities that you will be able to re-use in later subjects and project work. A small group project spanning both components of the subject will form a major part of the assessment.
48006

Capstone Project (6cp)

CE, CEE, ME, SE, TE, BE(CE, CEE, ME, TE) BA
6cp; corequisites: 48140 Review of Engineering Practice 2 or 48160 Professional Review, 48370 Technology Assessment; prerequisite: 48360 Engineering Management

subject coordinators: Gerry Ring and David Eager

Objectives of the Capstone Project are: to bring together and integrate knowledge and skills gained in the course as a whole, including engineering principles, planning and design, ethics, management, and communication, and to apply these to an initially unstructured problem formulated by each student in consultation with an adviser; to reinforce and develop competencies that have not been sufficiently emphasised in the student's choice of subjects or engineering practice to date; to define a substantial engineering study or design task, place it in context, and carry it to completion within a specified time and to a professional standard; to complete a comprehensive written and bound report that places the project in context, defines its objectives, and describes the work done and the resulting conclusions or recommendations; to provide a bridge to the student's professional future, and opportunity to demonstrate professional competencies and capabilities; to provide scope to demonstrate initiative and creativity, and take pride in achievement.

Each student is required to undertake a substantial engineering project, normally during their final year of study, and to prepare a formal report describing the work performed and the resulting conclusions and recommendations. The work is planned and carried out under the supervision of a member of academic staff. Both the work and the report must meet professional engineering standards. The project may be in any area of engineering. Students may choose a topic relating to their experience in engineering practice, or an area of interest which they wish to study in detail. Typical projects might take any of the following forms: literature review - a study of the available literature and a state-of-the-art appraisal of an area of engineering; design - the complete design of a substantial engineering artefact or system; experimental investigation - a comprehensive laboratory investigation or testing program; research and development - original research of a fundamental or applied nature, or development of a new application of a particular technology; computer-based analysis - development or use of computer software to study the behaviour of an engineering solution; project management - planning and management of a substantial engineering project, normally in a workplace, business or community context; combining technical and management skills; impact analysis, planning, system design - study and analysis of an engineering solution in its economic, social and environmental context, integrating the engineering dimension with cross-disciplinary interfaces, and optimising overall system design, normally interactive with other professions.

48012

Capstone Project (12cp)

CE, CEE, ME, SE, TE, BE(CE, CEE, ME, TE) BA
12cp; corequisites: 48140 Review of Engineering Practice 2 or 48160 Professional Review, 48370 Technology Assessment; prerequisite: 48360 Engineering Management

subject coordinators: Gerry Ring and David Eager

Refer to the subject description for 48006 Capstone Project. The difference between the 6cp and 12cp versions of the Capstone Project is that a student is expected to invest at least 150 hours in the former, and 300 in the later.

48016

Capstone Project - Part A

CE, CEE, ME, SE, TE, BE(CE, CEE, ME, TE) BA
6cp; corequisites: 48140 Review of Engineering Practice 2 or 48160 Professional Review, 48370 Technology Assessment; prerequisite: 48360 Engineering Management

subject coordinators: Gerry Ring and David Eager

Refer to the subject description for 48012 Capstone Project (12cp in one semester). This subject is intended for students who wish to undertake a 12 cp Capstone Project over two semesters. Such students enrol in this subject (48016) in the first semester and 48026 Capstone Project - Part B in the second semester.
48026
Capstone Project – Part B
CE, CEE, ME, SE, TE, BE(CE, CEE, ME, TE) BA
6cp; prerequisite: 48016 Capstone Project – Part A
subject coordinators: Gerry Ring and David Eager
Refer to the subject description for 48006 Capstone Project. This subject is intended for students who wish to undertake a 12cp Capstone Project over two semesters. Such students enrol in the subject 48016 in the first semester and this subject (48026) in the second.

48070
Engineering Material
BT
6cp
subject coordinator: Mr L Reece
This subject builds on the knowledge of chemistry and materials from the Associate Diploma. It provides students with an understanding of the use of materials in the engineering environment.
Chemistry topics include: electronic structure of the atom, periodic table, chemical bonding, states, stoichiometry, thermochemistry, aqueous solutions, metals, electrochemistry, organic chemistry. Materials Science topics include: properties, behaviour, application and testing of common engineering materials. Particular emphasis will be placed on newer materials, including ceramics and composites. Ferrous and non-ferrous metals and plastics will also be treated. In covering these topics specific applications in industry within design and maintenance will be emphasised.
Assessment: assignments 20 per cent; mid-semester examination 30 per cent; final examination 50 per cent.

48071
Numerical Methods
BT
6cp
subject coordinator: Mr L Reece
This subject builds on students' knowledge of mathematics from the Associate Diploma. It assumes a knowledge of introductory calculus. It provides students with an understanding and use of numerical methods in the engineering environment. It lays the foundations to enable students to confidently use numerical techniques in subsequent subjects and the work environment.
Topics include: applications of sequences and series; linear algebra; matrices, vectors and determinants; applications of matrices and vectors; vector algebra in 2-space and 3-space; introduction to vector calculus and applications; curve fitting using least squares methods for polynomials, log-linear and log-log relationships; engineering applications of differential equations (first and second order); numerical methods in linear algebra and in the solution of differential equations; graph theory and optimisation; use of the Simplex method; introduction to combinatorial optimisation; probability and statistics including probability theory, permutations and combinations, probability distributions, binomial, Poisson and normal distributions; sampling, confidence intervals and hypothesis testing.
Assessment: assignments 20 per cent; mid-semester examination 30 per cent; final examination 50 per cent.

48072
Information Technology
BT
6cp
subject coordinator: Mr L Reece
This subject aims to familiarise the student with the use of basic software and hardware for computers, especially personal computers, and to start to develop an appreciation of the diverse uses made of computers by engineers. The computer is introduced as an aid to design, communication and as a means for solving engineering problems. The emphasis is on popular personal computers applications and computer-aided design.
Personal computing topics include hardware familiarisation, the operating system, word processing, spreadsheets, databases, visual presentation software and elementary programming.
Computer-aided design (CAD) topics introduce three-dimensional model development as well as the associated documentation and communication of the design. Students explore management issues related to CAD and investigate the role of CAD in the design process and in the overall information needs of an organisation. Practical laboratory sessions incorporate wireframe, surface and solid modelling schemes and demonstrate the power of parametric capability. The combination of practical experience and an understanding of the
information and management aspects of CAD, prepare students for making management decisions about CAD.

Assessment: reports 40 per cent; assignments 20 per cent; examinations 40 per cent.

48073
Professional Development

BT
6cp; corequisite: 48075 Engineering Management
subject coordinator: Mr L Reece

This is a core and capstone subject. It has two components: the industrial environment, and a major project.

The industrial component concentrates on people-related aspects of engineering management. The psychology and sociology of small group behaviour are introduced and explored. The subject investigates the engineering sector within Australian industry, covering the following topics: employment analysis, relevant government policies, industrial relations, occupational health and safety, the implications of moving towards ecologically sustainable development.

The major project component involves the preparation by the student of an industry-based project. The project involves an investigation at technologist level giving an opportunity to synthesise knowledge gained in industry with that obtained at UTS by the documentation of a complex work-related problem. The project will include a poster and a seminar presentation.

Assessment: seminar presentation 10 per cent; poster 10 per cent; literature review 20 per cent; major report 50 per cent; class participation 10 per cent.

48074
Engineering Communication and Documentation

BT
6cp; prerequisite: 48072 Information Technology
subject coordinator: Mr L Reece

This subject covers the various aspects of the communication process in an engineering context. Students participate in workshop sessions to develop written, oral and graphic skills. Basic communication theory is used as a foundation for practical work in research techniques, designing and producing letters, reports, discussion papers and other engineering documents. Oral skills are developed through conferences, seminars, interviews, meetings, debates and small group discussions. Students consider documentation as both a process and an outcome and develop management strategies to apply basic communication theories to the development of integrated information systems.

Assessment: oral presentations 30 per cent; research paper 30 per cent; major reports 30 per cent; class participation tasks 10 per cent.

48075
Engineering Management

BT
6cp; prerequisite: 48074 Engineering Communication and Documentation
subject coordinator: Mr L Reece

This subject provides a background in classical management theory. It is a core subject in the Bachelor of Technology program and aims to prepare the student for management positions within Australian industry. The overriding feature is management decision making by the use of examples in the fundamental functions of management, and a study of the management of uncertainty, risk and change.

Topics covered will include planning; organising; leading and controlling; decision making; break-even analysis; return on investment; and inventory control.

Assessment: assignments 30 per cent; presentation and report 20 per cent; major reports 40 per cent; class participation 10 per cent.

48110
Engineering Experience 1

CE, CEE, CSE, ESE, EE, ME, SE, TE, BEBA, BEBBus, BScBE

0cp; prerequisites: 48121 Engineering Practice Preview 1, either 48210 Engineering for Sustainability, or 48220 Informatics, and one of 48310 Introduction to Civil Engineering or 48510 Introduction to Electrical Engineering or 48610 Introduction to Mechanical Engineering or 48720 Introduction to Telecommunications Engineering or 48820 Introduction to Environmental Engineering

ENGINEERING PRACTICE

Engineering educators, as well as engineering employers, have long recognised the value of integrating practical experience with academic studies. Engineering Experience 1 and 2 are zero credit point subjects that support students
while they are working in industry or the community for the purpose of gaining experience in the practice of engineering. Engineering Experience 1 provides students with the opportunity to discover engineering workplace culture and to develop their basic technical skills. It is expected that students will gain this level of experience early in their academic program. One semester prior to undertaking the experience students must enrol in the subject 48121 Engineering Practice Preview 1. Students may enrol in Engineering Experience 1 for more than one semester while they are working at a basic level and they need not take additional semesters of Engineering Practice Preview 1, however, they are encouraged to progress to higher levels of engineering experience so that they can gain a wide range of skills and abilities.

Material to be taught and learnt: Each student's experience will be unique. What is learned will be a function of a number of factors affecting the experience. Employer or host organisations are not expected to provide formal training although some may choose to do so. Instead students are required to become active learners and seek opportunities to fulfil the objectives of this experience module. Students are assisted in this process through Engineering core and field of practice subjects and specifically through Engineering Practice Review 1.

48120

Review of Engineering Practice 1
CE, CEE, CSE, EE, ME, TE, BEBA, BSc BE
3cp; prerequisite: nil
ENGINEERING PRACTICE

This subject has been introduced for the purpose of assisting students who commenced before 1998 in the BE course and wish to transfer to the BE DipEngPrc. It is a substitute for the two new 3cp subjects 48121 and 48122. Students who have completed 44 weeks of industrial experience under the old course can apply for an exemption in this subject as a means of simplifying the transfer to the BE DipEngPrc.

This subject is also relevant for new students starting the engineering degree at UTS with significant work experience. These students may apply for an exemption – through completing this subject to accelerate their progress in the Dip Eng Prc.

48121

Engineering Practice Preview 1
CE, CEE, CSE, ESE, EE, ME, SE, TE, BEBA, BEBus, BScBE
3cp; prerequisite: nil
ENGINEERING PRACTICE

Engineering Practice Preview 1 helps initiate students to the engineering workplace by guiding them through the employment process, developing the communication and documentation skills appropriate to engineering practice, showing them how to learn through experience exploring the nature and culture of the workplace, introducing ethical and social issues, and helping them to plan for their own personal and professional development.

Students will negotiate their learning options from a range of compulsory and optional topics including: Ethics and Social Responsibility, Industrial Relations, Occupational Health and Safety and The Culture of Engineering.

Assessment tasks will be negotiated from a variety of compulsory and optional assignments, many of which can be incorporated into the student's portfolio. Some tasks include: personal resume, job application letters, employment interviewing, learning style assessment, learning contracts, ethics case study, industrial relations case study.

Assessment will essentially be formative to assist students in achieving an acceptable level. However, students will not be able to undertake Engineering Experience 1 until they have passed all the compulsory components of Engineering Practice Preview 1.

48122

Engineering Practice Review 1
CE, CEE, CSE, ESE, EE, ME, SE, TE, BEBA, BEBus, BScBE
3cp; prerequisite: 48110 Engineering Experience 1
ENGINEERING PRACTICE

Engineering Practice Review 1 guides students through a process of thoughtful reflection and review of their engineering experience. Workplace issues are examined and students are assisted in developing appropriate professional strategies. Students identify the technical and professional advancement that has occurred as a consequence of their experience, and integrate these new ideas with their existing knowledge frameworks. This learning is documented for peer and professional review.
Since each student’s work experience will be unique, all students will benefit from sharing and discussing their experiences. What each individual student learns will be a function of a number of factors affecting their workplace experience. However, this subject assists all students to receive a firm grounding in the fundamentals of engineering workplace practice, including: the nature and culture of the engineering workplace, the employment process, ethics and social responsibility, communication and documentation, the application of engineering method, occupational health and safety, industrial relations, and personal and professional development.

Assessment tasks include: evaluation of learning contract, report of workplace experience, group review, logbook and portfolio.

48130
Engineering Experience 2
CE, CEE, CSE, ESE, EE, ME, SE, TE, BEBA, BScBE 0cp; prerequisite: 48141 Engineering Practice Preview 2

Engineering Experience 1 and 2 are zero credit point subjects that support students while they are working in industry or the community for the purpose of gaining experience in the practice of engineering. Engineering Experience 2 expects that students will be advanced in their academic studies and be working closely with engineering professionals in order to extend their understanding of the practice of professional engineering and to apply, test and further develop their technical skills. One semester prior to undertaking the experience students must enrol in the subject 48141 Engineering Practice Preview 2. Students may enrol in Engineering Experience 2 for more than one semester while they are working at this para-professional level; and they need not take additional semesters of Engineering Practice Preview 2. However, they are encouraged to progress to a professional level of engineering practice.

Material to be taught and learnt: Each student’s experience will be unique. What is learned will be a function of a number of factors affecting the experience. Employer or host organisations are not expected to provide formal training although some may choose to do so. Instead students are required to become active learners and seek opportunities to fulfill the objectives of this experience module. Students are assisted in this process through Engineering core and field of practice subjects and specifically through Engineering Practice Review 2.

48140
Review of Engineering Practice 2
CE, CEE, CSE, ESE, EE, ME, SE, TE, BEBA, BScBE 6cp, prerequisites: 48120 Review of Engineering Practice 1 plus an additional 24 weeks of engineering experience at a professional level

This is a transition subject that has been introduced for the purpose of assisting students who commenced before 1998 in the BE course and who have transferred to the BE DipEngPrac. It is used with the permission of the Director of the Engineering Practice Program where the normal process of enrolling in the 3cp subjects 48141 and 48142 would unreasonably delay graduation.

48141
Engineering Practice Preview 2
CE, CEE, CSE, ESE, EE, ME, SE, TE, BEBA, BScBE 3cp; prerequisite: 48122 Engineering Practice Review 1

Engineering Practice Preview 2 helps students to develop as professional engineers by refining employment-related processes, developing the communication and documentation skills appropriate to professional engineering practice, exploring issues of organisational management and commercial practice, examining ethical and social issues, applying theory in practice and developing strategies for continuing professional development. Students will negotiate their learning options from a range of compulsory and optional topics including: the nature and culture of professional engineering, the professional employment process, engineering in a global social context, organisational behaviour, management and commercial practice, industrial relations and human resource issues, communication and documentation, leadership and teamwork, occupational health and safety, ethics and social responsibility, experiential learning and knowledge creation, and personal and professional development.
In addition they will consider the development of professional competencies as require by the Institution of Employers, Australia.

Assessment tasks will be negotiated from a variety of compulsory and optional assignments, many of which can be incorporated into the student's portfolio. Some tasks include: professional resume, employment and assessment interviewing, learning contracts, ethics case study, industrial relations case study, occupational health and safety case study. Assessment will be formative to assist students in achieving an acceptable level. However, students will not be able to undertake Engineering Experience 2 until they have passed all the compulsory components of Engineering Practice Preview 2.

48142
Engineering Practice Review 2
CE, CEE, CSE, ESE, EE, ME, SE, TE, BEBA, BScBE
3cp; prerequisite: 48130 Engineering Experience 2

Engineering Practice Review 2 helps students to develop as professional engineers by reflecting on their workplace practice and documenting their learning for peer and professional review.

Since each student's work experience will be unique, all students will benefit from sharing and discussing their experiences. What each individual student learns will be a function of a number of factors affecting their workplace experience. However, this subject assists all students to appreciate the dimensions of professional engineering workplace practice, including: engineering in a global environment, organisational behaviour, commercial practice, industrial relations and human resource issues, ethics and social responsibility, communication and documentation, the extension and application of engineering knowledge, occupational health and safety, industrial relations, and personal and professional development and recognition.

Assessment tasks include: evaluation of learning contract, report of workplace experience and career episodes, group review, logbook, and portfolio.

48210
Engineering for Sustainability
CE, CEE, CSE, ESE, EE, ME, SE, TE, BEBA, BEBBus, BScBE
6cp
subject coordinator: Keiko Yasukawa

Upon completion of this subject, students should be able to demonstrate development in the following areas:

- orientation to university study;
- ability to read critically and write appropriately in a variety of academic contexts;
- appreciation of the social and historical contexts of engineering;
- awareness of different definitions of 'progress';
- awareness of what is 'professionalism';
- appreciation of the role of codes of ethics; and
- appreciation of the principles of sustainability.

This subject takes students on a journey into the past, present and future of engineering and its relationship to society and the environment. They will choose one of several module groups based around broad engineering-related themes.

Within these modules, students will be examining the contributions made by engineers in their respective areas, how they were received by and benefited different groups in society, and what impact they had on the environment. Current and historical case studies from our local communities as well as from other parts of the world will be used to illustrate the different ways in which technologies have evolved and have been valued.

The subject is taught by an interdisciplinary team who will present lectures, and facilitate interactive workshops. Assessment includes individual reflective writing, case study reports, and team-based poster presentation. In each of these assessment tasks, students are assessed both for their learning of key content material and academic skills such as critical reading and analysis, and academic writing and presentation.
48220

Informatics

CE, CEE, CSE, ESE, EE, ME, SE, TE, BEBA, BEBBus, BScBE

6cp

subject coordinator: Martin Evans

Core

The objectives of this subject are: to develop a deep understanding of the types of engineering problems which can benefit from the use of information and computational tools; to identify these benefits, the types of tools and their appropriateness, strengths and limitations; to develop an understanding of the application of, and specific skills in applying, informatics tools to engineering problems (and in particular in the areas of utilising information, oral and written communication, teamwork, resource management, design processes); and to develop maturity with respect to critical thinking and professional ethics.

Topics include: consideration of issues related to informatics tools and categories of informatics tools, types of problems which can benefit from these tools, benefits of using tools, limitation of tools, relevance of tools to different types of problems; consideration of issues related to using tools to identify, structure, conceptualise, visualise, articulate, and reason about engineering problems; consideration of issues related to how tools relate to the culture of engineering, engineering ethics, and critical thinking; specific skills in computing programming fundamentals, and a specific programming language; skills in using operating systems, written and oral communication software, spreadsheets, Internet tools, mathematical modelling tools, databases, teamwork tools, and project management tools.

48230

Engineering Communication

CE, CEE, CSE, ESE, EE, ME, SE, TE, BEBA, BEBBus, BScBE

6cp; prerequisite: 48220 Informatics

subject coordinator: Helen McGregor

Core

On completion of this subject students should be able to: understand basic principles and theories of human communication; research within the various discipline areas that inform the study of communication; write competently in a number of different genres; perform competently in a variety of oral communication situations; understand basic principles and practices of graphic communication; demonstrate their ability to express engineering concepts through graphical communication; demonstrate their ability to 'converse' mathematically; lead and participate in group processes; appreciate the central role of communication in engineering practice.

Topics include: principles and theories of communication; communication in practice; the processes of communication; and communication technology.

48240

Uncertainties and Risks in Engineering

CE, CEE, CSE, ESE, EE, ME, SE, TE, BEBA, BEBBus, BScBE

6cp; prerequisites: 48220 Informatics, 33230 Mathematical Modelling 2

subject coordinator: Jim Irish

Core

The objectives of this subject are: to develop in students a critical understanding of ideas concerning decision-making under risk, uncertainty, ignorance and indeterminacy (and an appreciation that each person and group has knowledge, attitudes and beliefs about risk and uncertainty which, to the individual or group, are 'rational'); to explore the contexts in which experts, including professional engineers, manipulate problems involving risk and uncertainty; to develop a critical appreciation of the uncertainties and subjectivities inherent in modelling; and to equip students with the ability to select and apply appropriate statistical tools, to acquire additional statistical competencies, and to understand their strengths and limitations.

Topics include: Decision making under risk, uncertainty, ignorance or indeterminacy – history of decision making under risk, uncertainty, etc.; cultural approaches to risk and uncertainty (approaches which emphasise the plurality of rationalities); the modern dependence on or fascination with quantification; historical origins of statistics and risk analysis; new approaches to negotiating risk and uncertainty decisions: the primacy of open process, trust, and valuing contextual knowledge over quantitative risk estimates; the sociology of knowledge; case studies concerning, for example, Chernobyl, lawyers' approaches to knowledge, and probabilistic knowledge; communicating and negotiating uncertainty and risk. Formal definitions of risk,
uncertainty, indeterminacy and ignorance – connections to risk management and to sustainability, especially the Precautionary Principle; connections to communication, safety, reliability, quality, investment risk, measurement, and system performance evaluation; sources of errors; limitations of models as predictive tools; risk transfer, risk modification, and risk avoidance. The role of formal methods of handling risk and uncertainty – standards, codes, and expert or professional knowledge in resolving risk or uncertainty, particularly in engineering and related professions; how models are constructed and used as the basis for codes and standards; examples and connections to the fields of practice/programs; the complexity of engineering decisions and the reductionist approach to classifying problems; ensuring predictability, quality and reliability in the face of the random perturbations and uncertainties inherent in systems. Techniques for modelling and analysing uncertainties and risks – in order to be able to examine some hypotheses about risk and uncertainty, appreciation of the process of and mastery of some of the skills for modelling and analysis will be developed, including: different classifications of mathematical models and modelling methods, e.g. stochastic, deterministic, mixed stochastic–deterministic, parameteric, black-box, simulation; linear, nonlinear, lumped parameter, distributed parameter; static, dynamic; regression and correlation analysis; choice of variables and relationships to model; sources of uncertainty propagation in models, e.g. measurement uncertainties, propagation of computational errors, system noise and disturbances, unmodelled variables, non-quantifiable variables and effects; measures of certainty and uncertainty in models, e.g. robustness, confidence intervals, statistical inference based on hypothesis testing; mechanisms for minimising effects of uncertainties in models and systems, e.g. feedback, filters, and redundancy; model verification e.g. tests of goodness of fit; model validation, e.g. statistical forecasting; how decisions are made under uncertainty; different approaches to documenting and communicating the results of statistical modelling and decision making.

48250
Engineering Economics and Finance
CE, CEE, CSE, ESE, EE, ME, SE, TE, BEBA, BScBE
6cp; prerequisites: 48110 Engineering Experience 1, 48240 Uncertainties and Risk in Engineering
subject coordinator: Gary Marks
CORE
The objectives of this subject are for students to be able to use their knowledge of engineering culture to develop an understanding of the relationship between economics and finance and engineering; to gain a working knowledge of macro and microeconomic theories in the context of engineering practice, ethics and sustainability; to acquire skills in determining the appropriate use and limitations of various economic and financial models and techniques used to define/manage/analyse engineering activities; to develop competence in identifying and working through the economic and financial aspects of an engineering project/case study; to become aware of the impact of various economic and financial models and techniques on the social and technical dimensions of engineering activity; to integrate economic and financial understanding and fields of practice specialist knowledge in project-based/case study work.

Topics include: a basic understanding of macroeconomics, microeconomics and environmental economics; awareness of the philosophies underpinning economics, and terms and methods used by economists and accountants; analysis of engineering economic models including cost-benefit analysis, multiple-objective analysis etc; skills in assessing and using accounting and financial concepts especially in context of small business but including awareness of management accounting.

48260
Engineering Management
CE, CEE, CSE, ESE, EE, ME, SE, TE, BEBA, BEBBus, BScBE
6cp; prerequisites: 48122 Engineering Practice Review 1 or 48120 Review of Engineering Practice, 48240 Uncertainties and Risks in Engineering
subject coordinator: Ravindra Bagia
CORE
This subject enables students to develop the following: an appreciation that management is integral to engineering in aspects ranging
from the personal to the organisational; an awareness of the roles and functions of management – general, engineering and project management; an understanding of the rationale underpinning various engineering and project management models and tools and the interaction with engineering practice. It introduces and analyses a range of engineering and project management tools, developing an appreciation of their appropriate uses, strengths and weaknesses. Building on awareness developed in earlier subjects, and through work place experiences, it introduces students to the potential impacts of engineers’ decisions and management on the community and the client. Students will acquire skills in choosing and using the most appropriate engineering and project management tools for identifiable engineering activities.

Topics include: concepts of general management and engineering and project management and their relationships; systems/product life cycle model and the various contributions which engineers make, or can make, during this cycle; and the contributions of other occupations; models used to visualise the processes occurring during the cycle, and for envisaging management and decision making; the range of tools which can be applied for various purposes during the cycle e.g. to make decisions, manage people, manage resources, audit and account for management of resources, etc; historical development of this range of management, theories, tools, and models, and the arguments for and against them; engineering and project management; and the capabilities required of engineering managers.

48270
Technology Assessment

CE, CEE, CSE, ESE, EE, ME, SE, TE, BEBA, BScBE
6cp; prerequisite: 48240 Uncertainties and Risks in Engineering
subject coordinator: Elizabeth Taylor
Core

The objective of this subject is to provide students with an understanding of the development of impact as a concept, and to gain an appreciation of how it has been specifically constructed within the engineering culture.

Students will consider the concept of impact within the frameworks of technology assessment techniques; acquire an appreciation of and sensitivity to different interpretations of the impact of technologies; examine how different understandings of the concept of impact affect the relationships between technological professions and society; compare and critique methodologies and strategies for dealing with the impacts of engineering activity; develop skills in determining the appropriate use of various techniques used by decision makers to manage/determine the impact of engineering activity; develop skills in involving community in decision making regarding the impact of engineering activity; gain an appreciation of the diversity of engineering practice and its interdependence with other professions; experience and reflect on the interdisciplinary nature of engineering activity.

48301
Mechanical Services

BT
6cp
subject coordinator: Mr D M Eager

This subject provides skills in estimation of building cooling and heating loads; the design of simple air-conditioning systems; and the design of piped systems for the circulation of water and refrigerants as heat transfer media. Students will also gain an understanding of the principles of energy and mass transfer underlying mechanical services systems and fundamentals of noise control, water supply and drainage and fire suppression systems.

Assessment: laboratory 5 per cent, seven assignments: four worth 10 per cent each; two worth 15 per cent each; and one worth 25 per cent.

48304
Building Construction Technology

BT
6cp
subject coordinator: Mr D M Eager

This subject provides a knowledge of the environment in which professional engineers operate in the building industry; and introduces an understanding of the design and construction of building elements and of fundamentals of heat transfer and effects of external conditions on indoor comfort. It explores the requirements of the Building Code of Australia (BCA); discusses influences on the indoor environment such as services coordination and vibration; and introduces fundamentals of vertical transportation within
buildings. It is expected that students will acquire an understanding of requirements of the BCA and statutory regulations and a knowledge of principles for the design and construction of building structural elements; space requirements for the integration of services into the building fabric; and heat transfer through the building skin including solar effects on buildings.

Assessment: four major projects of 20 per cent, 30 per cent, 25 per cent, and 25 per cent.

48310
Introduction to Civil Engineering
CE, CEE, BEBA, BEBBus
6cp

FIELDS OF PRACTICE: Civil Engineering Program

The objectives of this subject are: to ensure a general understanding of the role of the civil engineer in the provision of basic infrastructure necessary to support the development and maintenance of urban and rural settlement; to provide a sound foundation for further education in the processes of design, construction, operation and maintenance of community infrastructure; to provide an understanding of the need to consider the demands and expectations of the community, whilst having due regard for both the developed and fragile natural environment; to ensure an understanding of the need to develop the necessary individual, and multi-disciplinary skills in civil engineering project analysis and development; and to develop effective verbal and written communication skills.

Lecture content includes: civil engineering and the environment, phases of civil engineering work, drawings and specifications, loads and deflection, uses and behaviour of construction material (concrete and steel), building dynamics, soils and civil engineering, soil retention structures, roads and traffic engineering, water engineering.

Field work and associated design exercise: two sessions (three hours’ duration each) of basic surveying and levelling in the field, followed by one three-hour session of design work involving catchment area calculation, stormwater run-off estimation, longitudinal section plotting, and pipe gradient design using basic formulae. This segment serves as an introduction to surveying, hydrology and urban stormwater management subjects.

Seminar Presentation: two sessions of (2 hours duration each) for presentation of a short discussion paper on a civil engineering topic of individual choice. Use of audio-visual aids is encouraged.

Laboratory Sessions: two sessions of 1-1/2 hours duration involving demonstration of water engineering and building dynamics.

Projects – Discovery: two formal sessions of 3 hours duration and supplementary work in group format to develop experimentation and understanding of the engineering process.

Site Visit: All students must attend an all-day site visit of a civil engineering project or operational facility, to gain an appreciation of the work place. Practising civil engineers and other professionals accompany the students in outlining the necessary skills required to design, construct an engineering project or operational facility. Site visits may include inspection of the following facilities after construction: water treatment plant, wastewater treatment plant, water storage dam and associated power station. Site visits may also include the following during construction: arterial road (freeway/motorway), road bridge, transportation facility (light rail), commercial or industrial building, coastal engineering structure (coal loader or harbour structure).

48320
Surveying
CE, BEBA, BEBBus
6cp

FIELDS OF PRACTICE: Civil Engineering Program

The objectives of this subject are to enable students to: become competent in the theory and practice of basis surveying skills; be able to use basic surveying equipment such as levels and theodolites and perform the calculations and reductions of observations associated with such equipment; be aware of the likely errors that may occur during observations and of methods to eliminate, or minimise such errors; be competent in making distance measurements accurately over short distances using tapes and wires and be aware of the advantages of modern developments in this field such as Electronic Distance Measuring Equipment; able to perform a simple traverse and associated calculations to find the misclose and proportional accuracy, and the bearing and distance of one missing line; understand and be able to perform relevant calculations for the engineering applications of surveying (horizontal curves, vertical curves, and areas and volumes); and
be aware of field techniques used to enable preparation of a detail and contour plan. The stadia method will be discussed in class and it will be used as a data gathering tool in a practical exercise. The applications of modern computer programs to reduce data for and the plotting of detail and contour plans will be introduced. Services of professional surveyors will be explained, as will engineering situations where surveyors must be engaged.

Topics include: use of equipment such as levels, theodolites and tapes and wires; calculations related to this equipment, as well as traversing, horizontal curve setting out, design of vertical curves, areas and volumes and stadia and contouring; modern developments in surveying; and the role of the professional surveyor.

48321
Statics and Introduction to Design Process
CE, CEE, BEBA, BEBBus
6cp; corequisites: 33130 Mathematical Modelling 1, 68037 Physical Modelling
FIELDS OF PRACTICE: Civil Engineering Program

The main aim of this subject is to acquire a fundamental understanding of equilibrium concepts commonly used in analysis and design of engineered structures; develop their skills to analyse simple structures such as beams and trusses subjected to various loading and support conditions; and acquire an appreciation of the design process and the issues involved in design, taking into account design constraints and the expectation to meet often conflicting design requirements.

Topics are designed to encompass all the fundamental concepts in statics which are essential to acquire early in the professional course. Students are exposed to design issues through the process of designing a simple structure such as a truss.

Content ensures the minimum knowledge needed to embark on more advanced analysis as well as introductory design subjects in subsequent semesters: basic concepts and laws, units, scalars and vectors, rectangular components, resultants using rectangular components; equilibrium of a particle in 2D, free body diagrams, 2D rigid bodies, external and internal forces, principle of transmissibility, moment of a force - Varignon's theorem, moment of a couple, equivalent couples, addition of couples, resultant of a force/couple system, equivalent force couple systems, support reactions on 2D bodies; equilibrium of 2D bodies; equilibrium of two and three force bodies; types of beams; distributed loads; equilibrium conditions for beams; internal actions - sign convention, calculating internal actions using equilibrium, equations of internal actions using first principles, diagrams of internal actions in straight beams; equilibrium relations between moment, shear and load; internal forces in pin-jointed structures, pin-jointed trusses - definition, method of joints, method of sections, zero force members; analysis of pin-jointed frames; properties of plane areas - centroid, first and second moment of area, polar moment of inertia, radius of gyration, introduction to mechanics of solids; concept of stress, uniaxial stresses, shearing stresses, ultimate and allowable stress, factor of safety; concept of strain, stress-strain diagram, Hook's law, modulus of elasticity, Poisson's ratio, generalised Hook's law; introduction to design process: analysis and design of model truss (root truss, bridge truss).

48330
Soil Behaviour
CE, CEE, BEBA, BEBBus
6cp; corequisite: 48331 Mechanics of Solids
FIELDS OF PRACTICE: Civil Engineering Program

The objective of this subject is to give a broad based introduction to the geo-sciences and a more rigorous introduction to soil as an engineering material. The subject concludes with a detailed study of the problem of soil settlement behaviour. At the completion of the subject students should: be familiar with the natural processes occurring on the surface of the earth; be able to communicate with geologists, earth scientists and others involved in studying the ground; understand the fundamentals of the behaviour of soil as an engineering material; be aware of those aspects of soil behaviour which have a significant environmental impact; be able to solve a range of soil-related problems especially those involving water flow and soil settlement; have a solid basis for further formal study and self-study in the geotechnical area.

Topics include: introduction to soil engineering - typical problems, the engineer's role; geological fundamentals - classification, composition and structure of rock, engineering properties; geomorphology - soil formation, landforms; nature of soil - particulate nature, classification, clay mineralogy; introduction to soil mechanics - overview, state of vertical
stress, effective stress; water in soil — groundwater, seepage and permeability; soil environmental impacts — problems, environmental behavioural aspects and properties; settlement of soils — settlement theory, consolidation testing, stresses under loaded areas, 1D settlement estimation, elastic deformations, rate of settlement.

48331
Mechanics of Solids
CE, CEE, ME, BEBA, BEBBus
6cp; prerequisite: either 48321 Statics and Introduction to Design Process, or 48620 Fundamentals of Mechanical Engineering

FIELDS OF PRACTICE: Civil Engineering Program

The objectives of this subject are to enable students to: acquire fundamental understanding of the behaviour of structural components commonly used in engineered structures and machines; develop skills to help them model and analyse the behaviour of structural and machine components subjected to various loading and support conditions; based on principles of equilibrium and material constitutional relationships.

Content includes: pure bending of beams — flexural stress and strain — calculation of beam loads; shear flow and shear stresses in beams — distribution of shear stresses in beam sections — forces and stresses in shear connectors; composite beams — composite short columns; slope and deflection of simple beams; column buckling — Euler’s equation — end conditions and effective length — combined axial and bending stresses for short columns; torsion of circular shafts, thin-walled closed sections and solid rectangular sections; transformation of plane stresses — Mohr’s circle of plane stresses — principal stresses and planes; inelastic bending — stress resultants — yield moment and ultimate moment capacity of elastoplastic sections — elastic and plastic section modulus — plastic hinges; product of inertia, principal axes and principal moments of inertia; unsymmetric bending; combined stresses due to axial force, shear force, bending moments and twisting moment; shear centre; transformation of plane strains — measurement of strains — strain rosette — relationship between elastic modulus, shear modulus and Poisson’s ratio.

48340
Construction
CE, CEE, BEBA, BEBBus
6cp; prerequisite: 48310 Introduction to Civil Engineering

FIELDS OF PRACTICE: Civil Engineering Program

The objective of this subject is to give a broad based introduction to the construction industry and to emphasise the technical and managerial skills needed by engineering professionals working in this area. On completing the subject the student should have a well developed awareness of the equipment, processes and methodology associated with construction work; be able to estimate productivity of earthmoving equipment using cycle time data and correctly balance fleets of machinery; have a basic understanding of preliminary and detailed cost estimating; be able to identify many of the day-to-day problems encountered on construction sites; and be able to participate actively in planning construction projects and solving construction problems.

Topics include initial site establishment; earthmoving grading and compaction equipment; shoring of excavations, underpinning; foundation work pumps and ground water control; compressors and air tools; formwork and falsework concrete construction equipment performance, the repetitive cycle of operations and fleet operation; project planning preliminary and detailed estimates and bid considerations.

48341
Structural Mechanics and Component Design
CE, CEE, BEBA, BEBBus
6cp; prerequisites: 33230 Mathematical Modelling 2, 48331 Mechanics of Solids

FIELDS OF PRACTICE: Civil Engineering Program

This subject aims to develop understanding of the behaviour of structural components and simple frames under load. In addition to the principles of equilibrium and linear elasticity, used in prior subjects to analyse simple structural components, students will learn how the principle of virtual work and the concept of compatibility can be used to analyse the response of deformable components to load and environmental effects. Students will develop their skills to apply energy principles and compatibility conditions to analyse internal actions and deformations of simple redundant frames. The subject also introduces the fundamental concepts of limit state design.
of structures. These concepts will be applied to the design of tension and compression members of timber and of steel.

Topics include: concept of work, introduction to strain energy, strain energy density in multi-axial stress states; effects of impact loading on axially loaded members and statically determinate beams; application of the principle of work to the calculation of deflections; concept of virtual work; application of the concept of virtual work to the calculation of deflections of statically determinate beams and frames; Maxwell-Betti reciprocal theorem; introduction to structural analysis; redundant structures, degrees of static indeterminacy and degrees of freedom, support conditions; method of consistent deformations; compatibility equations, analysis of 1 and 2 fold redundant beams and frames; effects of changes in temperature, lack of fit and support settlement; stiffness and flexibility matrices of beam and frame elements; failure theories appropriate for modelling engineering materials; determination of loads, load distributions and load combinations; introduction to concept of limit states – serviceability, strength, stability, durability fire rating; material properties, quality assurance issues, specification and selection of appropriate materials – performance, aesthetics, cost, sustainability and environmental consideration; availability of manufactured materials and products; design of steel tension and compression members to AS4100; design of timber tension and compression members to AS1720.1.

**48350**

**Environmental and Sanitation Engineering**

*CE, BEBA, BEBBus*

6cp; prerequisite: 60101 Chemistry and Materials Science

**Fields of Practice: Civil Engineering Program**

This subject introduces civil engineering students to basic environmental concepts and the environmental consequences of typical engineering activities. It applies to material learnt in 48210 Engineering for Sustainability and 60101 Chemistry and Materials Science to real life situations encountered during planning, designing and implementing civil engineering projects. The subject will help students: develop an awareness of environmental issues; understand the implication of certain processes such as construction within a natural system and to become familiar with both preventive and management strategies to minimise air, water, soil and noise pollution; become familiar with the main aspects of environmental legislation; and understand concepts and design of water pollution control mechanisms.

Main topics are: environmental issues and their importance; pollution due to man-made activities, their types and their effect on natural ecosystems; an introduction to local and global environmental problems; environmental legislation and the importance of conducting environmental impact assessment; problems of waste generation and principles of landfill management; generation and management of toxic wastes; contaminated sites and their remediation; concepts of water pollution control; design of water and wastewater treatment works; and project case studies emphasising environmental issues.

**48351**

**Structural Analysis and Component Design**

*CE, CEE, BEBA, BEBBus*

6cp; prerequisite: 48341 Structural Mechanics and Component Design

**Fields of Practice: Civil Engineering Program**

All engineers who wish to practise as civil engineers in Australia must have a competent knowledge of structural design, to the relevant current Australian Standards, and a competent knowledge of structural analysis to allow the design to be done. Structural analysis is an integral part of the structural design process because it allows engineers to model the behaviour of structures under load and to determine the design actions induced by the applied loads. Earlier structural subjects have introduced students to statics, aspects of the structural design process, the structural behaviour of materials, some simple structural analysis methods and the structural design of tension and compression members in steel and timber in accordance with the relevant Australian Standards.

This subject introduces more involved methods of structural analysis, both by hand and by the use of computer software packages. The competence gained in structural analysis will assist students in gaining experience and competence in the structural design of other structural components. Students will learn about the behaviour of timber, steel and reinforced concrete beams and beam-columns and of timber and steel connections. They will gain competence in doing the structural design of timber, steel and reinforced concrete beams and beam-columns and of timber and steel...
connections in accordance with the relevant Australian Standards.

Structural analysis topics: method of moment distribution – revision of major assumptions used in linear elastic structural analysis, degree of indeterminancy, sign convention; physical interpretation of moment distribution; absolute bending stiffness, relative bending stiffness, distribution factors and carry-over factors; application of the method of moment distribution to continuous beams; application of the method of moment distribution to frames with single sway freedom; introduction to computer applications – introduction to typical commercial analysis programs; aspects of modelling, including global and local coordinate systems, definition of nodes and members, member connectivity, nodal freedom and restraint and releases in members; definition of member and material properties; definition of loads and load combinations; analysis of a continuous beam and a frame on computer and the interpretation of the output.

Component design topics: beams in timber, steel and reinforced concrete – section moment capacities, deflection, long-term effects, shear; lateral-torsional buckling and member moment capacities in timber and steel; uncracked and cracked sections, linear elastic and ERSB behaviour in RC beams; beam-columns in timber, steel and reinforced concrete – second-order effects; section and member interaction; interaction diagrams and slenderness effects for RC beam-columns; connections in timber and steel – nailed and bolted joints in timber; bolted and welded joints in steel, loaded in-plane.

The main objectives of this subject are to help students acquire the fundamental knowledge on the production, physical and engineering properties of the construction materials; understand the effects of environments on the properties and performance of these materials; become familiar with the relevant Australian and other specifications and standards, in relation to the requirements and testing methods and interpretation of test results; improve analytical and communication skills by presenting the test report; select the material in relation to the specified requirements; develop the awareness of the use of waste materials for construction.

Subject content is designed to meet the objectives in relation to the following construction materials: steel, timber, bituminous materials, concrete, and masonry. Topics include: requirements, selection and standards of construction materials; steel – production, forms, grades, mechanical properties and testing; bituminous materials and mixtures – production, properties and testing; timber – classification, grading, properties and testing; timber products – plywood and glulam; cement and other binders – production, types, composition, properties and testing; waste materials for construction: fly ash, recycled concrete, slag, and others; aggregate: classification, properties and testing; admixtures: types and effects on concrete properties; concrete – uses, mix design, properties and testing of fresh and hardened concrete; masonry units, mortar, grout and plaster; environmental degradation of construction materials including fire attack.

**48352 Construction Materials**

*CE, BEBA, BEBBus*

6cp; prerequisite: 60101 Chemistry and Materials Science

**Fields of Practice: Civil Engineering Program**

Civil engineering is carried out by professionals who design, construct, maintain, inspect and manage public works projects. The common materials used in civil engineering applications or in construction are timber, concrete, bitumen, masonry and reinforcing and structural steel. It is essential for civil engineers to have the basic understanding of these construction materials, in relation to their production, properties, testing and application.

48360 Geotechnical Engineering

*CE, BEBA, BEBBus*

6cp; prerequisites: 48330 Soil Behaviour, 48340 Construction

**Fields of Practice: Civil Engineering Program**

The aim of this subject is to develop students’ technical competence in the analysis of soil masses and of their influence on structures associated with the soil. The analysis of footings, retaining walls and soil slopes are examples. By completing this subject, students should be able to: understand the concept of failure in soil and apply it to the analysis of soil masses; critically appraise a problem in order to decide which particular analysis should be used; identify the limitations of their analyses and carry out appropriate solution validation; be responsible for the analysis
component of a design team; study the relevant literature and learn to apply new or more complex, methods of analysis; carry out field work in association with subsurface investigations.

Topics include: shear strength theory – Mohr Coulomb failure law; site investigation – planning, field work, techniques; shallow foundations – types, bearing capacity theories, retaining structures – earth pressure theories: Rankine and Coulomb, analysis of gravity walls, cantilever walls, braced excavations; deep foundations – types, load carrying capacity, settlement, group behaviour, lateral loading; slope stability – failure mechanisms, infinite slopes, rotational failure, remedial measures; soil improvement – compaction, soil stabilisation, dewatering, preloading.

**48361**

**Behaviour of Structures and Design**

*CE, BEBA, BEBBus*

6cp; prerequisite: 48351 Structural Analysis and Component Design, 48240 Uncertainties and Risks in Engineering

**Fields of practice: Civil Engineering Program**

This subject encompasses fundamental concepts in two important aspects of structural engineering design: computer analysis and behaviour of skeletal structures, and design of complex structural elements in accordance with the requirements of the relevant Australian design standards.

The aims of the analysis component are to enable students to acquire a basic understanding of the theory of computer methods of analysis of skeletal structures and its application using commercially available software; reinforce computer modelling skills and develop the ability to verify computer results; develop an understanding of the behaviour of typical skeletal structures when subjected to actual loads; develop an understanding of the difference in behaviour of various structural systems. The aim of the design component is to give students an understanding of the basic concepts underlying the design of reinforced concrete slabs and pre-stressed concrete elements and to achieve some competence in the design of these elements in accordance with the relevant Australian design standards.

Topics include: comparison of analyses approaches by means of compatible deformations versus force equilibrium; the concept of stiffness method of analysis of plane frames; derivation of beam element stiffness matrix for different combinations of end conditions (rigid/pinned); assembly of structure stiffness matrix and load vector; solution for structure displacements and recovery of internal forces and reactions; simple three dimensional frames; plane frames subjected to support settlement and temperature loading; application of computer modelling to structural behaviour – plane frames (sway, versus non-sway frames); concepts of geometric non-linear behaviour of structures – non-linear load-deflection behaviour (P-D effects) of simple trusses made of rigid bars and linear elastic springs; concept of bifurcation instability; second order elastic analysis of plane frames; approximate methods of analysis – sources of inaccuracy inherent in various methods of structural analysis; analysis of rectangular frames subject to vertical loads by assuming points of inflections; and analysis of rectangular frames subject to horizontal loads by the portal and cantilevered retainer walls.

**48362**

**Hydraulics and Hydrology**

*CE, CEE, BEBA, BEBBus*

6cp; prerequisite: 48641 Fluid Mechanics

**Fields of practice: Civil Engineering**

The objective of this subject is to give students a knowledge of open channel hydraulics and hydrology, leading to understanding of the scientific foundations and basic principles of these fields, and the ability to apply hydraulic and hydrological methods to engineering applications in an integrated way. Knowledge of fluid mechanics will be consolidated and problem-solving skills in dealing with water engineering tasks will be acquired.
Topics include: open channel hydraulics – types of flow (e.g. steady, uniform), friction equations, rapidly-varied flow, continuity, energy and momentum conservation, gradually varied flow, water surface profiles, software packages, hydraulic structures (channel appurtenances, culverts, bridge waterways); hydrology – the hydrological cycle, water balances, meteorology and climatology, data collection, statistics, hydrological models, design rainfalls, rainfall-runoff processes, flood estimation models and procedures, software packages, yield analysis, groundwater, environmental hydrology; and integration of hydraulics and hydrology case studies.

48370
Transport in the Environment
CE, CEE, BEBA, BEBBus
6cp; prerequisite: 33230 Mathematical Modelling 2
Fields of practice: Civil Engineering Program

The objectives of this subject are to enable students to understand the following: the relationship between transport and land use; the basic concepts of transportation relating to modelling and design; and the relationship between urban form, energy use and sustainability. Students also learn to design feasible transport schemes using a variety of modes and to evaluate transportation projects in terms of their capacity, cost, environmental impact and equity.

Topics include: land-use transportation interaction; the transportation planning system; environmental impact of transport and issues in ecologically sustainable transport; design principles used in public transport; transport economics, privately funded infrastructure and freight issues; the geometric design, pavement design and the capacity of roads; the needs of pedestrians and cyclists and the overall road safety issue.

48380
Civil and Environmental Engineering Design
CE, BEBA, BEBBus
6cp; prerequisites: successful completion of 144cp
Fields of practice: Civil Engineering Program, Civil and Environmental Engineering Program

The objective of this subject is to enhance a student's engineering design skills. The student is given the opportunity to define a project topic related to his/her experience and future aspirations. Through a process of self-learning, the student is guided to undertake a total design process as encountered in a 'true to life' project. The subject aims to foster in students the skills and confidence to call on all aspects of their prior studies and experience to devise, analyse, assess and refine alternative workable solutions.

This subject has, as its core, the design and documentation of a major civil and/or environmental engineering project that draws for input on the knowledge and, more importantly, the competencies developed throughout the earlier stages of the courses. A ‘project’ should be defined and interpreted in its broadest sense. It should be a complex problem requiring determination of scope, information collection, preliminary development of workable solutions, analysis, and conclusions. An integral part of the project is a very structured interaction with the client (subject coordinator and academic team). The documentation, presentation and selling of project definition, process, conclusions, and recommendations are essential requirements. The development of the design brief and formal reporting through presentations and documentation must all be taken in a professional manner in accordance with the standard expected of a consulting engineer.

48401
Aerospace Operations 1
BT
6cp

This is the first subject in the Aerospace strand and provides an overview of aerospace operations in the aviation industry. Aerospace operations are not seen as unique but as a particular example of a transport system which operates in a commercial, economic and regulatory environment.

Topics include defining the Aerospace industry; what is meant by aerospace operations; historical evolution of air transport with trends in transport aircraft design; fuels; supersonic transport; travel away from Earth; energy and materials as key factors; aspects of management and business practice; introduction to strategic planning applied at the company and national levels in the context of technological change.

Assessment: seminar presentation 25 per cent; literature review 30 per cent; major reports 30 per cent; class participation 15 per cent.
48402
Aerospace Operations 2
BT
6cp; prerequisite: 48401 Aerospace Operations 1
This subject provides students with skills and understanding in various aspects of flight and ground operations. This is the second subject in the Aerospace Operations strand. In this subject students are given the opportunity to analyse system and aircraft performance, and to plan aerospace operations. These activities are central to the objectives of the course overall, and facilitate understanding required of professionals in the industry.
Assessment: seminar presentation 25 per cent; literature review 30 per cent; major reports 30 per cent; class participation 15 per cent.

48403
Aerospace Operations 3
BT
6cp; prerequisite: 48402 Aerospace Operations 2
This subject provides students with a global view of aerospace operations, and allows them to contribute to aerospace operations through integration of material covered throughout the course. The subject considers aerospace as an integral part of the total transport system; aviation law and regulations; systems engineering theory, applied to aerospace operations. This subject also integrates material from other elements of the course to give an overview of aerospace operations. Aerospace operations are not seen as unique but as a particular example of a transport system which operates in a commercial, economic and regulatory environment.
Assessment: seminar presentation 25 per cent; literature review 30 per cent; major reports 30 per cent; class participation 15 per cent.

48404
Aerospace Maintenance and Management
BT
6cp; prerequisite: 48403 Aerospace Operations 3; corequisite: 48070 Engineering Material
This subject provides students with a global view of aerospace operations, and allows them to contribute to aerospace operations through integration of material covered throughout the course. The subject considers aerospace as an integral part of the total transport system; aviation law and regulations; systems engineering theory, applied to aerospace operations. This subject integrates material from other elements of the course to give an overview of aerospace operations. Aerospace operations are not seen as unique but as a particular example of a transport system which operates in a commercial, economic and regulatory environment.
Assessment: seminar presentation 25 per cent; literature review 30 per cent; major reports 30 per cent; class participation 15 per cent.

48405
Design Awareness for the Aero Industry
BT
6cp; prerequisites: 48070 Engineering Material; 48404 Aerospace Maintenance and Management; corequisite: 48075 Engineering Management
This subject provides students with an understanding and appreciation of the design process in general, with particular reference to the Aerospace industry. This subject is the second in the technology strand of the course. It builds on the materials subject and provides insight into the technology management subjects that follow. Engineering technologists are primarily concerned with the management of technology. The students must however be aware of the design process and the constraints and compromises involved, and this subject should give them that awareness.
Topics covered will include the principles of design; design philosophies; design practice; concurrent engineering; design for maintainability; aircraft design philosophies and implications, including basic aircraft strength and systems analysis; materials applications; and the basic mechanics of flight.
Assessment: seminar presentation 25 per cent; literature review 30 per cent; major reports 30 per cent; class participation 15 per cent.
48430
Software Development
CSE, EE, SE, TE, BEBA, BEBBus, BScBE
6cp; prerequisite: 48220 Informatics

The objectives of this subject are to: develop in students a critical understanding of issues related to the development of software systems, including understanding of the concepts of software life cycles, processes and software paradigms; software methodologies; software analysis, design, implementation, and testing; and algorithm design and problem solving. It also aims to develop in students the skill to apply analysis and design techniques and programming skills to the development of software systems; and equip them with the ability to acquire new software development skills as required by specific development projects.

Topics include: introduction to the software development life cycle and development processes and models (such as the waterfall model and the ISO 12207 model); introduction to software paradigms and detailed consideration of the purpose and underlying principles of the structured and the Object-Oriented paradigm; introduction to concepts of development methodologies and detailed coverage of one specific methodology (including analysis, design and implementation aspects of this methodology); principles and procedures for software testing, verification, validation and debugging; approaches to algorithm design and problem solving; software coding – introduction and detailed coverage of a programming language in order to develop specific skills related to above elements.

Students would have developed fundamental programming skills in the prerequisite subject 48220 Informatics. In order to further develop their programming skills, and to understand the relationships between different programming paradigms, they will be required to develop a deeper understanding of the Java programming language. The object-oriented paradigm will be implemented using the Unified Modelling Language (UML) methodology.

48440
Software Engineering
CSE, SE, TE, BEBA, BEBBus
6cp; prerequisite: 48430 Software Development

The objectives of this subject are to: develop in students a critical understanding of issues related to the engineering of large complex software systems; to bring students to the point where they are fluent in the objectives of software engineering; and to ensure that they are competent in techniques to realise software systems utilising appropriate software engineering approaches, tools, and techniques. Students will learn how to develop a set of requirements, apply rigorous software analysis, and to design, code and test their work. On completion of the subject students will be competent to engineer moderately complex software systems, as members of a software development team.

Topics include: software engineering concepts, including software projects, planning, management, processes, methodologies, etc; software requirements engineering; formal methods for software engineering; adaptation of software development methodologies to suit specific projects; validation and verification; software estimation and costing; configuration management; software project planning, budgeting, quality assurance (including walkthroughs and reviews, etc.); software development CASE tools. The subject uses a problem-based learning approach with students working in small teams. A set of lectures is combined with workshops where students apply the techniques introduced.

Assessment is based on a series of mastery and advanced assessment tasks.

48441
Introductory Digital Systems
CSE, EE, SE, TE, BEBA, BEBBus, BScBE
6cp; prerequisites: 48520 Electronics, 48430 Software Development

The objectives of this subject are to enable students to: master the fundamentals of digital and programmable electronic circuits and their engineering applications; master the hardware architecture of a typical small computer system; understand the principles of low level programming and gain an ability to write
simple assembly code. Students will be introduced to the basics of concurrent and real time application programming. The subject will develop a simple register-based computer incorporating I/O and interrupts.

Topics include: digital sequential circuits; state diagram and its application in the design of digital circuits; basic hardware architectures of the digital computer in terms of its building blocks; how hardware integrates with software at the machine level; low level language programming; internal architecture and design of a typical register-based central processing unit and a main memory subsystem, and their interdependence; concepts of computer system busses, as well as different types of input and output devices; interrupts and DMA (direct memory access) input and output; microcontroller theory; hardware interfacing design techniques. Aspects of real-time programming, concurrency and multiple processing, the design of a basic multi-tasking operating system and the solution of a concurrent application. Optional modules toward the end of the subject cover an in-depth study of a selected micro-controller, advanced topics in embedded real time applications, printed circuit board design among others.

48450
Operating Systems
CSE, SE, TE, BEBA, BEBBus
6cp; prerequisites: 48440 Software Engineering; 48441 Introductory Digital Systems

The objectives of this subject are that students should be familiar with the Unix operating system at the POSIX definition level; know how to develop ‘C’ applications to run on a UNIX standard operating system; know the basic principles of the design and implementation of a centralised POSIX defined operating system (Linux is proposed), know how the centralised operating system functionality can be expanded into a distributed operating system (Windows NT is proposed to be examined in this regard); know the basic principles of Hard Real-time application programming, (Rate monotonic and deadline monotonic to be examined in depth); know how to apply the Hard Real-time principles to existing Hard Real-time operating system employing the POSIX standard (as a minimum).

48451
Advanced Digital Systems
CSE, BEBA, BEBBus
6cp; prerequisite: 48441 Introductory Digital Systems

The objectives of this subject are that students should be able to: analyse, design and implement a programmable digital system based on a user requirement specification, and investigate advanced computing architectures. The subject has two major components (1) analysis/design and (2) implementation, of an advanced computing node. The components are integrated, and are each worth 50 per cent of the course mark.

The subject provides an indepth understanding of the analysis/design and implementation of advanced digital hardware at medium scale computer system building block level. It builds on the basics of Introductory Digital Systems introduced in the earlier ‘field of practice’ subjects. This subject is common to the Electrical, CSE and Telecommunication degree courses.

48470  
**Computer Systems Analysis**  
CSE, BEBA, BEBBus  
6cp; prerequisite: 48440 Software Engineering  
**Fields of practice:** Computer Systems Engineering Program  
The objectives of this subject are: to learn how to perform a thorough analysis of the various options for implementing a complex computer system; to learn how to write a detailed, unambiguous functional specification; to learn how to acquire new analytical skills; to learn how to apply software engineering principles learnt earlier in the course.  
This subject does not have set topics or material to be taught in the usual way. It is up to the students to work out what they need to learn in order to solve the problem. Skills that are likely to be gained include using formal specification languages; computer performance analysis; reliability analysis; risk analysis; architecture development; assessment of ethical and social issues; verification and validation; mathematical techniques for robotics; and user interface analysis.

48475  
**Software Systems Analysis**  
6cp; prerequisite: 48440 Software Engineering  
SE, BEBA, BEBBus  
**Fields of practice:** Computer Systems Engineering Program  
The aim is to draw together information from a range of earlier subjects so the performance and design alternatives of a large technical software system can be analysed. The student should gain an understanding of the interaction of the various hardware and software components in the system and the effects on performance, as well as the functionality, cost, data access, reliability, resilience and social acceptability of various alternative architectures.  
The overall method of the course will be problem based. At the start of semester, students will be given an English language requirement specification for a manufacturing system. They will work in teams to develop a detailed system specification by developing several architectural options and then analysing these options from the viewpoint of performance and functionality. Students will select the best option and then analyse this option further, with the aim of developing a detailed functional specification.

During the course, the students can request lectures on architectural analysis, queuing theory models, discrete event simulation, and other topics.

48480  
**Computer Systems Design**  
CSE, BEBA, BEBBus  
6cp; prerequisite: 48470 Computer Systems Analysis  
**Fields of practice:** Computer Systems Engineering Program  
The objective is to enable students to design and implement complex computer systems as members of a large group (of 12 or more persons). Students should be able to identify several design solutions that meet the system requirements specification as developed in 48470 Computer Systems Analysis, and assess each on the basis of functionality, performance and cost. They will learn to write clear, concise documentation of their decisions and the system implementation, and gain the discipline necessary to be effective team members, through an understanding of the essentials of team organisation, and how to be productive in a group project.  
This is a capstone subject that brings together the technical and systems engineering themes of the course. It emphasises the need for management as well as technical skills that are essential in the development of new systems. The subject develops attributes such as system abstraction, goal achievement within time and resource constraints, advanced interpersonal communication skills, and the ability to contribute to effective team documentation.

48485  
**Software Systems Design**  
SE, BEBA, BEBBus  
6cp; prerequisite: 48475 Software Systems Analysis  
**Fields of practice:** Computer Systems Engineering Program  
The aim of this subject is to allow students to take the functional specification developed in Software Systems Design, and use it to design and develop the system. In this way the students will learn to develop a large software system, by actually completing and testing the system. They will learn first hand the difficulties that can be caused if the design and implementation are carried out with a lack of rigour.
The overall method of the course will be problem based. At the start of semester the students will be given a functional specification for a complex network based system. They will work in teams to develop a detailed design. The students will then verify the design, integrate the modules, and test the final system.

During the course, the students can request lectures on aspects of design, coding, testing, and documentation.

48510
Introduction to Electrical Engineering
CSE, EE, ME, SE, TE, BEBA, BEBBus, BScBE
6cp; corequisite: 48210 Engineering for Sustainability
FIELDS OF PRACTICE: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM

The major objective of Introduction to Electrical Engineering is to give new students some understanding of the scope and methods of Electrical and Computer Systems Engineering. This includes the engineering process, the technologies involved, the approach to problem solving, and the skills and tools used. By the end of the subject, students should be eager to learn more of the analytical techniques used in electrical engineering design and have had their choice of electrical engineering as a rewarding and stimulating future career confirmed.

The subject material is organised around 2 modules. In module 1, basic electrical concepts such as voltage, current, resistance, power, DC and AC are introduced; supply and utilisation of domestic electricity is explored; and the functions of components commonly found in a linear DC power supply are covered. The practical aspects of this module include learning how to use basic equipment such as a multimeter and CRO, learning some simple 'thinking' skills, and building and testing a DC power supply. In module 2, the focus is on a typical application, that of a PC-based Data Acquisition System. The functions of the basic components of this system are presented. Students may then choose a more advanced application area, for example instrumentation, where such a system would be used. Some key concepts related to this advanced application area are covered. The practical aspects of this module include building and testing a PC Data Acquisition kit.

48520
Electronics
Offered jointly by the Faculty of Science and the Faculty of Engineering. Students may choose this subject or 68314 to suit their timetable.
CSE, EE, SE, TE, BEBA, BEBBus, BScBE
6cp; prerequisites: 48510 Introduction to Electrical Engineering, 33130 Mathematical Modelling 1 or 33132 Mathematical Modelling 1 (2 semester mode)
FIELDS OF PRACTICE: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM

The main objective of this subject is to familiarise students with common electronic devices and their applications. By the end of the subject, students should have acquired reasonable proficiency in the analysis of basic electronic circuits and be able to build and test circuits in the laboratory. Particular emphasis will be placed on the practical, hands-on aspect of electronics to provide a solid foundation of working knowledge for all of the basic electronic devices and common electronic circuits. Laboratory work will be a significant proportion of in-class delivery so as to make students proficient in circuit construction, testing, troubleshooting and give them a sound knowledge of the use of test instruments. Another objective is to show that practical electronic applications are relevant to other engineering and technical disciplines and may often be placed within a wider social or commercial context.

Topics covered in the subject include:

Theoretical Material: basic concepts; DC circuits; AC circuits; semiconductors; semiconductor devices; power supply; BJT transistor amplifier; field effect transistor; frequency response of amplifiers; optoelectronics; introduction to digital electronics; and operational amplifiers.

Practical Material: device labelling (resistor colour codes, etc.). Basics of electrical measurements, understanding of instrument accuracy, source loading, CRO, multimeter, function generator and other lab instruments. Power supply fundamentals, floating outputs and earth. Circuit construction and systematic layout from circuit diagrams, and deriving a circuit diagram from a physical circuit. Fault finding.
**48530**

**Circuit Analysis**

*CSE, EE, TE, BEBA, BEBBus, BScBE*

6cp; prerequisite: 48520 Electronics

*FIELDS OF PRACTICE: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM*

In previous subjects students have been introduced to the analysis and application of electrical devices and systems. In this subject these skills will be developed to the point of virtuosity, as students acquire proficiency in the rigorous analysis of real-world models. By a process of 1) theoretical investigation, 2) experiment design, 3) experimental testing, and 4) reflection, students will develop a clear conceptual and experiential understanding of the difference between real-world phenomena and the models that are used to represent them. While electrical circuits are a prime focus, the application of analysis techniques to other disciplines and types of system models will be concomitant. The subject will also provide a perspective on the historical development of this area and on present and future trends.

In most weeks students will partake in a 3 hour small group teaching session with up to an additional 3 hours laboratory or in-field activities. Assessment will consist of individual group work tasks with weekly quizzes and a final exam.

The following topics are covered:

Signals and Systems - Introduction to spectral analysis, Laplace transforms; ideal and real voltage and current sources and loads; Resistors; capacitors, inductors and coupled coils; Kirchoff's voltage and current laws, Thévenin's and Norton's theorems, mesh and nodal analysis, symmetry, circuit transformation, superposition, solution of ODEs using Laplace; Power in AC circuits, electrical distribution networks and devices, multiphase systems; One and two ports systems, transfer and immittance functions, two port parameters and behaviour; Poies and zeros, s-plane analysis, Bode plots; First Order Systems - Response to periodic and non-periodic inputs, time domain solution, frequency domain solution; Arbitrary Systems Analysis - Linear versus Non-linear, response to an arbitrary input using convolution, dominant pole approximation, practical system identification techniques.

**48531**

**Electromechanical Systems**

*CSE, EE, ME, BEBA, BEBBus*

6cp; prerequisites: 48510 Introduction to Electrical Engineering, 33230 Mathematical Modelling 2

*FIELDS OF PRACTICE: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM*

The objectives of this subject are to familiarise students with the fundamental laws of electromagnetism, magnetic and electrostatic field concepts, basic ac circuit analysis, and the interchange of electric and magnetic energy. By the end of the subject students will be able to model a selection of electromechanical systems and understand their applications.

Technical and theoretical content is expected to be acquired by students to the levels of 'know' (essential), 'familiar' (can solve problems if required) and 'aware' (have read/seen), and the laboratory skills to be acquired, are:

**Know:**

- **Laws** - Faraday, Ampere, Gauss, Coulomb, Lorentz.
- Magnetic fields - B, H, M, permeability, flux, energy.
- Magnetic circuits - permeance, reluctance, mmf, flux, inductance, energy, field plots, calculation of permeance from flux lines.
- Electrostatic fields - E, D, P, permittivity, flux, energy.
- Electrostatic circuits - capacitance, potential, flux, energy, field plots, calculation of capacitance from flux lines, calculation of E in series circuit.
- AC circuits - phasor notation, 3-phase system, S, P, Q, pf, rms value.
- Force/torque - rate of change of energy (co-energy).
- Moving circuit models - voltage equations, emf.
- Mechanical models - mass, inertia, Newton 2.
- Solution of coupled equations - state equations, numerical method.
- Conservation of energy - input/output/losses.

**Familiar:**

- Soft magnetic materials - domains, non-linear, hysteresis, saturation, co-energy, eddy currents.
- Hard magnetic materials - coercivity, ferrite and rare earth magnets, Br, Hc, model.
• Dielectric materials – polarisation, dissipation factor, partial discharge, breakdown voltage.
• Transformer – construction, applications, ideal model, non-ideal T model, capacitance.
• Capacitor – construction, applications, lumped and distributed models, inductance and losses.
• Inductor – construction, lumped and distributed models, capacitance and losses.
• Singly excited electromechanical systems – solenoid, relay, moving iron meter, variable reluctance stepping motor, brushless DC switched reluctance motor, electrostatic motor.
• Doubly excited electromechanical systems – voice coil motor (loudspeaker, disc drive), permanent magnet moving coil motor, two coil motor (wattmeter), permanent magnet stepping motor, brushless dc permanent magnet motor.
• Power electronics – unipolar and bipolar circuits, 3-phase inverter.
• Motor characteristics – models, emf vs speed, force/torque vs speed, current vs torque, efficiency (losses).

Aware (exposure technologies):
• Other electromagnetic machines – homopolar dc motor, synchronous motor, AC generator, induction motor, brushed dc motor, linear motor, watthour meter.
• Electrostatic machines – Van der Graaf, Whimshurst, water drop.
• Control – motor speed and position control requirements.
• Electromechanical energy conversion applications – e.g. disc drive, printer, CD player, washing machine, robot, CNC machine, servo motor, electric car, electric train, rolling mill, power station, air conditioning fan, sewerage pump, water pump, wind generator, speedometer.

Laboratory skills:
• Electrical safety.
• Experiment design – experiments to learn new things, experiments to check theories, experiments to validate designs.
• Measurement of voltage, current, power and frequency.
• Measurement of resistance, inductance and capacitance.
• Measurement of mass and inertia.
• Measurement of magnetic field (B, H, flux).
• Measurement of electric field (E).
• Measurement of torque.
• Flux plots.
• Development of models and calculated parameters and performance.
• Transformer open and short circuit tests.
• Variable reluctance stepping motor torque/current/angle and step response.
• Permanent magnet stepping motor torque/current/angle, step response.
• Brushless DC permanent magnet motor speed/current/efficiency vs torque
• Electronic control of stepping and brushless DC motors
• Three phase ac generator performance.
• Model and design verification by comparison of calculated and measured parameters and performance.

48540
Signals and Systems
CSE, EE, TE, BEBA, BEBBus, BScBE
6cp; prerequisites: 48220 Informatics; 33230 Mathematical Modelling 2
Fields of practice: Electrical Engineering Program

This subject presents the theoretical basis for system analysis and gives students skills in using the techniques to design components of real control/communication systems. The derivation of models from real world devices through measurement, and the comparison of model predictions with experimental results is emphasised in the laboratory component of the course. A group project that requires the design and implementation of part of a control/communication system allows students to apply their knowledge to a real-life problem.

Topics include: signal types and signal representation in the time and frequency domains; system modeling; signal operations in the time and frequency domains; discrete signals and systems; the effects of feedback; time and frequency domain performance and correlation; system stability.

Through learning activities students will also gain study skills including academic literacy skills, and an appreciation of the different fields of practice of engineering and the interdisciplinary nature of engineering.

Class time will be used for lecture-type resource sessions, tutorials, laboratories and project work. There will be a number of formal laboratory sessions that apply system theory
to different engineering disciplines, which also familiarise students with the laboratory equipment. Several simple control systems will then be used as case studies in signals and system behaviour. The laboratory component culminates in a substantial group project that will require a formal written and oral presentation.

48550 Electrical Energy Technology
EE, BEBA, BEBBus, BScBE
6cp; prerequisites: 48531 Electromechanical Systems, 48530 Circuit Analysis, 68038 Advanced Mathematics and Physics
FIELDS OF PRACTICE: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM

The objective of this subject is to reinforce and extend knowledge of electromechanical systems and circuit analysis into the components and philosophy of typical power systems (generators, transformers, transmission lines, induction and synchronous motors, protection) by a deeper study of 3-phase systems, AC machines, and power system design principles.

Technical and theoretical content is expected to be acquired by students to the levels of 'know' (essential), 'familiar' (can solve problems if required) and 'aware' (have read/seen), and the laboratory skills to be acquired, are shown below. The topics are linked by application to a small power system, on which assignments and laboratory work are based.

Know:
• 3-phase circuit theory – balanced network, star/delta, p.u. system.
• Component non-ideal models and performance – transmission line, 1-phase and 3-phase transformer, DC and AC machines (dc, induction, synchronous as motor and generator).
• System control and design principles – energy storage, cogeneration, renewable generation, remote and grid-connected systems, and pollution control.

Familiar:
• 3-phase circuit theory – symmetrical components, unbalanced network, fault calculations, motor starting, generator short circuit.
• Component models and performance – CT, VT, circuit breaker, cables.
• System control and design principles – voltage selection, AC vs DC, system losses and efficiency.

Aware (exposure technologies):
• Component models and performance – d,q transformation.
• System control and design principles – P,Q, tie lines, state estimation, tap setting, economic load despatch, load flow, FACTS, SVC, harmonics.
• Principles of protection – overcurrent, unit, distance, earth.
• Power system applications – electric train, rolling mill, power station, air conditioning fan, sewerage or water pump, wind generator, sub-station, switchyard, hv and lv reticulation.

Laboratory skills
• 1-phase transformer tests and performance.
• 3-phase transformer tests and performance.
• DC machine performance.
• Induction machine parameters and performance.
• 3-phase DC generator parameters and performance.
• Power system performance.

48551 Advanced Electronics
EE, BEBA, BEBBus, BScBE
6cp; prerequisite: 48530 Circuit Analysis
FIELDS OF PRACTICE: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM

This subject draws on, and brings together, the knowledge and skills developed in earlier subjects such as Electronics and Circuit Analysis, and teaches students to analyse, understand and design complex electronic circuits and systems. Particular emphasis is placed on developing the ability to model real life devices, to understand their imperfections and limitations. The principal goal of this subject is to give all students - whether destined to become circuit designers, or engineers who simply use electronics - the tools necessary to make intelligent choices in the design of modern electronic circuits and systems. By completing this subject students should be able to: understand the operation and characteristics of BJTs, JFETs and MOSFETs in both discrete and integrated circuits; understand the internal structure of typical IC Op Amps and the operation of its basic building blocks; understand the character and sources of non-idealities in IC Op Amps; select an appropriate device type for specific
application; understand the frequency-domain behaviour of circuits and systems; understand the feedback principle and use it to advantage in circuit and system design; be familiar with other analogue circuits like oscillators, converters, multipliers, etc.; use computer simulation to analyse and design circuits and systems; be familiar with basic techniques used in CAD of electronic circuits and systems.

Topics include: review of basic BJT, FET/MOSFET and Op Amp circuits; computer-aided design (tools and principles); differential and multistage amplifiers; non-ideal characteristics of Op Amps; output stages and power amplifiers; review of different Op Amp types; frequency response of linear circuits and systems; feedback principles and applications; signal generation and waveform shaping; other analogue circuits (data converters, multipliers, etc.); noise in integrated circuits; and grounding, coupling and decoupling techniques.

48560
Analogue and Digital Control
EE, BEBA, BEBBus, BScBE
6cp; prerequisite: 48540 Signals and Systems

The objective of this subject is to enable students to model with validation control systems, to analyse, design, and implement both analogue and digital controllers so that the controlled systems conform with given specifications. Emphasis is placed on laboratory work, the theoretical content of the subject being only that required to produce successful designs. Students are required to work on reduced scale models of actual industrial processes. The equipment is based upon experience gained with authentic control applications and is suitably modified for student use. Students follow the usual sequence adopted in industry, i.e. they start with the calibration of transducers and actuators leading on to dynamic response testing, physical modelling, model verification and finally to controller design, implementation, and testing.

Topics include: linear and nonlinear modelling of control systems using Newton’s rules, analogous networks or Lagragian techniques; linearisation and development of linear, time-invariant transfer functions; development of lead-lad compensators or PID controllers using classical control design techniques such as root locus, Bode gain and phase diagrams, Nyquist plots and Nichols chart; development of state-variable equations from differential equations; development of state-variable feedback controllers and state observers; open-loop pulse transfer functions and discrete-time state models; discretisation using backward difference, bilinear, step-invariance or pole-zero mapping; development of digital PID controllers, deadbeat controllers, and discrete-time state-variable feedback controllers; describing functions and limit cycles for nonlinear control systems; and the development of linear controllers for nonlinear systems using describing function techniques.

48561
Power Electronics
EE, BEBA, BEBBus
6cp; prerequisite: 48530 Circuit Analysis

The objectives of this subject are to enable students to acquire reasonable proficiency in power electronics and its applications; gain confidence and expertise in the use of power semiconductor devices; have some understanding of rigorous analysis using computer simulation of real power electronic systems; be aware of the electromagnetic interference problems associated with power electronic systems and how these problems can be overcome; be aware of the interdisciplinary nature of power electronics; be aware of the enormous potential this area has for development and exploitation; learn how to evaluate whether one has the skills to undertake a specific design or analysis task and, if not, how to build up the required skill level; be aware of good and bad practice in problem solving and learn the art of improving on practice whenever a weakness is revealed; develop validation strategies that enable one to have sufficient confidence to analyse one’s own readiness to accept professional responsibility for conclusions reached; be aware of the importance of continually seeking improved analytical methods and computational tools that will give results more expeditiously and with reduced chance of errors; have a clear conceptual understanding of the difference between real practical systems and the models that are used to represent them.

Topics include: external characteristics, operation and gate drive circuit design of modern power semiconductor devices; protection circuits and thermal design for power devices; power conversion circuits including rectifiers, choppers, inverters, and cycloconverters; pulse-width modulation
techniques; harmonic and voltage control of inverters; applications such as switch-mode power supplies, DC drives, AC drives, UPS systems, HVDC; recent advances in device technology; using microcontroller for power electronic applications; EMC and electromagnetic interference in power electronics; use of linear electronics for control of power electronic systems.

48570
Data Acquisition and Distribution
CSE, EE, BE (CSE, EE), BA
6cp; prerequisites: 48540 Signals and Systems (EE); 48441 Introductory Digital Systems (CSE)

FIELDS OF PRACTICE: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM

Objectives
By the end of this subject students should be able to:

- Analyse, design, build and test: Data Acquisition and Distribution Systems (DADS); Measurement Systems; Intelligent Instrumentation Systems.
- Characterise, specify and select to satisfy the requirements of a DADS: Sensors/transducers and associated circuits; Transducer analog interfacing and signal conditioning circuits; Data conversion devices and systems.
- Interface DADS to computers, plant and installations.
- Write, test and embed Control and Programming Software for DADS interfacing.

Material to be taught and learnt:

- Applications, requirement specifications and typical architectures of DADS;
- General performance characteristics of DADS components and subsystems;
- Physical principles and design fundamentals of sensors and transducers;
- Mechanical, temperature, pressure, flow-rate, level transducers and applications;
- Optoelectronic transducers and applications;
- Transducer analogue interfacing;
- Precision Amplifiers and Low-level signal conditioning;
- Noise, Guarding and Shielding in Instrumentation Systems;
- Data conversion devices and systems;
- DADS design; Time and error budget of DADS.
- Computer structures for DADS;
- DADS interfacing to computers and control software;
- Intelligent Instrumentation Systems; Data integrity.

48610
Introduction to Mechanical Engineering
CSE, EE, ME, BEBA, BEBBus
6cp

FIELDS OF PRACTICE: MECHANICAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM

The objectives of this subject are to give students a clear idea of where mechanical engineering fits in the profession and in society; and of the career options open to mechanical engineers and the sorts of problems that mechanical engineering addresses. Students learn how mechanical engineering is conducted in the 'real world'; become aware of the engineering method and systematic approaches to the design process; learn to perform and explain simple mechanics problems and to perform the required calculations. They also learn to graphically represent objects by sketching, using drawing instruments and/or computer methods using standard representation techniques such as orthographic projection; gain an understanding of different materials, making selections based on fundamental material properties and required uses; and become aware of issues associated with moving and rotation machinery - such as lubrication/vibration/noise.

Topics include: introduction to the mechanical engineering profession; design and the engineering method; system oriented approaches to design and problem solving; introductory mechanics; sketching, drawing, and representation techniques; introduction to and awareness of various aspects of mechanical engineering, for example, materials: manufacturing; thermodynamics and heat transfer; electro-mechanical devices; rotating machinery; lubrication and wear.
48620
Fundamentals of Mechanical Engineering
ME, BEBA, BEBBus
6cp; prerequisites: 48610 Introduction to Mechanical Engineering, 68039 Physical Modelling (2 semester mode) or 68037 Physical Modelling, 33130 Mathematical Modelling 1 or 33132 Mathematical Modelling 1 (2 semester mode)
FIELDS OF PRACTICE: MECHANICAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM

The objectives of this subject are to build on the engineering science fundamentals that were introduced in Introduction to Mechanical Engineering and which are required for later subjects, and to sharpen the focus on the university experience emphasised in early stage subjects. Students should gain an understanding of the approach to learning required of university study; Newtonian mechanics, which is one of the fundamental sciences underlying engineering practice; the modelling concept, as applied to Newtonian mechanics; the idea of particle mechanics and its limitations; basic engineering concepts such as equilibrium, force and acceleration, work, energy and power, impulse and momentum, and the relationships between them; and the idea that acceleration may result from a change in direction as well as change in magnitude of velocity.

Topics include: drawing and understanding the use and purpose of free body diagrams, frames and machines; stress resultants; kinematics and dynamics of plane motion; work, energy and power; linear impulse and momentum; conservation of momentum, impact; centroids and centres of mass; and area moments of inertia.

48621
Manufacturing Engineering
ME, BEBA, BEBBus
6cp; prerequisite: 48610 Introduction to Mechanical Engineering
FIELDS OF PRACTICE: MECHANICAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM

Students will learn the processes and materials available, as well as a competent and practical approach to evaluating, selecting and recognising the connections between the materials/processes and engineering design.

48640
Machine Dynamics
ME, BEBA BEBBus
6cp; prerequisite: 48620 Fundamentals of Mechanical Engineering
FIELDS OF PRACTICE: MECHANICAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM

The objectives of this subject are to give students an understanding of the kinematics and dynamics of rigid bodies in general planar motion, which is typically encountered in design and analysis of mechanical systems, and an elementary understanding of the vibration of mechanical systems, in particular, the dynamic behaviour of single degree of freedom mechanical systems with various damping and applied forces. Students should be able to: model problems in rigid body planar and spatial kinematics; and rigid body planar dynamics; understand energy methods in contrast to direct applications of Newton's second Laws of Motion for setting up a model; understand the physics of a problem formulated from a real mechanical system; appreciate the role of vibration in machines and structures in the engineering world; understand the procedures required to evaluate a vibration problem; and analyse the dynamic response of single degree of freedom mechanical systems.

The subject also covers: the concept of a 'rigid' body, full nomenclature used in kinematics, two-body velocity equations, velocity pole and velocity diagrams of planar motion; two-body acceleration equations and acceleration diagram; three-body velocity equations and acceleration equations including Coriolis acceleration term; angular velocity acceleration equations including 3-dimensional problems; F=ma applied to a rigid-body-dynamics, significance of ‘centre of mass’, the ‘moment’ relationship (M=Ix etc); angular momentum, conservation of angular momentum (general case, centre of mass moving, no ‘fixed’ point); linear and angular impulse problems; energy methods for general planar motion; elementary principles of vibration theory, free vibration of undamped single degree of freedom system; free decay vibration of damped single degree of freedom system; and the forced vibration of single degree of freedom system.
Fluid Mechanics

**CE, CEE, ME, BEBA, BEBBus**

6cp; corequisites: 33230 Mathematical Modelling 2, 48331 Mechanics of Solids

**Fields of practice:** Mechanical Engineering Program

The objectives of this subject are to enable students to: understand key concepts and fundamental principles, together with the assumptions made in their development, pertaining to fluid behaviour, both in static and flowing conditions; deal effectively with practical engineering situations, including the analysis and design of engineering systems and devices involving fluid flow; and engage in further specialised study or research.

Topics include: fluid properties and statics; conservation laws: of mass, momentum and energy; dimensional analysis and similitude; flow in pipes; external flow - lift and drag; potential flow; boundary layers; flow measurements; environmental hydraulics.

Strength of Engineering Materials

**ME, BEBA, BEBBus**

6cp; prerequisites: 60101 Chemistry and Materials Science, 48331 Mechanics of Solids

**Fields of practice:** Mechanical Engineering Program

This subject draws on, and brings together, the knowledge and skills developed in earlier subjects such as Fundamentals of Mechanical Engineering, Chemistry and Materials Science, and Mechanics of Solids. It also prepares students for the more dedicated design subjects to come and exposes them to practical aspects of mechanical engineering design. The objectives are that students should be able to: understand, describe and use the methodology of modelling material properties and behaviour; understand and describe the fundamental differences in the behaviour of different types of materials; understand and describe how and why things fail; realise the importance of material selection in engineering design; predict, or design to avoid, failure given the material, environment and loading conditions; use analytical skills in stress analysis and knowledge of material properties in mechanical design.

Topics include: design methodology; modelling, optimisation and simulation; machine elements; computer-aided design; materials and processes in design; and using standards, codes and handbooks.

Thermodynamics

**ME, BEBA BEBBus**

6cp; prerequisites: 48641 Fluid Mechanics, 68039 Physical Modelling (2 semester mode) or 68037 Physical Modelling, 48620 Fundamentals of Mechanical Engineering

**Fields of practice:** Mechanical Engineering Program

The objectives of this subject are to: develop a fundamental understanding of applied thermodynamics in an engineering perspective; use thermodynamics effectively in the practice of engineering; lay the groundwork for subsequent studies in the fields related to energy systems; and increase an awareness and emphasis on energy resources and environmental issues.
Topics include: thermodynamic properties of pure substances; compressible flow; work and heat; the first law of thermodynamics; applications to closed systems; applications to open systems; the second law of thermodynamics; irreversibility; entropy; vapor power cycles; Rankine cycle and steam engines; refrigeration cycle; air standard power cycles; Brayton cycle and gas turbine engines; Otto cycle and spark ignition engines; diesel cycle and compression ignition engines.

48660
Dynamics and Control
ME, BEBA, BEBBus
6cp; prerequisite: 48640 Machine Dynamics

Fields of Practice: Mechanical Engineering Program

The objectives of this subject are to: have an understanding of the behaviour of linear (or approximately linear) dynamic systems that are typically encountered in the practice of mechanical engineering and process engineering; and gain an understanding of how such systems can be controlled, or have their dynamics altered, so as to achieve desired outcomes.

Topics include: modelling of dynamic systems governed by linear ordinary differential equations of arbitrary order; transient response, frequency response, damped oscillations, neutral stability, instability; investigation of commonly occurring non-linearities and the simulation of them; application of above concepts to analysis of multi-degree of freedom vibrating systems; application of above concepts to the control of dynamic systems by negative feedback; the design of controllers using integral, proportional and derivative actions; data sampling and computer-based control.

48661
Energy Applications
ME, BEBA, BEBBus
6cp; prerequisite: 48651 Thermodynamics

Fields of Practice: Mechanical Engineering Program

The objectives of this subject are: understand key concepts and fundamental principles, together with the assumptions made in their development, underlying the operation of various energy-transfer machines, particularly turbomachines; deal effectively with practical engineering situations involving such machines, including their selection, application, performance prediction and design; follow the technical literature and engage in further in-depth study or research.

Topics include: fundamentals of heat transfer; fundamental principles of turbomachines; similitude in turbomachines; flow in cascades; cavitation in pumps; centrifugal pumps, fans and compressors; axial-flow pumps, fans and compressors; radial-flow turbines; and axial-flow turbines.

48662
Mechanical Applications
ME, BEBA, BEBBus
6cp; prerequisites: 48642 Strength of Engineering Materials, 48640 Machine Dynamics

Fields of Practice: Mechanical Engineering Program

The objectives of this subject is to teach students to: apply some of the basic concepts of rigid and deformable body mechanics learnt in previous subjects, and the more advanced concepts developed in this subject, to various mechanical applications; understand the interdependence of motion, forces, vibration and stress in mechanical applications; see how computer methods can complement a good understanding of the underlying theory when solving problems related to the previous point; and develop an aptitude in multiple approach problem solving.

Specific subject content varies from semester to semester as it reflects student needs and interests and style of teacher, but is likely to include: elementary spatial kinematics and the design of unconstrained mechanisms such as constant velocity joints and guidance linkages; systems of shafts and gears geometry together with associated lubrication, vibration and stress characteristics; the application of spatial dynamics to machine component motion where appropriate; problems associated with vehicle dynamics; stress analysis and methods of solid mechanics applied to various mechanical engineering applications; and modelling and computer methods including Finite Element Analysis.

48663
Advanced Manufacturing
ME, BEBA, BEBBus
6cp; prerequisites: 48621 Manufacturing Engineering, 48653 Mechanical and Manufacturing Design

Fields of Practice: Mechanical Engineering Program

The objectives of this subject are to: understand the design and manufacturing processing of sheet metal products using a CAD/CAM system (flatpattern, nesting and punchpress/
laser); utilise CAD/CAM software to generate and evaluate numerical control (NC) programs for the production of tooling and moulds/dies; utilise coordinate measuring machines and CAD system to evaluate how well manufactured parts meet design criteria; demonstrate good technical writing skills by completion of specified laboratory reports; and demonstrate advanced problem solving skills relating to manufacturing and production.

There are three CAD/CAM modules. Module 1: Sheet metal operations which include flatpattern, nesting and punchpress/laser. Module 2: CAD/CAM tool path generation for milling machine operations including point-to-point machining, planar milling, surface milling, and cavity milling. Machining parameters such as spindle speeds, feed rates, depth of cut and power requirements will be determined. Module 3: Understanding GD&T and CMM operations to evaluate manufactured part for quality.

48670
Engineering Design

ME, BEBA, BEBBus
6cp; prerequisites: All of Stage 5

FIELDS OF PRACTICE: MECHANICAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM

Engineering design is the activity in which the engineering sciences are put to practical purposes. Engineering Design is the second of two design subjects in the mechanical engineering field of practice. This subject extends the previous subject in two directions: The identification of need is broadened to encompass engineering ethics, risk, health and safety, sustainability and the environmental impact of engineering design. A second complementary strand extends the design activity addressed in the earlier subject to systems, processes and machines.

The objectives of this subject are to give students an understanding of: the linkages between engineering science and engineering practice; the methodology of engineering design; the documentation and communication of design; the use of standards in engineering and engineering design; the use and purpose of commonly used machine elements and materials; engineering systems design; and the wider context of design, including ethics in design and design for sustainability.

Topics include: engineering system design; design methodology; materials and manufacturing processes in design; human factors in design and thermofluids as design.

48720
Introduction to Telecommunications Engineering

TE, BEBA, BEBBus
6cp

FIELDS OF PRACTICE: TELECOMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERING

The objectives of this subject are: to introduce students to the basic concepts and terminology used in telecommunications engineering; to give them basic, up-to-date, 'hands-on', technical skills to assist in finding employment in the field as part of the degree program; to familiarise them with the telecommunications degree program and the rationale behind its structure; and to introduce them to staff involved in telecommunications engineering so that they are aware of current research activities in the field.

Topics include the following: Telephony – the public switched telephone network; mobile telephone networks. Computer communications – modems; host computers1 (PCs, and workstations); networks1; the internet1; mobile communications. Broadcast systems – radio and television; satellite and cable TV; integrated networks – ISDN and ATM.

1 These topics are covered in more depth.

48730
Authentication and System Security

TE, BEBA, BEBBus
6cp; prerequisites: 48720 Introduction to Telecommunications, 33230 Mathematical Modelling 2, 48220 Informatics, corequisite: 48430 Software Development

FIELDS OF PRACTICE: TELECOMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERING

By completing this subject, students should be able to formulate their own answers to the following questions: How can data security on networks be achieved? What is the role of firewalls? What is the role of cryptographic codes? What file protection techniques exist? How can passwords be used effectively? What hardware security techniques exist? What software security techniques exist?

Topics include: file protection; password protection; controlling computer access; controlling file access; encryption algorithms; firewalls; virus threats and security measures; channel control; and channel verification.
Communication Networks

CSE, SE, TE, BEBA, BEBBus
6cp; prerequisite: 48430 Software Development

Fields of practice: Telecommunications Engineering

Students will be able to appreciate the principles, design approaches, standards and new digital networks in the field of telecommunications networks. The first half of this subject will concentrate on number of basic principles that appear in this field and examine and evaluate alternative approaches to meeting specific requirements. Students will acquire a reasonable understanding of current standards and their role in relation to future developments. Telecommunication networks are increasingly using broadband technologies to expand their functionality. As a result, telecommunication engineers are required to design and maintain these networks. The latter part of this subject will concentrate on both narrowband and broadband switching technologies, network design concepts and performance measures associated with integrated services networks.

Topics include: data communications; data transmission, transmission media, data encoding, line coding; data communication interface; data link control, multiplexing; Wide Area Networks; circuit switching, packet switching, frame relay, ATM; Local Area Networks; LAN systems, bridges; communications architecture and protocols; protocols and architecture, Internetworking, Internet Protocol, Transport protocols; network security, distributed applications, ISDN and Broadband ISDN.

Network Planning and Management

TE, BEBA, BEBBus
6cp; prerequisites: 33230 Mathematical Modelling 2, 48740 Communication Networks

Fields of practice: Telecommunications Engineering

The objectives of this subject are for students to develop competencies needed for the planning and management of networks, particularly in the areas of traffic source modelling, performance analysis, dimensioning, simulation, and management.

Students will acquire a solid foundation in: modelling of traffic, including bursty sources; dimensioning of fixed networks (primary, alternate, and final route trunking and switching facilities); mobile networks (GSM and CDMA); frame relay networks; performance analysis of networks based on queuing theory; circuit switching networks; packet switching networks; ATM networks; Local Area Networks (LANs); computer networks; design of common transmission, switching, and service facilities based on a performance/cost analysis aimed at optimising the usage of network resources; simulation tools, particularly Sigma, to model and analyse the performance of networks; network management based on the interplay principle between commercial and technical aspects of designing the network, utilising the technical tools learned above while meeting budget and resource constraints.

Topics include: Part 1: Traffic Source Modelling (CBR, bursty VBR) - Point processes with applications to source traffic modelling; Markov chain theory; other stochastic processes: autoregressive; autoregressive moving average; fluid traffic. Part 2: Network design, planning, and dimensioning - introduction to teletraffic engineering; basics of traffic system design; traffic models for loss and delay systems; designing alternate routing networks; additional applications: traffic analysis in digital telephony, dimensioning of incoming and outgoing lines to/from PABX, dimensioning principles of mobile networks; GSM dimensioning; CDMA dimensioning; dimensioning principles of frame relay networks. Part 3: Performance analysis and management of networks - continuous time queuing theory; network of queues. Additional applications include: performance analysis of medium access control protocols; computer communications networks; statistical multiplexing. Advanced applications include: traffic management in ATM; teletraffic considerations in PCs; and network Management principles. Part 4: Network simulation and modelling validation - overview of discrete event system modelling; tutorial on SIGMA. Selected topics include: single queue, single server model; single queue, multi server model; multi queue, multi server model; single queue with different arrival patterns; server with service breaks; events with priorities; cancellation of events; entering of new events to the system; system performance evaluations; and individual service utilisation.
48770
Signal Processing
TE, BEBA, BEBBus, BScBE
6cp; prerequisite: 48540 Signals and Systems
Fields of practice: Telecommunications Engineering

The objectives of this subject are to enable students to: develop insight into the discrete implementation of signal theory; develop engineering judgement in analysing signal processing problems; become familiar with practical techniques of implementing signal processing algorithms.

Topics include: A/D and D/A conversion; processing with discrete signals and systems; system implementation and convolution; Fourier transforms and discrete Fourier transforms of discrete time signals and systems; Z-transforms; implementation of FIR filters; implementation of IIR filters; finite precision effects; introductory spectral analysis; and decimation and interpolation.

48771
Communication Theory
TE, BEBA BEBBus
6cp; prerequisite: 48540 Signals and Systems
Fields of practice: Telecommunications Engineering

By completing this subject, students should be able to formulate their own answers to the following questions: What are the bandwidth and channel resources required for a digital communications system? What are the system elements and the performance of analogue communication systems? How is the digital modulation type chosen in system design? How is a channel code type chosen in system design? What is the bit error rate performance of various digital modulation types? How is a link budget used in system design? How are carrier, clock, and frame synchronisation achieved? How can systems be designed for multiple access communications?

Topics include: random processes and power spectral density; introduction to digital transmission; review of applicable mathematical concepts; the MAP detector; the maximum likelihood detector; digital modulation techniques; bit error rate performance; link design and the link budget; channel bandwidth requirements; multiple access techniques; synchronisation techniques; channel coding.

48780
Mobile Communications
TE, BEBA, BEBBus
6cp; prerequisites: 48540 Signals and Systems, 48720 Introduction to Telecommunications Engineering
Fields of practice: Telecommunications Engineering

The objectives of this subject are to develop students' awareness of: the basic conceptual foundations in the science of electrical communications and its implications and uses for telecommunication and wireless applications; the origin of the various tools and formulae applied to circuit analysis, electrical, electronic and telecommunications design; the conceptual difference between lumped-element and distributed circuit behaviour; the role of electromagnetic wave propagation in explaining 'action at a distance' concepts involved in many real life telecommunication engineering applications; the mathematical tools applied in the spatial modelling of electromagnetic waves; the interrelationships between different fundamental quantities and concepts, and the application of these concepts to solve practical problems; and the mathematical concepts required for modelling, analysis and design of telecommunication systems.

Topics include: models for action-at-a-distance-after-a-time-delay – the consequent development of a formalism placing results of familiar (restricted) models of electric and magnetic effects into an overarching framework. In this module, spatial vector operators will be introduced and their physical meanings explained. Maxwell's equations will be developed within the framework, and general electrodynamic and power/signal transport conceptions placed within a realistic model that is relatively robust in the face of new technologies and applications not yet envisaged.

Application to unbounded waves – unbounded medium as a communication channel; wave equations and wave functions, (briefly exposed in the subject Physical Modelling), behaviour in conducting and dielectric media, power flow/power loss and its material origin.

Application to bounded devices – boundary conditions, behaviour as a combination of discrete modes, standing and travelling waves. Static fields are introduced as special cases of dynamic fields. The subject introduces polarisation, wave propagation through
multiple conducting and dielectric regions, reflection, refraction, Snell’s laws, critical angle, Brewster angle and diffraction, discusses TEM, TE and TM waves, phase and group velocities and dispersion, propagation characteristics of microwaves with reference to mobile communications.

Application to guided waves – introduces the concepts of guided-wave propagation using field model, metallic and dielectric guiding structures, hybrid modes and optical fibres. Students look at the fundamental dispersion and attenuation limits applicable to an optical communication channel; make a comparison with analogous but different mechanisms applying to copper signal lines, transmission lines, microwave and radio systems of communication. The subject includes the study of system budgeting in optical links, and some overview of future trends of application of the optical spectrum in telecommunications and computing and signal transduction.

Application to transmission lines (particular to communications applications) – introduces the transmission line as the major example of distributed network pertinent to electrical communication engineers, analyses the behaviour of the transmission line in the time-domain and frequency domain, interrelates circuit and field concepts, discusses impedance, reflection, transmission and standing wave concepts, introduces impedance matching and Smith chart, discusses the use of transmission line sections for realising distributed reactive circuit elements and resonators. Introduces transmission line as a communication channel. Students undertake laboratory experiments on microstrip line and co-axial line passive devices.

Application to antennas and radiation – introduces electromagnetic interference, discusses antenna as a transducer, and antenna characteristics, analyses monopole, dipole, slot and loop antennas, discusses design issues of printed antennas, introduces array antennas – binomial and chebyshev array synthesis and discusses the design of base station antennas. Derive link equation and discuss fixed and mobile communication link design fundamentals.

48820

Introduction to Environmental Engineering
CEE, ESE, BEBA
6cp

FIELDS OF PRACTICE: ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM

The objectives of this subject are: to introduce students to key concepts of environmental science and engineering, and to the social, legislative and political context of the work of environmental engineers; to develop their understanding of the consequences of humans interacting with their environment; to enable them to answer questions such as What is ‘pollution’? and What skills are needed for the responsible practice of environmental engineering? The following material is examined and integrated:

The work of environmental engineers – local and global environmental problems and their implications for engineers; the emergence of environmental engineering as a separate discipline; issues addressed by engineers who regard themselves as environmental engineers in Australia; career paths; interactions between environmental engineers and other professions, occupations and groups; community attitudes towards engineers and the social and professional implications of these attitudes for their work; the IEAust Code of Ethics and policies on the environment, heritage and sustainability; journals and other sources of information on environmental engineering; an introduction to environmental management systems and auditing.

The social environment – the social construction of ‘environment’; environmental ethics; an introduction to environmentalism, especially in Australia; aims and strategies of Australian non-governmental environmental organisations and community action groups.

The political and legislative environment – how environmental policy and decisions are made; the nature of environmental disputes, and their resolution; environmental legislation and environmental planning.

The natural environment – the atmosphere, hydrosphere and geosphere; the science of the atmosphere and hydrosphere; the concept of biogeochemical cycles in the context of environmental engineering; an introduction to climate, geomorphology, and soil and vegetation associations; methods used to monitor the environment, and geographical information systems.
Consequences of humans interacting with their environment—the environmental impacts of poorly planned urbanisation, industrialisation, and other forms of development; the causes, effects of air, noise, water and soil pollution; an introduction to the mitigation and abatement of these impacts.

**48835**

**Environmental Monitoring**

*ESE, BEBA, BEBBus*

6cp; prerequisite: 68037/68039 Physical Modelling

**FIELDS OF PRACTICE: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM**

This subject aims to provide students with an understanding of the possibilities and limitations of methods used for environment monitoring; and to develop the ability to select, use and interpret the results of local and remote sensing equipment to monitor the quality of the environment for some specific applications.

Topics include: physical quantities and qualities of the environment monitored using suitable instrumentation, referring particularly to water, air, noise and soil pollution and degradation; methods and equipment for environment measurement and monitoring; local sensing and remote data transmission; remote sensing using satellites and aerial surveys; access to information on the environment.

Other topics include: fundamentals of Data Acquisition Systems; physical principles and characteristics of local sensors for temperature, pressure, flow rate, radiation, chemical composition and pollution of gases, liquids and soil; biosensors for indoor and outdoor pollutants; meteorological monitoring; signal conditioning and processing of sensor signals; analog to digital conversion and microcomputer control of DAS; remote data transmission, telemetry; display, recording, processing and analysis of data; and software for data acquisition, data logging and data analysis.

It also covers: the principles of remote sensing; electromagnetic radiation; multispectral and thermal photographic sensing; image resolution, processing and interpretation; active microwave sensing; remote sensing of terrestrial environment and geophysical parameters; monitoring of agricultural, forest and urban land usage and cover; and global remote sensing.

Assessment: Examinations 70 per cent; Laboratory reports 10 per cent, Assignments 20 per cent

Note: Laboratory experiments refer to local sensing and to using data acquisition systems. Assignments will include: remote sensing image interpretation projects; choosing and specifying methods and equipment for a specific environment monitoring task.

**48840**

**Water Supply and Wastewater Engineering**

*CEE, BEBA, BEBBus*

6cp; prerequisites: 60101 Chemistry and Materials Science, 48820 Introduction to Environmental Engineering

**FIELDS OF PRACTICE: ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM**

This subject provides Civil and Environmental Engineering students with a detailed knowledge of (1) water pollution control objectives; (2) the design of potable water and sewage treatment processes and sewerage and water reticulation systems, and (3) the technologies used in the upgrading of water and wastewater treatment plants and in water reuse.

At the completion of this subject, students will understand: public health and environmental objectives in water supply and wastewater disposal; the design concepts for drinking water and sewage treatment plants; sewerage systems and water reticulation systems; and new technologies developed to meet the new water quality and water re-use objectives.

Topics include: sewerage systems and water supply systems—water quality and quantity; description and design concepts for sewerage systems; design concepts for reticulation systems; sewage treatment—water pollution, statutory requirements; primary treatment; biological/secondary processes; tertiary treatment; potable water treatment—floculation, sedimentation, filtration, ion-adsorption, disinfection; new water quality standards for specific pollutants and technologies used for upgrading on water treatment processes; quality requirements for water recycling and water re-use technologies; cases studies on water reclamation projects, small community and large potable water treatment plants; laboratory sessions to determine flocculation, sedimentation, and filtration performance.
48845
Soil and Landscape Systems
ESE, BEBA, BEBBus
6cp; prerequisites: 60102 Environmental Physical Chemistry, 91150 Biology and Ecology, 48820 Introduction to Environmental Engineering
FIELDS OF PRACTICE: ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM
The objective of this subject is to give a broad-based introduction to the geo-sciences. These sciences provide fundamental inputs to the analysis of environmental problems associated with soil and rock. The subject is broken into three components – geology, solid engineering and soil science. Each is taught by a different lecturer in order to familiarise students with the subject matter and terminology of the three disciplines. At the completion of the course students should be familiar with the natural processes occurring on the surface of the earth; be able to communicate with geologists, earth scientists and others involved in studying the ground and be aware of the importance of interdisciplinary involvement; understand those aspects of soil and rock behaviour which have an important bearing on environmental impact; be able consider the broad range of inputs necessary in understanding the interaction between soil and human activities in the field of environmental engineering; and have a solid basis for further study in the field.
Topics include: geological fundamentals – soil/rock cycle, rock classification and composition, structure of rock, weathering, properties of rock, hydrogeology; an introduction to soil engineering – nature of soil, classification, soil mechanics, state of stress in soil, groundwater and seepage, permeability; soil sciences – geomorphology, soil formation and landforms, soil chemistry, soil surveying and soil inputs in environmental impact studies.

48850
Environmental Planning and Law
CEE, BEBA, BEBBus
6cp; prerequisite: 48820 Introduction to Environmental Engineering
FIELDS OF PRACTICE: ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM
The objectives of this subject are: to introduce key environmental law relating to water, waste, energy and land use issues; to give a sound understanding of the history of planning with particular emphasis being placed on the NSW experience; to develop awareness of planning legislation in NSW and the need to engineer within the constraints of that legislation; to provide knowledge of the planning process and constraints on land use planning; to develop skills to identify and deal with legal problems confronting engineers in industry; to develop the capacity to communicate in both written and verbal form when dealing with legal matters relating to the environment and land use planning; and to equip students with the skills necessary to deal with legal issues in the absence of detailed lecture material. This will help students to know when to ask questions or seek professional legal advice and to introduce them to the operation of the Land and Environment Court of NSW.

Students will cover the following topics: environmental law – the operation of the Environment Protection Authority of NSW, water and waste legislation (Clean Waters Act and Waste Minimisation Act), air and noise legislation (Clean Air Act and Noise Control Act), miscellaneous environmental legislation addressing pollution issues, Independent Pricing and Regulatory Tribunal Act, Sydney Water Corporatisation Act, selected court decisions relating to pollution and land use issues, Environmental Offences and Penalties Act.

Environmental Planning – evolution of human settlement, NSW environmental planning legislation, urban planning and sustainability, planning the neighbourhood, environmental studies, environmental impact assessment in NSW, traffic noise in the urban environment, project control and the environment, and the operation of the Land and Environment Court of NSW.

Tutorial sessions will be scheduled twice a week to discuss environmental law and planning issues using case studies.

Students have to present a 10 minute discussion paper on an environmental issue of an engineering nature, which will assist in developing verbal communication skills and audio-visual equipment usage skills, as well as developing interdisciplinary teamwork skills.
Air and Noise Pollution

**ESE, BEBA, BEBBus**

6cp; prerequisites: 33230 Mathematical Modelling 2 (CE, CEE), 68037 Physical Modelling, 60102 Environmental Physical Chemistry, 48651 Thermodynamics

The objective of this subject is to enable students to understand the key concepts and fundamental principles involved in the assessment of air and noise pollution and in dealing with the associated problems.

The air pollution component of this subject draws on material in preceding subjects on chemistry and physical and mathematical modelling, to deal with the origins and extent of air pollution problems.

The noise pollution component introduces the student to the two main areas of noise pollution, namely: occupational noise and environmental noise. The legislation and policing bodies pertaining to these are also discussed. The noise component is presented in an applied manner with an emphasis on the measurement of noise pollution in its varied forms with a field experiment. Several case studies on noise pollution and assessment will be reviewed.

Environmental Biotechnology and Ecotoxicology

**ESE, BEBA, BEBBus**

6cp; prerequisites: 68037 Physical Modelling, 60102 Environmental Physical Chemistry, 91150 Biology and Ecology

**Fields of practice:** Environmental Engineering Program

The role of biotechnology and ecotoxicology in environmental systems and management has long been recognized. This subject includes the following topics:

- Introduction to biotechnology and ecotoxicology in environmental management; biological systems and their applications in domestic and trade waste management with an emphasis on energy production; principles of environmental bioremediation and bioaugmentation using natural and genetically modified organisms and their application in oil spills and chemically contaminated sites; genetically engineered micro-organisms in hazardous and toxic waste management; role of environmental biotechnology in the air quality improvement and the prevention of greenhouse effect and ozone depletion; engineered and natural microorganisms in cleaner production with case studies on paper, mining and dairy industries, biosensors in environmental monitoring.

Students will explore toxic substances in aquatic, atmospheric and terrestrial environments, and the prediction of species response to pollution stress. Studies will include a look at organisms as indicators of environmental conditions and ecosystem approaches to pollution effects.

Environmental Geotechnics

**ESE, BEBA, BEBBus**

6cp; prerequisite: 48845 Soil and Landscape Systems

**Fields of practice:** Environmental Engineering Program

The environmental status of soil for engineering purposes has become a major issue with the increasing urbanisation of city hinterlands and coastal plains which were formerly rural areas. The object of this subject is to introduce students to the identification, assessment and management of the development of such areas that in many instances are underlain by soils with specific physical and chemical properties. These soils include acid sulphate soil, contaminated soil and sodic soil. The subject will also address problems such as urban soil salinity. The students will be made aware of the appropriate legislation and planning controls which provide guidelines for development and management of such areas. Other topics that are an integral part of this subject include groundwater contamination and transport and sediment and erosion control.

At the completion of the course students should be able to identify these soils and be able to communicate with ecologists, earth scientists and hydrogeologists so that best management practice can be achieved.

Pollution Control and Waste Management

**CEE, BEBA, BEBBus**

6cp; prerequisite: 48840 Water Supply and Wastewater Engineering or 48350 Environmental and Sanitation Engineering

**Fields of practice:** Environmental Engineering Program

The main objective of this subject is to provide an opportunity to understand the principles of pollution control and waste management in a modern society. The subject develops an understanding of air and noise pollution
control technologies, as well as better product or process design to mitigate the problems of air and noise pollution both in automobile industry and other manufacturing industries. It also begins to tackle the problems of solid and hazardous waste minimisation, generation, treatment and disposal.

Topics include: solid waste characterisation, generation and composition analysis, development of optimum collection routing network, transfer stations, design, operation and maintenance of sanitary landfills, and related social and environmental issues; hazardous waste generation, regulatory process, process information, toxicology, design of treatment and stabilisation methodologies, methods of disposal and related environmental issues; community perspective and education; soil contamination, chemical, biological and thermal remediation methodologies, site characterisation, planning, monitoring, containment and case studies; air pollutants and their types, sources, generation, measurements and estimations. Other topics include: control of the generation of specific air pollutants from the manufacturing and automobile industries; an overview of indoor air pollution and its control; environmental regulation and air quality standards; noise pollution sources; the effect of noise on people; noise measurements; traffic noise predictions; and noise control and related regulation.

48865
Life Cycle Analysis
ESE, BEBA, BEBus
6cp; prerequisite: 48856 Environmental Biotechnology and Ecotoxicology

Life cycle analysis (also known as life cycle assessment) is a systematic, general method of comparing the environmental, health, social and economic impacts of different products, processes and systems. It represents a sophisticated, holistic, system-oriented approach to reducing environmental impacts. The practical application of life cycle analysis still presents many practical difficulties, but simpler methods and approaches currently under development seem likely to address many of these problems while maintaining its usefulness.

The objectives of this subject are to enable students to understand the key concepts and fundamental principles involved, the assumptions made in their development, and the ways the methodology is applied in practice.

Students will explore the application of Life Cycle Analysis to energy and other systems. For a number of selected cases they will follow the whole process of analysis, from initial decision making about the purpose and conduct of the analysis, through detailed study of the various systems involved, to evaluation, interpretation, reporting and critical review of the results.

48866
Environmental Systems Modelling
ESE, BEBA, BEBus
6cp; prerequisites: 48855 Air and Noise Pollution, 48362 Hydraulics and Hydrology, 48845 Soil and Landscape Systems

Upon completion of this subject, students should be able to demonstrate:

1. a critical understanding of the process and uses of mathematical and computer-based modelling;
2. experience in engaging and evaluating an authentic mathematical modelling process in an environmental systems engineering context;
3. competence in independent and peer-based learning, and application of a new area of mathematics and/or mathematical method, and software;
4. critical awareness of the ethical and political dimensions of modelling;
5. success in documenting, planning and managing a modelling project in a group situation; and
6. continuing critical reflection on the learning and practices of engineers.

The subject will involve critical reading of some of the literature on the socio-political dimensions of modelling, as well as mathematical and technical literature on mathematical methods and models. Students will be introduced to classification of models, for example – physical systems vs socio-economic systems models; top-down vs bottom-up models; and linear vs nonlinear models, statistical vs deterministic models, and so on.

Students will spend the earlier part of the semester engaging in a common modelling project. The environmental systems context of the project may vary from year to year. In the latter part of the semester, students will engage in an individually or team-based negotiated learning contract where they will be formulating their own modelling project in the environmental systems area.
Assessment will consist of three learning contracts consisting of: a learning journal; common modelling project; and a negotiated modelling project.

48875  
Environmental Audit  
CEE, BEBA, BEBBus  
6cp; prerequisite: 48865 Life Cycle Analysis  
FIELDS OF PRACTICE: ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM

Environmental audit is a systematic, periodic, objective and documented evaluation of available resources, facilities and their management. It not only gauges the environmental status of a system, but also identifies environmental hazards. This subject will deal with environmental issues in a community including industries. Some of the topics in this subject include processes for water, sewage and trade waste treatment that are required to meet the guidelines set by regulatory bodies. This subject will also deal with processes for solid and hazardous waste management in a community and/or industry. An emphasis will be placed on selecting these processes in an integrated system to obtain sustainable solutions. The treatment processes selected will initially aim to comply with environmental regulations and ultimately to achieve higher environmental performance.

50140  
Comparative Social Change  
BEBA DipEngPrac (all majors)  
8cp; 4hpw; coordinated by the Institute for International Studies and the Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences  

The aim of this subject is to provide students with an understanding of the processes of modernisation and social change in a comparative context using case studies in countries of Western Europe, Latin America, East and South-East Asia. The lectures will highlight a number of key issues, for example whether the processes of social change are universal or specific; the consequences of modernisation in and for the economy, politics, society, culture and ideology of non-Western societies; and whether the established Eurocentric analytical models are still useful in understanding the modern world. It will be emphasised that differing interpretations of modernisation flow from various relations of power which lead to a multiplicity of views on its meanings and significance.

60101  
Chemistry and Materials Science  
CE, CEE, ESE, ME, BEBA, BEBBus  
6cp

Whilst there are no prerequisites for this subject, it is expected that students preparing to undertake the subject will have passed NSW HSC 2-Unit Chemistry, the UTS Chemistry bridging course or equivalent.  
FIELDS OF PRACTICE: MECHANICAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM

On completion of the subject students should: understand why engineers require a fundamental understanding of chemistry and materials; have a solid science foundation (theory) for further engineering studies.
(application); understand the fundamentals of chemistry and materials terminology and nomenclature in order to facilitate the working relationship of engineers, chemists and materials scientists; understand the role of chemistry in engineering processes and enterprises in general; be able to identify and solve chemical problems in engineering projects; relate properties of engineering materials to their structure and bonding; relate properties of engineering chemicals/materials important in the environment to structure/bonding; relate properties of engineering chemicals/materials important in manufacturing to structure/bonding; be aware of economic, environmental and societal factors/impacts of chemistry and materials in engineering; be able to interpret and discuss results or advice obtained from a chemical/materials laboratory/chemist/materials scientist; appreciate the role of a chemist/materials scientist; have a disciplined, scientific approach to problem solving.

Topics include: Chemical bonding of materials – electronic structure of materials, fundamental bonding concepts, chemical reactions; Materials science and engineering – classification of materials, structure property relationship, mechanical properties, ferrous and non-ferrous alloys, engineering ceramics, composites, materials degradation and materials selection; Industrial organic chemistry – hydrocarbons, functional groups, polymers, energy and fuels; Electrochemical processes – reduction-oxidation reactions, spontaneous reactions, electrochemical cells, electrolysis, electroplating, industrial processes, corrosion – theory, applications and protection. In covering these topics specific applications in engineering design, manufacturing, maintenance and operations will be emphasised.

60102
Environmental Physical Chemistry

ESE
6cp; prerequisite: 60101 Chemistry and Materials Science

Fields of practice: Environmental Engineering Program

This subject is designed to provide students with a sound knowledge of the underlying physical chemistry principles of chemical thermodynamics and reaction kinetics, in the study of environmental systems engineering. A sound knowledge of these twin pillars of physical chemistry is extremely important for numerous professional environmental engineering activities that include process design for waste treatment, as well as fate and transport modelling.

The bedrock of environmental engineering is a sound knowledge of chemical thermodynamics and reaction kinetics. Unfortunately, these topics are not formally addressed in most environmental engineering curricula.

During the early stages of the development of environmental engineering, the emphasis was on air and water quality, hence traditional courses in environmental engineering focussed on the basic chemistry of water analysis, and to some extent atmospheric processes. Over the last few decades a change in both the emphasis and content of environmental engineering has occurred, due to its interdisciplinary nature. Increasingly, it is becoming obvious that a student deficient in physical chemistry principles will find himself/herself treading on unfamiliar territory.

65101
Chemistry 1C

6cp; 6hpw; assumed knowledge: core of HSC 2-unit Chemistry or equivalent

This subject is an introduction to some fundamental concepts in chemistry. Topics covered are: chemicals and chemical reactions; atomic structure; periodic table; chemical bonding; enthalpy changes in chemical reactions; and the structures and properties of solids. The subject is designed for students with a strong background in chemistry and accordingly the topics are covered to a greater depth than in 65012 Chemistry 1A. There is a laboratory program which complements the learning experiences in the lectures and tutorials. Other important aims of this subject are to enhance students’ thinking skills, to foster their abilities to work cooperatively with their peers and to assist in the development of their communication skills.

65201
Chemistry 2C

6cp; 6hpw; prerequisite: 65101 Chemistry 1C or equivalent

This subject builds on the foundation studies in 65012 Chemistry 1A. Topics covered are: chemical equilibrium; acid-base theory; complex ions; electrochemistry; chemical kinetics; structure and bonding in carbon chemistry; chemical reactions of carbon compounds. There is a laboratory program which complements the learning experiences
in the lectures and tutorials. The subject also aims to enhance students’ thinking skills, to foster their ability to work cooperatively with their peers, and to assist in the development of their communication skills.

68037
Physical Modelling
CE, CEE, CSE, ESE, EE, ME, SE, TE, BEBA, BEBBus
6cp; prerequisites: NSW HSC 2-Unit
Mathematics is assumed, and HSC 2-Unit
Physics is recommended; corequisite: 33130
Mathematical Modelling 1
Core
Refer to 68039 Physical Modelling (2 semester mode) for subject description.

68038
Advanced Mathematics and Physics
EE, BEBA, BEBBus
6cp; prerequisites: 68037/68039 Physical Modelling; 33230 Mathematical Modelling 2;
48510 Introduction to Electrical Engineering
Fields of practice: Electrical Engineering Program
The objectives of this subject are: to develop the mathematical skills and foundations required to describe a range of electrical engineering and engineering science systems, especially those to be encountered in senior undergraduate and postgraduate programs; to provide an introductory understanding of key concepts in modern physics which underpin modern electrical engineering technologies; to equip students with a basic understanding of the dielectric and magnetic properties of key electrical engineering materials; to introduce some fundamental insights into select electronic and photonic devices and transducers.

Topics include: advanced Mathematics – one dimensional heat and wave equations; solution by separation of variables; Fourier sine and cosine series; line and surface integrals; divergence and curl; theorems of Gauss and Stokes; application to field and potential problems; functions of a complex variable; Cauchy-Riemann equations; complex integration; Cauchy’s integral theorem and integral formula; Taylor and Laurent series; singular points and their use in contour integration; inverse Laplace transforms. Advanced Physics – electrons as quantum entities, basic quantum concepts, simple solutions of the Schroedinger equation; energy levels in atoms, molecules and semi-conductors. Selection of two from: laser, optical absorption and emission, optical sensors, or magnetisation and dielectric polarisation fundamentals, or ferroelectrics, piezoelectrics, dielectric breakdown, or basis of some everyday transducers (e.g. temperature, pressure, force, velocity).

68039
Physical Modelling (2 semester mode)
CE, CEE, CSE, ESE, EE, ME, SE, TE, BEBA, BEBBus
6cp; prerequisites: NSW HSC 2-Unit
Mathematics is assumed, and HSC 2-Unit
Physics is recommended; corequisite: 33132
Mathematical Modelling 1 (2 semester mode)
Core
The objectives of this subject are to provide students with: a conceptual basis in mechanics, thermal physics, waves and optics, electric and magnetic fields; problem solving skills through practice in selected problems; an appreciation of the role of modelling, and hence mathematics, in understanding and describing the natural world; the basic techniques of physical measurement, data analysis and verification of models; technical communication skills; an understanding of nature through its natural components, with an emphasis on vector methods and modes (including frames of reference, coordinate systems and orthogonality); an appreciation of the nature of physics as a professional discipline of great importance to engineering innovation; an ability to use physical concepts in a mathematical formulation and hence be able to apply those concepts to engineering problems.

Lectures
Mechanics (including fluids) (11 lectures): introduction (SI system, dimensions etc.), vectors, motion (linear and rotational), Newton’s laws, circular motion, friction, energy, momentum, elasticity and fluids at rest and in motion; Heat and Thermodynamics (8 lectures): kinetic theory, temperature, heat capacity, heat transfer, ideal gas, 1st law and Carnot cycle; Waves (4 lectures): introduction to waves, waves, superposition of waves, light and EM spectrum; Optics (4 lectures): mirrors, lenses, optical instruments, optical and wave behaviour; Electric and Magnetic Fields (7 lectures): electrostatics, magnetism and magnetic materials, magnetic fields and optical and wave behaviour, electromagnetic and electromagnetic applications; Special Topics (3 lectures).
Laboratory program

Basis of Experimentation (3 sessions) basic measurements; data, uncertainties, graphs; and modelling data; Oscillations and Vibrations (2 sessions) introduction to oscillations; and damped and forced oscillations.

Thermal Physics (2 sessions); Optics (2 sessions); Fields (3 sessions).

Notes

- Topics covered in the mechanics, and heat and thermodynamics lectures, and the associated laboratory sessions, form a conceptual basis for much of the subject mathematical modelling.
- The names in the lecture schedule are topic names. Different topics will be taught at different levels. Problem solving will only occur in select areas; other areas will be qualitative.
- The pivotal role of modelling complex physical systems using vectors, suitable coordinate frames and other decomposition techniques, such as normal modes, will be demonstrated wherever suitable. The reverse process of combining components to show observed behaviour will also be covered. This will be followed up in Mathematical Modelling 2 and various Engineering subjects.
- The Special Topics lectures will cover a wide range of material and will be assessed in the final examination. The topics will include issues such as historical perspectives, current social issues related to science, and the latest physics research.

68101
Physics 1C
6cp; 6hpw

This is a foundation physics subject primarily for students in the physical sciences. It covers the fundamentals of dynamics and statics, fluid mechanics, thermal physics, electricity and waves. Students are introduced to the basic techniques of measurement.

68201
Physics 2
6cp; 6hpw; prerequisite: 68101 Physics 1C

This subject covers the fundamentals of electrostatics, electromagnetism, optics and atomic and nuclear physics, as well as extending the Physics 1C coverage of mechanics, thermal and fluids.
148 Undergraduate subject descriptions

68314
Electronics
Offered jointly by the Faculty of Science and the Faculty of Engineering. Students may choose this subject or 48520 to suit their timetable.
6cp; 5hpw; prerequisites: 68201 Physics 2, and either 33190 Mathematical Modelling for Science or 33130 Mathematical Modelling 1
This subject will develop students' understanding of the basic building blocks of electronic circuits. Topics include: a review of circuit theory, semiconductors theory, diodes and bipolar transistors, transistors as switches and linear devices, introduction to digital electronics, logic gates, latches and counters, frequency characteristics and feedback in amplifiers, and operational amplifiers. The subject includes hands-on learning and guided discovery activities in the laboratory context.
The subject may be offered jointly with 68411.

68411
Physics 4
6cp; 5hpw; prerequisites: 68311 Physics 3, 33390 Mathematics and Scientific Software
The subject fulfils two important functions, namely, to round off the study of classical and fluid mechanics and to build a solid foundation in quantum mechanics for future subjects. Twentieth century technologies of jet propulsion, energy-absorbing materials, nuclear power and lasers are explored through classical and fluid mechanics and vibration, quantum and nuclear physics, including the solution of the one-dimensional Schrödinger equation. Elective modules of interest to medical science students may be available. Although the emphasis of this subject is mostly theoretical, there will be the opportunity for laboratory work in nuclear physics. The use of computer packages for qualitative and quantitative analysis of mechanics and waves is a central feature.

68511
Quantum and Solid State Physics
6cp; 5hpw; prerequisites: 68411 Physics 4, 33490 Computational Mathematics and Physics
This subject will highlight the fundamental nature of quantum mechanics and its application to the understanding of solids. Potential wells, eigenstates and eigenvalues, solutions to SWE in 3 dimensions, LCAO, band theory, electrons and phonons in solids will be explored. Applications of the theory in 1D and 2D devices, the interaction between electromagnetic waves and solids and the quantum mechanical basis for the LASER will also be a key feature. You do not have to be Einstein to understand the quantum mechanical basis of the LASER nor its importance to modern life. A major assignment will be computational and will utilise software skills developed in 33490 Computational Mathematics and Physics.

68512
Applied Physics 3
6cp; 5hpw; prerequisite: 68312 Applied Physics 1 (or equivalent experimental design experience)
The purpose of this 'capstone' applied physics subject is to provide the opportunity for students to experience applied physics research. Students will be able to develop skills in cutting edge research techniques. Exact topics covered will vary, depending on the availability of staff. For example, X-ray diffraction, atomic force microscopy, scanning electron microscopy, solar energy materials, advanced optical characterisation, lighting, energy, medical imaging, and parallel computing could be offered. A few background lectures may take place, though the subject will be predominantly project and laboratory based. The subject would be a suitable elective for students in all branches of the physical sciences.
Electromagnetics and Optics
6cp; 5hpw; prerequisites: 68201 Physics 2, 33490 Computational Mathematics and Physics or equivalent

The subject's purpose is to consolidate the emphasis on optics and its applications in the course. The development of an understanding of electromagnetic theory and some of its key features, and its relevance to modern telecommunications will benefit scientists and engineers. The subject seeks to consolidate students' understanding of the theory of electromagnetism in the modern world. The topics include derivation, and application, of Maxwell's equations, energy transfer by waves, guided waves and optical fibre technology, optical instrumentation, diffraction and spatial filtering techniques. The emphasis of this subject is conceptual. Students will also engage in an extensive laboratory program in experimental optics. Computer simulation and data visualisation techniques will underpin the electromagnetics theory. Students will be encouraged to explore topics of interest through project activities.

Law and Contracts
3cp; 1 semester; prerequisite: 48074 Engineering Communication and Documentation; availability Bachelor of Technology

This unit aims to familiarise the student with the Australian legal framework, the sources of commercial engineering law in Australia and the responsibilities of engineers in an industrial environment, and to prepare the student for the procedures and processes of operating and negotiating contractual matters as a client, consultant or contractor. Topics include an introduction to Australian law; elements of engineering contracting including the contract life cycle; contract organisation; application of quality assurance; occupational safety and security; environmental protection; product liability; intellectual property; and principles of employment contracts.

Legal Issues in Communications
6cp; 1 semester; prerequisite: 48122 Engineering Practice Review 1

This unit introduces students to the legal context of telecommunications and information technology in Australia and internationally, and develops students' understanding of the interplay between technical, commercial and legal aspects of introducing a new product or service, and in particular how the regulatory structure shapes market opportunities. Topics to be covered include contract law; product liability; professional liability; intellectual property law; patents; privacy; and consumer rights.

Biology and Ecology
CEE, ESE, BEBA, BEBBus

The principal objective of this subject is to provide a sound background in biology and ecology relevant to students majoring in Environmental Engineering and related fields. It will also provide the foundation for later subjects, such as Introduction to Environmental Engineering and Water Supply and Wastewater Engineering.

Students will have a good understanding of key concepts, including: structure and function of cells, cell division and the role of genetic material in cell function; biodiversity – the classification and distinguishing characteristics of plants, animals and microorganisms and their economic, medical and ecological importance; the physiology of higher plants and mammals and the effects of environmental pollution and disturbance; the principles of population and community ecology; the structure and function of aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems; and the impact and management of humans on natural ecosystems.

Cellular basis of life: Cells as the basic unit of life and their functions. Use of light and electron microscopy as tools for studying cells. Prokaryotic and eukaryotic cells and their ultrastructure. Organelles in eukaryotic cells, their structure and function.


Environmental microbiology: The nature of microorganisms and their contribution to biological relationships and processes in aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems. Stable and unstable microbial communities. The impact of environmental microbiology on economic activities – waste disposal practices, metal corrosion and others.

Plant physiology and the effects of environmental pollution and disturbance: Photosynthesis; soil and water relationships and evapotranspiration; mineral nutrition; reproduction; regulation of plant development; plant hormones. Effects of air and water pollution or salinisation. Soil erosion.


POSTGRADUATE SUBJECTS

Subjects offered to students enrolled in the Graduate School of Engineering are listed in numerical order below. Subjects taught in the Faculty of Engineering are listed first, then those taught in other faculties.

Subjects are listed in alphabetical order in the next section.

Most subjects can be taken as electives, provided prerequisite requirements are satisfied. However, the availability of subjects which are core to specialist (specific award) courses may be affected by policies on class size.

All postgraduate subjects are open to a limited number of senior undergraduates. This ensures the viability of some specialist subjects with limited postgraduate demand. Whenever possible, if subjects are popular with both groups, separate classes will be held for undergraduates. Not all subjects will be offered this year.

Specialist (specific award) courses are identified below as follows:

- Master of Engineering Management MEM
- Master of Engineering in Groundwater Management ME(GWM)
- Master of Environmental Engineering Management MEEM
- Graduate Diploma in Engineering in Groundwater Management GDE(GWM)
- Graduate Diploma in Local Government Engineering GD(LGE)
- Graduate Certificate in Environmental Engineering and Management GC(EEM)
- Graduate Certificate in Engineering Management GC(EM)

Research Degrees:

Students undertaking PhD or ME by Thesis must enrol in the appropriate subject number as listed below:

- 49777 ME Thesis (Eng – F/T)
- 49778 ME Thesis (Eng – P/T)
- 49987 PhD Thesis (Eng – P/T)
- 49988 PhD Thesis (Eng – F/T)
- 44777 ME Thesis (Groundwater MGT – F/T)
- 44778 ME Thesis (Groundwater MGT – P/T)
- 44986 PhD Thesis (Groundwater MGT – P/T)
- 44988 PhD Thesis (Groundwater MGT – F/T)

Coursework Awards - General and Specialist

Credit point values (cp) and contact hours per week (hpw) are indicated against each subject. Coordinator and assessment details may vary from semester to semester.

49001

Judgment and Decision Making

Availability: all courses (core for MEM)
6cp; 3hpw/distance mode

subject coordinator: Associate Professor J V Parkin

This subject develops understanding of rational decision aids in the light of modern descriptive theories of judgment, choice and decision in organisations. The methods of management science, decision analysis and judgment analysis are presented, and models of individual, group and strategic decision making are critically assessed.

Assessment: two assignments 30 per cent each; one quiz 40 per cent.

49002

Project Management

Availability: all courses (core for MEM)
6cp; 3hpw/distance mode

subject coordinators: Mr D Eager, Mr R Bagia

The emphasis is an interdisciplinary one of relevance to all fields of engineering. The subject considers the management, financial and contractual responsibilities of engineering managers and organisations from the establishment of a project team and the instigation of a contract. The perspective of all parties, including principal contractors and subcontractors is considered.

Assessment: assignments 30 per cent; reading list evaluations 30 per cent; project 40 per cent.

49003

Economic Evaluation

Availability: all courses (core for MEM)
6cp; 3hpw/distance mode

subject coordinator: Dr D Sharma

This subject deals with the application of economic concepts to engineering decision making. Main topics include: Macroeconomic issues and policies; microeconomic market theory; theory of the firm; project evaluation and cost-benefit analysis; intangibles and risk.

Assessment: three assignments 40 per cent; two quizzes 60 per cent.
49004

Systems Engineering for Managers
Availability: all courses (core for MEM)
6cp; 3hpw; prerequisite: 49001 Judgment and Decision Making or equivalent; corequisite: 49002 Project Management
subject coordinator: Professor W R Belcher

The underlying process of problem solving through engineering projects is interpreted as a unifying discipline. Drawing on contemporary scholarship and best practice, the philosophy, concepts, techniques and tools of this systems engineering process are examined in the context of engineering management, and their domain of applicability explored. The subject provides extensive opportunity for individual and group encounter with the challenges of the systems approach, and is illustrated by case studies presented by guest lecturers.

Assessment: mastery test (confirming understanding of concepts) 20 per cent; group assignment (relating to case studies) 30 per cent; individual project (including seminar) 50 per cent.

49005

Technological Change
Availability: all courses
6cp; 3hpw
subject coordinator: Dr R B Ward

In this subject the results of introduction of technological innovations into society are examined, using both historical and contemporary examples. The potential effects of emerging technologies are considered with the possibilities of facilitating planned and desirable technological developments. The subject is also seen as a key element in the development of communication skills at a professional level, orally in small and large groups and in written work.

Assessment: four essays 20 per cent each; student seminar 20 per cent.

49006

Risk Management in Engineering
Availability: all courses
6cp; 3hpw; prerequisite: suitable undergraduate subject
subject coordinator: Mr J Irish

This subject develops capability to identify, assess, ameliorate and limit risk in the management and practice of engineering through the application of the concepts and tools of risk engineering. On completion, students are also able to identify the main hazards in an engineering project and to design an appropriate risk management strategy. Topics supported by case studies include: semantics of risk and hazard; risk as a social construct; principles of risk management; steps in risk engineering; integration with engineering process; risk perception, risk communication, and the acceptability of risks; statutory provisions in NSW relating to some engineering risks; legal principles relating to engineering risks (contract, liability etc); checklists and scoping for risk identification and assessment; design criteria and code provisions for various risks; comparing risks; quantified and qualitative risk assessment methods; risk assessment in emergencies; financial tools in the management of engineering risks.

Assessment: four assignments 25 per cent each.

49009

Engineering in Australian Society
Availability: all courses
6cp; 3hpw
subject coordinator: Associate Professor S Johnston

The subject deals with the nature of the engineering profession and its various interactions with society in Australia. Attention is given to the historical development of engineering practice in Australia, current trends, and issues for the future. The philosophical basis of the profession and its relationship with the environment, industry and the community are explored. Engineering policy development processes and their recent outcomes are discussed.

Assessment: introductory exploration 10 per cent; participation in workshops and group discussions 10 per cent; major assignment 40 per cent, minor assignment 20 per cent; seminar or debate 20 per cent.

49010

Engineering Ethics
Availability: all courses
6cp; 3hpw
subject coordinator: Associate Professor S Johnston

The subject deals with professionalism, the roles of Codes of Ethics, and the responsibilities of professional engineers. It systematically introduces students to the concepts of Honesty, Truthfulness and Reliability; to ways of thinking about moral
issues; and to methods of solving moral problems. It also deals with Risk, Safety and Liability in Engineering, and the promotion and enforcement of ethical standards.

Assessment: introductory exploration 5 per cent; participation in workshops and group discussions 20 per cent; major assignment 40 per cent, minor assignment 15 per cent; seminar or debate 20 per cent.

49011
International Engineering

Availability: all courses
6cp; 3hpw

subject coordinator:
Associate Professor S Johnston

The subject deals with the international nature of engineering and the ways in which it is changing. Attention is given to both current trends and issues for the future. Processes of accreditation of professional engineers are reviewed, with a view to expanding on the details of Australian practice and locating it in its global context. New models of organisation of engineering activity are reviewed, including 'virtual enterprises'. Practical workshops are included to explore some of the problems associated with working across cultures.

Assessment: introductory exploration 5 per cent; participation in workshops and group discussions 20 per cent; minor assignment 15 per cent; seminar or debate 20 per cent; major assignment 40 per cent.

49012
Project Management Support Systems

Availability: all courses
6cp; block attendance and Internet support;
prerequisite: some experience in industry on participating in an engineering project. It is desirable that students either complete or are concurrently studying 49002 Project Management

subject coordinator: Mr R Bagia

The aim of this subject is to develop the skills for planning and controlling projects. Students will also learn how to use computer tools to construct a project plan of a real project and control a simulated project. Students will understand how models for Project Management have been developed and which models are appropriate in different contexts. The model will include the 'waterfall' model, the incremental development model and the spiral model. Models for risk assessment and financial planning aspects of projects will also be covered. Students will understand and apply terms such as Work Breakdown Structure, Network Planning, PERT, GANTT charts, cash flow and Cost/Schedule Control Systems Criteria to their project.

Assessment: developing and presenting a project plan 40 per cent; simulating a project 10 per cent; auditing a project 10 per cent; preparation and participation in workshop 20 per cent; subject portfolio 10 per cent; computer-mediated conference participation 10 per cent.

49013
Managing Information Technology in Engineering

Availability: all courses
6cp; block attendance and Internet support;
prerequisite: an introductory course on computing; students should already have some skills such as being able to use a word processor, spreadsheet, email and a WEB browser

subject coordinator: Mr R Bagia

The aim of this subject is to explore the influence of Information Technology (IT) on organisations and management and in particular engineering management. Students will critically examine both past and recent IT innovations. Issues in information technology will extend into groupware, computer-aided logistic support, decisions support systems, tools for systems engineering and communications technology including the Internet. Students will use a computer mediated conferencing tool on the Internet to participate in group project work either on or off campus. Most of the support material such as lectures will be on the Internet.

Assessment: development of IT policy and selection criteria for the IT Manager 30 per cent; library research group project 30 per cent; participating and reflection on using computer mediating conferencing tools 20 per cent; debate 20 per cent.

49014
Quality Assurance in Construction

Availability: all courses
6cp; block attendance; prerequisite: 48340 Construction or equivalent

subject coordinator: Associate Professor J V Parkin

The subject promotes awareness of, and develops skills in, quality management in the practice of construction engineering. It extends the scope of the traditional curriculum of
construction management. Emphasis is placed on Quality control and quality assurance, Quality assurance of construction project and development and implementation of quality systems.

Assessment: assignments 30 per cent; quizzes 30 per cent, project (incl. seminar) 40 per cent.

49021

Evaluation of Infrastructure Investments

Availability: limited (core in Energy Planning and Policy programs for ME, M.Tech)

6cp; 3 modules, each 2 days; prerequisite: introductory course in Probability and Statistics, or equivalent

subject coordinator: Dr D Sharma

The subject develops capability to appraise, analyse and evaluate energy investments within a multidisciplinary framework. Topics include: the context and rationale of project evaluation; characteristics of energy project investments; concepts and methods of financial and economic evaluation of energy investments; issues in cost-benefit evaluation; treatment of risk, intangibles, and externalities; environmental considerations in project evaluation; multi-attribute evaluation frameworks; case studies. Emphasis is place on achieving depth and balance in all aspects of the evaluation process, with topical case studies providing an application focus.

Assessment: assignments 40 per cent; quizzes 50 per cent; participation 10 per cent.

49022

Energy Resources and Technology

Availability: limited (core in Energy Planning and Policy programs for ME, M.Tech)

6cp; block attendance

subject coordinator: Dr D Sharma

Topics covered in this subject include: energy resources and reserves; concepts and principles of resource assessment; regional, national and international resource requirements and availability; resource technology evaluation; and the economic and environmental impacts of resource use.

Assessment: assignments 40 per cent; quizzes 60 per cent.

49023

Energy and Environmental Economics

Availability: limited (core in Energy Planning Policy programs for ME, M.Tech)

6cp; 3 modules, each 2 days; prerequisite: introductory course in Microeconomics, or equivalent; corequisite: 49021 Evaluation of Infrastructure Investments

subject coordinator: Dr D Sharma

Topics include: energy-economy-environment interactions; the micro model (demand, supply and markets); short-run and long-run energy pricing; shadow pricing of energy; the economics of non-renewable and renewable energy resources; intemporal allocation of resources; the economics of the environment; economic and non-economic principles for environmental valuation. Emphasis is placed on achieving depth and balance in all aspects of the valuation principles, with topical case studies providing an application focus.

Assessment: assignments 40 per cent; quizzes 50 per cent; participation 10 per cent.

49024

Energy Modelling

Availability: limited (core in Energy Planning and Policy programs for ME, M.Tech)

6cp; 3 modules, each 2 days; prerequisites: 49023 Energy and Environmental Economics; 49021 Evaluation of Infrastructure Investments (recommended)

subject coordinator: Dr D Sharma

This subject covers: models and modelling; macroeconomic settings of energy-economy modelling; energy balances; energy input-output analysis; energy system modelling, energy aggregating; energy system modelling; energy demand modelling; modelling of energy economy interactions.

Assessment: assignments 40 per cent; quizzes 50 per cent; contribution to class discussions 10 per cent.

49025

Methods for Energy Analysis

Availability: limited

3cp; 3hpw

subject coordinator: Dr D Sharma

This subject covers: probability concepts; sampling and estimation; regression analysis; statistical tests; analysis of variance; simultaneous equations; time series methods; econometric models and applications; introduction to statistical packages.

Assessment: assignments 60 per cent; examinations 40 per cent.
49026

Electricity Sector Planning and Restructuring

Availability: limited (see prerequisites)
6cp; 3 modules, each 2 days; prerequisites: 49021 Evaluation of Infrastructure Investments, 49023 Energy and Environmental Economics (recommended)
subject coordinator: Dr D Sharma

Topics covered in this subject include: nature of electricity planning; economic and technological dimensions of power systems; generation planning and production costing; integrated resource planning; electricity sector restructuring - rationale, models and frameworks; electricity sector privatisation; electricity sector productivity; electricity markets; selected topics on issues relating to the environment, institutional structures, renewable resources, regulation, etc. Emphasis is placed on all aspects of electricity sector planning restructuring and policy, with topical case studies providing an application focus.

Assessment: assignments 40 per cent; quizzes 50 per cent; contribution to class discussions 10 per cent.

49027

Energy Demand Analysis and Forecasting

Availability: limited (see prerequisites)
6cp; block attendance; prerequisites: 49023 Energy and Environmental Economics, 49024 Energy Modelling, or equivalents
subject coordinator: Dr D Sharma

This subject looks at the theoretical and analytical concepts and tools used for the understanding of energy demand generation and evolution in relation to socio-economic development. Students will learn methods and models of energy demand projections and explore the various considerations which must be made in the design, implementation and monitoring of an energy demand management policy.

Assessment: assignments 40 per cent; quizzes 60 per cent.

49028

Policy and Planning of Energy Conservation

Availability: limited (see prerequisite)
6cp; block attendance; prerequisites: 49021 Evaluation of Infrastructure Investments, 49023 Energy and Environmental Economics, or equivalents
subject coordinator: Dr D Sharma

This subject introduces students to the rationale and context for energy conservation planning and policy; historical perspective of energy conservation; public and private sector interventions and mechanisms for rationalising the design of energy conservation policies; examples and case studies of energy conservation programs at national, sectoral and enterprise levels in developing and industrialised countries; decision methods for program design.

Assessment: assignments 40 per cent; quizzes 60 per cent.

49029

Environmental Policy for Energy Systems

Availability: limited (see prerequisites)
6cp; block attendance; prerequisite: 49021 Evaluation of Infrastructure Investments; corequisites: 49023 Energy and Environmental Economics, 49024 Energy Modelling (recommended)
subject coordinator: Dr D Sharma

This subject introduces students to the following: policy context; energy resource system analysis; approaches to environmental impact assessment; analysis of pollution effects and control technologies; risk analysis of energy systems; costs and benefits of environmental management; and institutional and regulatory issues.

Assessment: assignments 40 per cent; quizzes 60 per cent.

49032

Sustainable Technological Development

Availability: all courses
6cp; 3hpw or block attendance
subject coordinator: Associate Professor P Bryce

This subject examines the application of sustainable development objectives to project definition and design requirements, in the context of renewable energy projects in the developing world. The context provides a practical format to explore the more general issues of client and community participation
in engineering decision making. The emerging energy technologies, particularly renewable, are discussed and compared with an application context.

Assessment: major project design study 50 per cent; minor assignment 25 per cent; presentations and contribution to class discussions 25 per cent.

49036, 49037, 49038, 49039

Professional Service Project

Availability: all courses
2, 4 or 6 cp; attendance pattern determined by particular project
prerequisites: appropriate to the agreed learning contract
subject coordinator: Mrs B Jacobs

One key aim of this subject is to develop in students an appreciation of the service obligations and non-financial rewards associated with the award of professional status. This suite of subjects allows students to participate in one or more professional service activities and thus build the student’s understanding of the culture of engineering and the current debates surrounding it. Students are required to analyse the impact of the activity on the recipient organisation and to evaluate the competence they need to be able to perform the service in a manner consistent with the code of ethics. In many cases students will work with professionals from other non-engineering disciplines which will increase their awareness of engineers’ interdependence on other professions as well as enhance their experience in managing group dynamics. Students will gain a better understanding of the role engineering plays in society and in particular the perception that the community at large has about engineering. Students are able to volunteer for professional service projects throughout their course for which they can receive a certificate. To meet the requirements of this subject each project has associated with it a coordinator, a negotiated learning contract and a learning value as measured in professional service points (PSPs). On completion of each project, students are issued with a certificate confirming the PSPs awarded. One PSP is equivalent to a total of 1 hour of preparation, service and reflection/documentation. When students formally enrol in this subject they can use previously earned PSPs towards the required service work of the subject. While formally enrolled in this subject students can also be involved in further significant professional service projects. Each learning contract will specify the skill level to be reached before undertaking the project, how the training is to be provided, the task itself, and the nature and documentation of the reflection that is to take place at the end of the task.

Assessment: individual assessment requirements are agreed in the negotiated learning contract for each project. Normally assessment includes written and oral components and the demonstration of enhanced communication and service skills.
49036 6cp, graded
49037 6cp, pass/fail
49038 4cp, graded
49039 2cp, graded

49040

Graduate Seminar

Availability: all coursework award courses
3cp; 3 hour sessions at intervals over two or more semesters
subject coordinators: Professor W R Belcher, Professor B Samali

The subject enhances professional communication skills, in written and oral English, through the preparation, presentation and defence of a topic being studied at advanced level in two or more public seminars. It also develops understanding of professional expectations and communication possibilities through attendance at other nominated seminars. It provides opportunities to present research or project work to an audience of peers, academic staff and professional practitioners, making use of modern technologies for presentation and audience participation within and beyond UTS. (Seminars are normally presented in rooms permitting full audio/video interaction.) Guidance in preparation is offered, and structured feedback from advisers and audience, on content and presentation.

Assessment is criterion-referenced and ungraded, and requires the submission of written materials, seminars relating to the candidate’s concurrent research, or project work.
49041

Engineering Research Methodology
Availability: all coursework
6cp; 3hpw; prerequisites: enrolment in a UTS research or coursework program at Master’s or Doctoral level
subject coordinators: Professor W R Belcher, Professor B Samali

The subject familiarises students with a range of approaches used in engineering research, with an emphasis on approaches used in professional practice. Topics include the advantages and limitations of different research approaches and their applicability in different engineering contexts, the recognition and protection of intellectual property, and the boundaries and interdependencies between research, development, design and innovation. Research ethics in engineering are also reviewed.

Students learn how to design research programs and to analyse and interpret data and reports. Participants solve problems creatively, access and utilise information resources, and critically evaluate research work.

Assessment is criterion-referenced and ungraded, and based on assignments requiring preparing of a research critique, a research plan, a discussion group assignment and a seminar presentation.

49044

Engineering Communication and Documentation
Availability: all courses
6cp; 3hpw or block attendance
subject coordinator: Associate Professor H McGregor

High level communication skills are essential for professional engineers. This subject explores communication theories which support effective practice. It investigates the role of information as an engineering resource. The increasing importance of engineering documentation is analysed and strategies for producing and managing documentation are developed.

Assessment: continuous assessment of a variety of assignments. First assignment 10 per cent; research project and class presentation 50 per cent (oral presentation 25 per cent, written presentation 25 per cent); team project (40 per cent).

49045

Engineering for Lawyers
Availability: Graduate Certificate in Law for Court Referees only
6cp; 3hpw; prerequisites: Postgraduate enrolment in a Faculty of Law research or coursework program
subject coordinator: Professor W R Belcher

Many disputes require that referees have an overview of issues and concepts which relate to engineering. This subject will enable referees to develop an understanding of engineering practice.

Assessment: participation 10 per cent; preliminary assignment 30 per cent; final assignment 60 per cent.

49047

Finite Element Analysis
Availability: all courses
6cp; 3hpw or block attendance; prerequisites: suitable undergraduate subjects
subject coordinator: Dr A Saleh

This subject extends understanding of Finite Element Analysis (FEA) techniques and their application to problems in engineering, particularly in solid and structural mechanics, and develops problem formulation and modelling skills in FEA. Topics include a review of matrix analysis methods; the derivation of element stiffness, force and field matrices; an introduction to the solution of non-linear stability; and dynamic problems using FEA. Topics are illustrated by engineering applications. The subject requires the use of general purpose FEA programs in assignments and project work.

Assessment: assignments 60 per cent; project 20 per cent; quiz 20 per cent.
Graduate Project

Normally 18-24cp, individual supervision over 1, 2 or 3 semesters; prerequisites: completion of all other subject requirements of the course in which the student is enrolled; apart from those taken as corequisites. Corequisites: any outstanding subject requirements for the course in which the student is enrolled; 49040 Graduate Seminar may be one of them.

subject coordinator:
Associate Professor J V Parkin

The project is a capstone requirement taken over one or two semesters or in exceptional circumstances, three. It is undertaken on an individual basis, except in special circumstances approved in advance by the Faculty Board in Engineering, and provides opportunity for the integration and application of advanced skills and knowledge gained in part through other subjects taken during the course. The depth and extent of the project varies with credit point requirements. These are set on the basis of an agreed project plan submitted by the student to the supervisor, and approved by the Head of the Graduate School of Engineering. The project may involve the development of new technology (hardware and/or software), the application of technology, research addressing a significant technical or engineering management issue or, in special circumstances, a critical review in the area of the student’s concentration, describing key contributions in the field covered by the project work undertaken, results achieved and a discussion of their significance and implications.

Assessment is based on the preparation of a written report and, usually, a seminar presentation.

Special Course A

Availability: all courses 2, 3, 4 or 6cp; normally block attendance; prerequisites: appropriate to the agreed learning contract.

subject coordinator:
Associate Professor J V Parkin

This subject offers students maximum educational opportunity to benefit from short courses and other learning experiences available through the Faculty of Engineering. Enrolment for credit is approved by the Head of the Graduate School, on the coursework recommendation of the relevant Coursework Director, for a program of study to be undertaken and assessed within a prescribed period. Approval requires demonstration by the candidate to the Director of a special learning need or development opportunity consistent with the other requirements of the candidate’s program.

Assessment: individual assessment requirements are agreed in a learning contract according to each individual program of study being undertaken. Normally assessment includes written and oral components and the demonstration of enhanced engineering capability in the application of principles.
Groundwater Projects

44152
Groundwater Engineering Project (M) (FT)
24cp

44156
Groundwater Engineering Project (M) (PT)
12cp; Availability: all courses

44153
Groundwater Engineering Project (GD) (FT)
12cp

44157
Groundwater Engineering Project (GD) (PT)
6cp; Availability: all courses
subject coordinator: Professor M J Knight,
National Centre for Groundwater Management

49095
Infrastructure Planning
Availability: all courses
6cp distance mode only
subject coordinator: Associate Professor J V Parkin
This subject introduces students to the complex planning requirements of large scale physical infrastructure development. It looks at the technical planning and evaluation methods available, including those associated with financial, economic and environmental criteria, and places them in a political context. A range of international case studies are discussed.
Assessment: assignments 50 per cent, examination 50 per cent.

49102
Traffic and Transportation
Availability: all courses
6cp; block attendance
subject coordinator: Mr K Hastead
The objective of this subject is to provide the student with the knowledge to implement traffic engineering principles in the local government area in accordance with current practice in NSW. The student will be introduced to standards adopted by the Roads and Traffic Authority NSW and AUSTROADS. The subject provides the basic principles of transportation planning and traffic engineering, including the technical aspects and the influence of environmental and political factors.
Assessment: project 40 per cent; examination 60 per cent.

49103
Management and Industrial Relations
Availability: all courses (core for GD(LGE))
6cp; block attendance
subject coordinator: Associate Professor T Anderson
The objective of this subject is to examine the concept of management; its principles, functions, structures, processes, systems and their application; and how management systems can be operated in a cohesive fashion to achieve effectiveness, efficiency and economy in ‘real-world’ situations.
Its subjects include management concepts, principles and systems, management process, organisational behaviour, functional management, and managing effectiveness.
Assessment: major assignment 50 per cent of class mark; examination 40 per cent; class work 10 per cent.

49104
Asset Maintenance Management
Availability: all courses (core for GD(LGE))
6cp; block attendance
subject coordinator: Mr K Hastead
This subject aims to enhance the skills and capacity of the local government engineer to: develop an awareness of the real cost of owning, operating and maintaining assets and services; gain an understanding of the planning, design, maintenance, and monitoring concepts and methods, with a view to optimising life cycle cost/benefits; develop knowledge of the methods for assessing and controlling potential losses and risks; and understand how these aims interact with and support the requirements of the management, logistics, reporting and accounting guidelines.
Subjects include legislative and other requirements, basic maintenance strategies, maintenance support strategies, risk assessment and control, maintenance management systems.
Assessment: project 40 per cent; examination 60 per cent.
49105

Water Supply and Wastewater Management

*Availability:* all courses (core for GD(LGE))

6cp; block attendance

*subject coordinator:* Professor S Vigneswaran

The objective of this subject is to concentrate on the design, operation and maintenance of municipal wastewater treatment plants, sewage systems and water supply systems. At the completion of this subject the student will understand drinking water and sewage treatment plants, sewerage systems and water reticulation systems in terms of purpose, basic design concepts, operation and maintenance, identifying and quantifying major problems, operating these systems to avoid or overcome problems.

Subject content includes statutory requirements, constituents and quality of wastewaters, description, operation and control of treatment process, performance monitoring, sewerage and water reticulation systems, troubleshooting and problem solving.

Assessment: two assignments 30 per cent; mid-semester examination 25 per cent, formal final examination 45 per cent.

49106

Road Engineering Practice

*Availability:* all courses (core for GD(LGE))

6cp; block attendance

*subject coordinator:* Dr S Beecham

The aim of this subject is to equip students with the ability to design, construct and maintain roads in accordance with current practice in NSW. This includes pavement design, as well as the geometric design of roads. The subject embraces the standards adopted by the Roads and Traffic Authority NSW, AUSTROADS and the Australian Road Research Board. Particular attention will be paid to the requirements of the residential street network. Students will also develop an understanding of current issues in road engineering, particularly quality assurance contracts, road safety needs of pedestrians and cyclists, and the use of innovative techniques in road construction and maintenance.

Assessment: assignments 40 per cent; examination 60 per cent.

49107

Storm Runoff Regulation

*Availability:* all courses

6cp; block attendance

*subject coordinator:* Dr S Beecham

This subject aims to: refresh students in basic principles and methods of hydraulics and hydrology; familiarise them with methods of urban drainage set out in recent manuals, with an emphasis on flood protection and integration with stormwater quality enhancement; and provide an overview of rural design flood estimation, erosion protection, flood mitigation and coastal engineering.

Assessment: five assignments 50 per cent; final examination 50 per cent.

49108

Local Government Law

*Availability:* all courses (core for GD(LGE))

6cp; block attendance

*subject coordinator:* Mr K Halstead

This subject aims to provide the Local Government Engineer with the necessary skills to operate within the legal framework of legislative requirements and procedures governing Local Government in NSW; appropriate knowledge of the law, to operate effectively within environmental, economic, social and physical constraints; and the knowledge and expertise to manage the environment in a practical and effective manner. It covers the history of Local Government in NSW, the local government engineer as a senior officer. Local Government Act and Companion Legislation 1993, Local Government Regulations, and the Roads Act 1993.

Assessment: project 40 per cent; examination 60 per cent.

49111

Coastal Engineering

*Availability:* all courses

6cp; 3hpw; prerequisite: Sound knowledge of Mathematics and Fluid Mechanics as part of a first or higher degree in Engineering or a cognate discipline

*subject coordinator:* Mr J Irish

This subject deals with engineering design and coastal structures, with particular reference to the natural behaviour of water waves and their interactions with the coastline. Topics covered include: wave generation processes and wave
forecasting methods; linear and non-linear wave theories and their limits of validity; wave characteristics in deep, intermediate and shallow water depths; wave shoaling and breaking; wave refraction and diffraction; wave scattering and radiation; full and partial standing waves; field measurements and statistical analysis of random waves, estimation of extreme waves; tides and other long period water level fluctuations; estuarine hydraulics; coastal sedimentation; coastline management; and physical and computer models.

Assessment: assignments/reports 60 per cent; examinations 40 per cent.

49113

Urban Stormwater Pollution Management

Availability: all courses
6cp; 3 blocks of 1 day sessions with optional tutorials; prerequisites: suitable undergraduate subjects
subject coordinator: Dr S Beecham

The subject develops understanding of the nature of pollution processes and levels in urban situations, and of engineering systems for the reduction of pollution, particularly in receiving waters. Students consider pollution management systems in terms of social and environmental requirements, and the rationale for design and implementation of remedial measures. Through a series of assignments, students become familiar with commonly used procedures and aware of problems encountered in practice.

Assessment: continuous assessment involving six assignments.

49114

Statistical Hydrology

Availability: all courses
6cp; block attendance totalling 30 hours; prerequisites: completion of at least one undergraduate subject in statistics. Some prior knowledge of hydrology is assumed, but may have been gained through either employment or formal education
subject coordinator: Mr J Irish

This subject provides students with experience in a field of hydrology with the confidence to use a range of statistical tools and with knowledge of statistical methods which can be usefully employed in hydrological practice. Such methods are presently employed in Australia in only a limited way for design flood estimation. Examples will be drawn from surface water hydrology, including problems relating to reservoir yield, design flood estimation and continuous modelling of water resources systems.

Assessment: three assignments 20 per cent each; end-of-semester examination 40 per cent.

49121

Environmental Assessment and Planning

Availability: all courses (core for GC(EEM))
6cp; 3hpw
subject coordinator: Mr K Halstead

This subject analyses the principles of sustainable development and the expectations which they place on various aspects of human interaction with the environment. Existing and proposed measures by governments are examined in the areas of environmental legislation, environmental economics and land use planning in relation to sustainable development.

Assessment: project 40 per cent; formal examination 60 per cent.

49122

Ecology and Sustainability

Availability: all courses (core for GC(EEM))
6cp; 3hpw
subject coordinator: Professor S Vigneswaran

This subject covers the following topics: ecological systems and processes; basic ecological principles, bio-geochemical cycles, development of ecosystems, interaction between physical ecosystems, global environmental issues such as greenhouse effect, ozone depletion, acid rain etc.; human impact on ecosystems: population growth, terrestrial ecosystems (forest and agriculture land), aquatic ecosystems (lake, river and ocean), bio-diversity; importance of sustainable development; overview of major environmental problems, their effect and remedies; air pollution, noise pollution, water pollution, soil pollution, solid and hazardous wastes; and case studies.

Assessment: assignments 30 per cent; examinations 70 per cent.
49123

Waste and Pollution Management

Availability: all courses (core for GC(EEM))
6cp; 3 hpw
subject coordinator: Professor S Vigneswaran

Waste minimisation and pollution control are treated in an integrated and comprehensive manner, permitting evaluation of the benefits of waste minimisation to industry and of pollution reduction in the environment. Topics include: environmental auditing of the product life cycle; leading-edge technologies of waste minimisation and pollution control; raw materials extraction and refinement; product development, design and manufacture; product use; product reuse/recycling; solid/hazardous wastes; liquid wastes; effective management of the product life cycle; institutional barriers to improving the technologies of waste technology and management practices adopted in domestic waste paper industry, metal plating industry, food and dairy industry, household waste, and waste recycling in buildings.

Assessment: assignments and class presentations 50 per cent; examinations 50 per cent.

49124

Water Quality Management

Availability: all courses (core for GC(EEM))
6cp; 3hpw
subject coordinator: Dr S Beecham

This subject examines urban water systems including natural water bodies (streams, estuaries, groundwater), and related human infrastructure (water supply, sewerage, stormwater drainage systems) and provides an assessment of the impacts and methods of monitoring pollution in these environments in relation to water quality, natural flora and fauna, aesthetic quality and public health. It will enable students to gain a general knowledge of these systems, their vulnerability to pollution and degradation, and remedial measures.

Assessment: two essays 20 per cent; class exercises 30 per cent; quiz and final examination 50 per cent.

49125

Environmental Risk Assessment

Availability: all courses
6cp; 3 blocks, each of 2 days
subject coordinator: Mr J Irish

This subject provides an introduction to methods of risk assessment for graduates working in environmental engineering, environmental auditing or environmental impact assessment. An understanding of the concepts of risk perception, risk communication, risk acceptability and the modification of risks and their application to environmental engineering, impact assessment and auditing, together with capabilities essential to environmental risk assessment, is developed.

Topics include: semantics of risk and hazard; risk as a social construct; principles of risk management; steps in risk engineering; risk perception, risk communication, and acceptability of risks; statutory provisions in NSW relating to environmental risks; legal principles relating to environmental risks (liability, etc.); checklists and scoring for impact assessment and auditing; risks to health and to ecosystems; comparing risks; quantified and qualitative risk assessment methods; discussion of some specific environmental hazards in the context of risk amelioration; risk assessment in emergencies; financial tools in the management of environmental risks; environmental auditing procedures.

Assessment: three assignments 20 per cent each; examination 40 per cent.

49126

Environmental Management of Land

Availability: all courses
6cp; 3hpw or block attendance; prerequisites: suitable undergraduate subjects
subject coordinator: Dr P Hazelton

This subject introduces students to basic concepts and principles of land resource compilation, planning and environmental management. On completion the student should be able to interpret and evaluate physical limitations and their effects on urban and semi-rural planning and development. The various stages of management of land with special needs, such as coastal areas, effluent and biosolid disposal sites and recreational and open space should be clearly understood.

Assessment: one major assignment task 50 per cent; one quiz 50 per cent.
49131

Bridge Design

Availability: all courses
6cp; 3hpw; prerequisites: strong background in the design of civil engineering structures
subject coordinator: Mr K Crews

This subject develops competence in the area of bridge design and analysis. The subject focuses on a ‘core study’ with a series of assignments requiring the design of major components of a typical bridge structure in accordance with the Australian Code for Bridge Design. Each student is also required to undertake an investigation project involving analysis and design of a selected modern bridge structure and to submit supporting documentation including calculations at the end of the investigation.

Assessment: major design project undertaken in 4 stages 90 per cent, final presentation 10 per cent.

49132

Stability of Structures

Availability: all courses
6cp; 3hpw; prerequisites: suitable undergraduate subjects
subject coordinator: Dr A Saleh

The behaviour of slender members subjected to compression, flexure and torsion is examined in this subject. Factors which contribute to the non-linear response of structures are analysed to develop an understanding of structural stabilising single members and slender frames. In addition, students learn how to assess the stability of practical frames using computer-based methods of analysis.

Assessment: continuous assessment 60 per cent; informal final examination 40 per cent.

49133

Steel and Composite Design

Availability: all courses
6cp; prerequisites: suitable undergraduate subjects
subject coordinator: Dr S Parsanejad

This subject provides an understanding of composite beams, columns and connections and of plastically deformed steel frames. The course will develop familiarity with both Australian and overseas code provisions and their underlying concepts. The teaching strategy will consist of formal and informal lectures, with student participation.

Assessment: composite beam project 25 per cent; plastic design projects 25 per cent; two quizzes, 20 and 30 per cent each respectively.

49134

Structural Dynamics and Earthquake Engineering

Availability: all courses
6cp; 3hpw or block attendance; prerequisites: suitable undergraduate subjects
subject coordinator: Professor B Samali

This subject introduces students to the concepts and techniques of structural dynamics and their application to the design and analysis of dynamically sensitive structures, such as tall buildings, towers, chimney stacks and foot bridges. Students develop an understanding of the nature of dynamic (time varying) loads, with particular emphasis on earthquake loads; ability to assess the response of civil engineering structures to such loads, taking into account load-structure interaction; and structural design approaches satisfying both strength and serviceability requirements.

Assessment: assignments 50 per cent; quizzes 50 per cent.

49135

Wind Engineering

Availability: all courses
6cp; 3hpw or block attendance; prerequisites: suitable undergraduate subjects
subject coordinator: Professor B Samali

Introduces basic concepts and fundamental principles in wind engineering and their application to structural design and analysis of structures, such as buildings, towers, chimney stacks and bridges in accordance with strength and serviceability limit states design criteria. On completion the student should understand the nature of wind loads acting on buildings due to along and cross-wind actions, and be able to prevent aerodynamic instabilities, such as flutter, galloping, torsional divergence and others by proper design. Wind tunnel testing techniques for determining wind-induced dynamic response of structures and cladding pressures are introduced, and the environmental effects of severe winds around buildings and other structures are studied in terms of human safety and comfort.

Assessment: assignments 50 per cent; two quizzes 25 per cent each.
**49136**

**Timber in Engineering Design**

*Availability: all courses*

6cp; 3hpw; prerequisites: suitable undergraduate subjects, competency in computer modelling

*subject coordinator: Mr K Crews*

This subject will present recent advances that have enhanced the role of timber as a versatile renewable resource with a wide range of applications in engineered structures. It will familiarise students with the structural behaviour of timber and timber-based manufactured products to facilitate the choice of materials, design, construction and maintenance procedures to produce cost-effective, durable and aesthetically pleasing structures. Quality control and reliability issues will form an important focus. Particular requirements of residential large span industrial structures (including connection design), and multi-storey buildings and bridges and the use of the limit states version of AS1720 will be addressed.

*Assessment: assignments 40 per cent; major design project 60 per cent (including presentation).*

**49137**

**Railway Engineering**

*Availability: all courses*

6cp; 3hpw

*subject coordinator: Mr A Brady*

This subject introduces students to the design, construction and maintenance concepts of railway tracks and bridges. On completion of the lecture program, the students should be able to design, independently, a branch line or a siding complex according to standards applicable to NSW. An understanding of track-train interrelationships and their effect on track structure will also be developed.

*Assessment: assignments 50 per cent; bridge design project 20 per cent; quiz 30 per cent.*

**49141**

**Advanced Geomechanics**

*Availability: all courses*

6cp; 3hpw

*subject coordinator: Dr G Ring*

This course consists of two separate components. The first deals with the study of rock mechanics, including the description of rock and the quantification of rock properties, sampling and testing techniques and the three-dimensional analysis of rock discontinuity. The course considers how these properties can be incorporated into the analysis and design of various structures such as underground openings, slopes and foundations. Methods of reinforcing rock masses using anchors and bolts are also treated.

The second component deals with computer applications in geomechanics. After a theoretical overview, it concentrates on the finite element and boundary element methods and provides considerable hands-on experience using PC-based software. Students are expected to solve problems of seepage, deformation associated with the non-linear analysis of structural interaction, and stress around underground openings.

*Assessment: assignments 25 per cent; quizzes 35 per cent; final exam 40 per cent.*

**49150**

**Prestressed Concrete Design**

*Availability: all courses*

6cp; 3hpw, prerequisite: 48361 Behaviour of Structures and Design for undergraduate students taking this as a structural elective; for postgraduate students, a strong understanding of reinforced concrete behaviour and design and an understanding of the fundamentals of prestressed concrete behaviour

*subject coordinator: Mr C Wilkinson*

It is assumed that students have a knowledge of linear elastic analysis of uncracked and cracked sections, effective loads and load balancing techniques and design for ultimate moment capacity and strength at transfer. On the basis of this assumed knowledge, analysis and design for shear and end block reinforcement in prestressed concrete beams will be covered initially, then analysis and design of tension members, compression members, continuous beams and continuous flat slabs, in accordance with the requirements of the current version of AS3600 Concrete Structures. In addition, the subject may also cover analysis and design for torsion or of bandbeam slab systems.

*Assessment: assignments 25 per cent; quizzes 35 per cent; final exam: 40 per cent.*
49151

Concrete Technology and Practice

Availability: all courses
6cp; prerequisites: suitable undergraduate subjects
subject coordinator: Dr R Sri Ravindrarajah

This subject develops advanced engineering knowledge and capabilities pertaining to the specification, production, properties, testing and application of concrete as a construction material. Mini individual projects focusing on topics related to the subject content will form part of the learning process.

Topics include: Concrete fundamentals, Concrete production and quality control, Environmental concrete, Deformation and cracking of concrete, Testing of concrete and Special concrete.

Assessment: assignments 15 per cent; mid-semester quiz 20 per cent; major report 25 per cent; final examination 50 per cent.

49152

Damage and Repair of Concrete Structures

Availability: all courses
6cp; prerequisites: suitable undergraduate subjects
subject coordinators: Dr R Sri Ravindrarajah

This subject provides understanding of the mechanisms of damage in concrete structures and of the methods for in-situ assessment and repair. An individual project is an essential part of the subject. Main topics include: causes of damage; corrosion of steel in concrete; in-situ strength of concrete; non-destructive testing; repair materials selection; repair procedures and techniques; prevention, protection and maintenance of concrete structures.

Assessment: assignments 20 per cent; quizzes 30 per cent; seminar 10 per cent; major report 30 per cent.

49201

Integrated Services Networks

Availability: all courses (core for ME(TE))
6cp; 3hpw; prerequisites: suitable undergraduate subjects
subject coordinator: Dr M P Eckert

This subject covers the following topics: switching methods, CCITT recommendations, SDH, ISDN technology, ISDN signalling, broadband ISDN, ATM standards, resource sharing and multiple access (ALOHA, CS/CD, CSMA/CD, Token Bus, Token Ring, QPSX, FDDI).

Assessment: assignments 25 per cent; laboratory project 25 per cent; final examination 50 per cent.

49202

Communication Protocols

Availability: all courses (core for ME(TE))
6cp; 3hpw; prerequisites: suitable undergraduate subjects
subject coordinator: Dr M P Eckert

In this subject students will study, at an advanced level, the concepts and protocols associated with each of the seven layers in the ISO Reference model for Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) with applications examples from a wide range of network types.

Assessment: practical work 40 per cent; examination 60 per cent.

49203

Telecommunications Signal Processing

Availability: all courses (core for ME(TE))
6cp; 3hpw; prerequisites: suitable undergraduate subjects
subject coordinator: Dr M P Eckert

This course will focus on one aspect of telecommunications signal processing: source coding of images and audio. Incorporated in this main topic will be: characterisation of random signals using autocorrelation function and power spectral density, optimal linear prediction of signals (including Wiener filtering), quantisation of signals using pulse coding modulation, and differential pulse code modulation, linear transforms (Discrete Fourier Transform, Discrete Cosine Transform, Karhunen-Loeve Transform), subband coding transforms, and lossless compression. These topics will be brought together with an in-depth examination of JPEG coding of images. Finally, we will discuss the implementation of various other compression methods, including MPEG-2, MPEG-4, MPEG-audio, and various techniques of speech coding.

Assessment: assessment is project based.
49204

Advanced Teletraffic Engineering

Availability: all courses (core for ME(TE))
6cp; 3hpw; prerequisites: suitable undergraduate subjects; corequisite: 49201
Integrated Services Networks
subject coordinator: Dr M P Eckert

The subject exposes students to theoretical and practical aspects of modern communication network design, including teletraffic engineering and network performance modelling. The course covers an overview of relevant statistics and probability theory; traffic characterisation; traffic intensity measures; traffic data collection measurement and forecasting techniques; queuing theory; mathematical models for loss and delay in systems; modelling and analysis of circuit, packet and fast-packet switched networks. Students analyse practical examples of network dimensioning for capacity, and network performance evaluation using simulation software package (BoNES or OPNET).

On completion of the course students are able to apply an appropriate mathematical model to any communication network, to dimension the primary route and alternate route trunking and switching facilities, and to evaluate the network performance either using a mathematical approach and/or by using simulation. Case studies included in the course provide the student with capabilities to make a choice in networking solutions based on the performance/cost analysis to meet user expectations.

Assessment: four assignments 60 per cent; final examination 40 per cent.

49205

Transmission Systems

Availability: all courses (core for ME(TE))
6cp; 3hpw; prerequisite: 49203
Telecommunications Signal Processing or equivalent
subject coordinator: Associate Professor S Reisenfeld

The subject covers major aspects of digital transmission systems at an advanced level, including modulation, coding, synchronisation, and multiple access. Case studies of optical and satellite links demonstrate how the effects of performance degradations are incorporated into the link budget. Subject involves lectures supported by assignments and project work using laboratory facilities.

Assessment: design assignment 20 per cent; written examination 80 per cent.

49207

Advanced Concepts in Microwave and Mobile Communications

Availability: Telecommunications only
Delivery mode: Special topic; 6cp; 3hpw;
prerequisite: some knowledge of Fields and Waves, communication channels
subject coordinator: Dr A Sanagavarapu

The current telecommunication infrastructure is increasingly dominated by wireless microwave transmission. Examples include mobile telephones, wireless local area networks, Local Multipoint Distribution Systems (LMDS), Ka band low earth orbit satellites, etc. In this subject, we discuss and explore the various types of microwave propagation mechanisms, the passive and active microwave devices incorporated in mobile communications systems, satellite earth stations and receivers, and other communication equipment such as LMDS. We will also explore techniques involved in the design of novel antennas for wireless communications.

Assessment: to be announced by subject coordinator at first meeting.

49209

Advanced Web Technology

Availability: all courses
6cp; 3hpw; prerequisites: experience in usage of both PC and Unix computer systems, familiarity with Email and tools such as Telnet and FTP, HTML, Web page design and Java programming
subject coordinator: Dr D Lowe

This subject aims to develop an understanding of advanced internet, web, and related technologies, and how these technologies relate to management of large-scale information repositories. Students will develop an understanding of numerous technologies (such as Hypertext, Internet and Web protocols and standards, Web servers and proxies, Java and JavaScript, CGI, cookies, push/pull, metadata, SGML and XML, CORBA, security etc.). Students develop an overview of all technologies, and are provided the opportunity to develop a deep understanding of several of the technologies.

Assessment: Literature review 20 per cent, Development/Research project 60 per cent, Quiz 20 per cent.
49210
Website Design and Management
Availability: all courses
6cp; 3hpw; prerequisite: 49209 Advanced Web Technology
subject coordinator: Dr D Lowe
This subject aims to develop an understanding of how systems engineering and project management concepts can be applied in the development and management of Web-based information systems. Students will investigate those aspects which make hypermedia and Web projects different from conventional engineering projects and how these differences can be accommodated. This includes aspects such as development methodologies, project scoping, Website evaluation, project resourcing, user requirements. The subjects also considers different types of information management systems and architectures, including concepts such as digital libraries, content-based retrieval, multimedia, e-commerce systems, etc.
Assessment: Literature review 20 per cent, Development/Research project 60 per cent, Quiz 20 per cent.

49211
Software Engineering Principles
Availability: all courses (core for SEP Graduate Certificate)
6cp; 3hpw; prerequisites: some programming study and experience, ideally in industry
subject coordinator: Mr J Leaney
The aim of this subject is to introduce the issues and basic principles of software engineering. The objectives are to develop a framework into which more detailed material regarding specific aspects of the software engineering process, techniques, and issues can fit, including software systems, software quality, the software development process, process models, development paradigms, development methodologies, and software project management. Within the subject the principles are applied to a small real-time project (a device driver written in C). The subject assumes significant programming experience in a first degree.
Assessment: classwork, assignments, essay, examinations 50 per cent, major project (industry involvement where possible) 50 per cent.

49212
Object-Oriented Languages
Availability: all courses (core for SEP Graduate Certificate)
6cp; 3hpw; prerequisites: some programming study (in C) and experience
subject coordinator: Mr J Leaney
This subject introduces students to object-oriented principles in design, and helps them to gain competence in programming techniques using object-oriented languages. It covers object-oriented software development using the Ada language, and hence the C++ language. It includes coverage of OO concepts, design and implementation. The subject has a strong emphasis on the practical application of these concepts to the development of industrial software systems.
Assessment: 50 per cent major development project; 50 per cent learning contract.

49213
Human Machine Interfaces and Software Implementation
Availability: all courses (core for SEP Graduate Certificate)
6cp; 3hpw; prerequisites: some programming study and experience, ideally in industry
subject coordinator: Mr J Leaney
The subject has a strong emphasis on the practical application of software engineering concepts to the development of industrial software systems. The subject actively encourages participants to develop their understanding of practical issues in software development. This is a competency-based subject, designed to develop basic skills in software engineering via a software development project. It also presents principles, guidelines and practice in human machine interfaces.
Assessment: 30 per cent HMI software design project; 70 per cent software development learning contract.
49214
UNIX and C
Availability: all courses (core for SEP Graduate Certificate)
6cp; 3hpw; prerequisite: 48430 Software Development or equivalent programming experience
subject coordinator: Dr C Scott
A subject to develop understanding and competence in the use of UNIX as a development tool for a software engineer, and C programming in a UNIX environment. The subject encourages good programming practices through programming style and development approaches such as Abstract Data Types. UNIX is examined as an environment supporting the software development process. Technical aspects of UNIX such as shell programming, the UNIX file system, the UNIX process model, and system level programming are also covered. The subject assumes that students have had significant undergraduate programming in C or a similar language and that students are familiar with UNIX at a user level.
Assessment: three negotiated learning contracts, individual and team based, worth 33.3 per cent each.

49215
Telecommunications Industry Management
Availability: all courses
6cp; 3hpw; prerequisites: none
subject coordinator: Dr M P Eckert
The subject provides an understanding of commercial issues with particular reference to the telecommunications industry in Australia. It is the subject objective to help engineers in their working careers to participate in business discussions within larger organisations and to assume a wider managerial and organisation role. In smaller enterprises or in individual engineering projects, financial and commercial knowledge will allow engineers to gauge the economic and marketing viability of a technical undertaking. The subject covers the socioeconomic environment and commercial and managerial aspects of a telecommunications enterprise. Financial considerations of the telecommunications sector and of interconnect issues are discussed.
Assessment: based on assignments, group presentations and final open book examination.

49216
Advanced Mathematics for Telecommunications
Availability: all courses
6cp; 3hpw; prerequisites: none
subject coordinator: Dr R Braun
This subject provides a short refresher for the fundamental theory underlying much of telecommunications. It then introduces more advanced topics specific for telecommunications applications. The subject begins with a short review of linear systems, transforms, probability, statistics, and random variables. The student is then introduced to topics such as number theory (appropriate to cryptography and security), rings and fields (appropriate to coding), and numerical simulation techniques.
Assessment: continuous assessment and final examination.

49217
Software Verification and Validation
Availability: all courses (core for SEP Master's degree)
6cp; 3hpw/black attendance; prerequisite: 49211 Software Engineering Principles or equivalent
subject coordinator: Mr J Leaney
This subject helps students to develop an understanding of verification and validation in the context of differing international processes and life cycles, and differing methodologies (structured, object oriented etc.). Test planning is considered in relation to development planning and quality planning, assisting the appropriate choice of validation and verification techniques. Verification and validation are considered throughout the life cycle, involving the client wherever possible. Particular techniques include requirements validation; walkthroughs and inspections (throughout the life cycle); unit testing techniques (including algebraic proofs); target machine and host machine tests; integration and acceptance testing; and tools which can be used to support unit testing, integration testing and quality (Atol, Logiscope).
Assessment: classwork, assignments, and examinations 50 per cent; major project (industry involvement where possible) 50 per cent.
49218
Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM) Technology
Availability: Telecom only
delivery mode: special topic
6cp; prerequisites: 49201 Integrated Services Networks, 49202 Communication Protocols
subject coordinator: Mr A Kadi

This subject introduces the student to the fundamental operation of ATM technology, and examines congestion control, LAM emulation, and wireless service provision in detail.

Assessment: to be announced by subject coordinator at first meeting.

49219
Emerging Internetworking Protocols
Availability: Telecom only
delivery mode: special topic
6cp; prerequisites: 49201 Integrated Services Networks, 49202 Communication Protocols
subject coordinator: Mr A Kadi

This subject examines emerging internetworking protocols in depth. Particular topics include Internet Protocol version 6, Internet Control Message Protocol version 6, Wireless networks, and mobility support.

Assessment: to be announced by subject coordinator at first meeting.

49220
Real-time Signal Processing in Telecommunications
Availability: Telecom only
delivery mode: special topic
6cp; prerequisite: 49203 Telecommunications Signal Processing
subject coordinator: Mr A Kadi

This topic introduces the real-time implementation of adaptive filters, advanced spectral analysis techniques, speech processing, and modulation-demodulation and synchronisation. The implementation is to be done on a Texas Instrument C3x or C5x real-time DSP board.

Assessment: to be announced by subject coordinator at first meeting.

49221
Coding and Coded Modulation
Availability: Telecom only
delivery mode: special topic
6cp; prerequisites: 49205 Transmission Systems
subject coordinator: Dr R Braun

This subject aims to refresh information theory and use it in the practical development of coding theory and coded modulation. Topics to be covered include source coding, channel coding, entropy, channel capacity, block coding, cyclic coding and convolutional coding.

Assessment: to be announced by subject coordinator at first meeting.

49222
Advanced Digital Modulation Techniques
Availability: Telecom only
delivery mode: special topic
6cp; prerequisite: 49205 Transmission Systems
subject coordinator: Associate Professor S Reisenfeld

This subject examines spread Spectrum communications techniques for wireless office and point to point links. Specific topics include Direct Spread Code Division Multiple Access, Frequency Hopped Code Division Multiple Access Communication systems, modulation and coding, multiple user demodulator techniques, and error correction coding techniques.

Assessment: to be announced by subject coordinator at first meeting.

49223
Satellite Communication Systems
Availability: Telecom only
delivery mode: special topic
6cp; prerequisite: 49205 Transmission Systems
subject coordinator: Associate Professor S Reisenfeld

This subject focuses on satellite and earth station design principles including geostationary, medium earth orbit, and low earth orbit communication systems. Topics include an introduction to communication satellites, tracking, satellite system architecture, and design and performance trade-off issues.

Assessment: to be announced by subject coordinator at first meeting.
49224
Simulation of Digital Communication Systems

Availability: Telecom only
delivery mode: special topic
6cp; prerequisite: 49205 Transmission Systems
subject coordinator: Associate Professor S Reisenfeld

We introduce the student to a variety of simulation techniques, performance evaluation, configuration trade-off studies, comparison to analytically derived results, simulation limitations, and required computational complexity to achieve knowledge of bit error rate performance.

Assessment: to be announced by subject coordinator at first meeting.

49225
Software Project Management

Availability: all courses (core for SEP Master’s degree)
6cp; 3hpw/block attendance or part-time;
prerequisite: 49211 Software Engineering Principles or equivalent
subject coordinator: Mr J Leaney

This subject aims to present and develop the confidence and software project management skills required to become effective project team leaders and potential project managers. The course covers such concepts as team constitution, business aspects, technical organisations charts and cost estimates, scheduling and monitoring, and maintenance. The course proposes an analysis of existing Software Project Management tools and groupware technologies. Apart from the theoretical presentations, much time is given to participants reviewing their past experience and doing illustrative exercises.

Assessment: classwork, a learning contract, a major project (80 per cent) and an examination (20 per cent).

49226
Modem/Codec Design

Availability: Telecom only
delivery mode: special topic
6cp; prerequisite: 49205 Transmission Systems
subject coordinator: Associate Professor S Reisenfeld

This subject focuses on the digital signal processing design and implementation of modems and error correcting and detecting codecs. Issues include sampling rate, quantisation noise, implementation techniques, optimal detection filtering, the design of carrier and clock synchronisation systems, and fast bit error rate performance estimation algorithms.

Assessment: to be announced by subject coordinator at first meeting.

49233
Software Requirements Specification

Availability: all courses (core for SEP Master’s degree)
6cp; block attendance; prerequisite: 49211 Software Engineering Principles or equivalent
subject coordinator: Mr J Leaney

This subject establishes, first, the need for software engineering, the current state of the field, and the role that the software engineering program can play in this context. Second, it is a subject to develop competency in the capture of system requirements and their representation. The requirements’ capture focuses on the use of realtime structured analysis and English for representation and documentation. The subject aims to have a strong practical focus, covering tools and methodologies and developing skills which will be immediately relevant to the applicants and their companies. The subject contains a significant component of practical project work which is aimed at reinforcing the material covered in the subject.

Assessment: analytical written assignment 10 per cent; software design project 30 per cent; software specification learning contract 30 per cent; software verification learning contract 30 per cent.

49234
Real Time Object-Oriented Software Development

Availability: all courses (core for SEP Master’s degree)
6cp; block attendance; prerequisites:
substantial programming study and experience
subject coordinator: Mr J Leaney

This subject establishes students’ competency in the design and implementation of real-time object based systems. The subject covers object oriented software development using the Ada language, including a coverage of OO methodology, tools, processes and implementation issues, focusing on those aspects specific to developing real-time software. Aspects of C++ will also be covered, especially aspects related to realtime systems.
Assessment: student presentations 20 per cent; software design projects 20 per cent; four minor projects to be used during the second academic project 4 x 15 per cent.

49236
Software Development Project
Availability: Software Engineering Program only
6cp; block attendance
subject coordinator: Mr J Leaney

The major goal of this subject is to promote the development of the participants' ability to apply the knowledge and skills developed throughout the course to handling real-world software development problems. The project covers issues such as the need for an appropriate approach to developing software, applying the development process to practical problems, documentation, quality assurance, and the use of software tools. In particular the project aims to act as a capstone module and tie the academic content of the course into a cohesive whole, as well as to enable students to experience aspects of teamwork and its implications. The project involves working together in groups of four (in varying roles) during the complete development of a software system. The project is defined in such a way that cost is not critical but deadlines are, thus encouraging effective teamwork.

Assessment: the assessment focuses on the ability to apply the material presented throughout the course to the development of practical software systems.

49237
Software Quality and Configuration
Availability: all courses (core for SEP Master's degree)
3cp; block attendance
subject coordinator: Mr J Leaney

This subject is designed to develop students' understanding of software quality issues, and develop their skills in configuration management. The quality module includes developing an ability to read a quality plan and a development plan, and to understand the role of a QA engineer and the role of the developer in contributing to quality during the development process. Also covered are issues such as QA activities and organisation. The configuration module aims to develop an understanding of, and the ability to use, the basic mechanisms of configuration management. Aspects covered include clients, activities, objects, standards, the modification process and planning methods. The module also covers the use of a typical configuration management tool.

Assessment: learning contract 30 per cent; report 30 per cent; projects 40 per cent.

49261
Biomedical Instrumentation
Availability: all courses
6cp; 3hpw; prerequisites: suitable undergraduate subjects
subject coordinator: Associate Professor H Nguyen

This subject covers general concepts applicable to the design of all medical instrumentation systems, the measurement of biopotentials and critical-care analyses for diagnostic purposes, and the design of biomedical devices for therapeutic purposes. The subject includes three modules covering sensors and amplifiers, vital sign monitoring for diagnostic purposes, and physiological intervention/closed-loop control.

Assessment: assignments 25 per cent; project work and seminar 50 per cent (includes 20 per cent for seminar); final examination 25 per cent.

49271
Computer Architecture
Availability: all courses
6cp; 3hpw; prerequisites: suitable undergraduate subjects
subject coordinator: Mr N J Carmody

The subject explores at an advanced level issues that impact upon the hardware design of modern computers. This experience will enable the student with a quantitative definition of an application requirement to evaluate a proprietary system, to develop a hardware system using standard sub-assemblies, and to design system components, such as specialised processor elements, which meet the application requirement.

Assessment: final examination 50 per cent; laboratory assignment 30 per cent; other assignments 20 per cent.
49272
Adaptive and Multivariable Control

Availability: all courses
6cp; 3hpw; prerequisites: suitable undergraduate subjects
subject coordinator: Dr J G Nicol

This subject covers advanced techniques for modelling, analysis and design of systems suited to multi-variable, adaptive or optimal control. Laboratory projects are conducted on a continuous basis throughout the semester. Topics include: direct and inverse Nyquist arrays, characteristic loci, robust control, pole shifting techniques, identification algorithms, minimum variance control, self-tuning adaptive regulator, linear quadratic regulator design, state estimation and the Kalman filter.

Assessment: laboratory work including 2 seminar presentations 50 per cent; 3 out of 4 assignments 50 per cent.

49274
Advanced Robotics

Availability: all courses
6cp; 3hpw or block attendance; prerequisites: suitable undergraduate subjects
subject coordinator: Dr R Meegoda

This subject covers advanced topics in robotics and robot programming, including mechanical manipulation using robots, actuation, sensing and vision systems, and robotic applications. Upon completion of the course, the student is expected to be competent to program and control robots with up to six degrees of freedom. In addition, the student is expected to have sufficient understanding to build robots with 2-dimensional (terrestrial) and 3-dimensional (aquatic) motions using advanced techniques such as subsumption architecture and artificial intelligence.

Assessment: assignments 30 per cent; laboratories and quizzes 10 per cent; final examination 60 per cent.

49275
Neural Networks and Fuzzy Logic

Availability: all courses
6cp; 3hpw; prerequisites: suitable undergraduate subjects
subject coordinator: Associate Professor H Nguyen

The principal objective of this subject is to introduce students to neural networks and fuzzy theory from an engineering perspective. In the identification and control of dynamic systems, neural networks and fuzzy systems can be implemented as model-free estimators and/or controllers. As trainable dynamic systems, these intelligent control systems can learn from experience with numerical and linguistic sample data.

Assessment: three assignments totalling 25 per cent; project 50 per cent and final examination 25 per cent.

49276
Sliding Mode Control

Availability: all courses
6cp; 3hpw or block attendance; prerequisites: suitable undergraduate subjects
subject coordinator: Associate Professor H T Nguyen

This subject covers the salient aspects of deterministic control of uncertain systems from an engineering perspective. It deals specifically with sliding mode techniques for achieving effective control of systems with uncertain dynamics or bounded unknown disturbances. Students develop ability to identify bounded disturbances and model variations, to analyse and design appropriate sliding mode controllers, and to implement control solutions in a specified application. The project is presented through lectures, tutorials and a semester-length practical project.

Assessment: assignment 25 per cent; examination 25 per cent; project 50 per cent.

49306
Quality Systems — Implementation and Accreditation

Availability: all courses
6cp; 3hpw or block mode
subject coordinator: Associate Professor J V Parkin

More and more organisations recognise that quality is a core strategy for survival in the market. An effective Quality System with its appropriate procedures will ensure that customer requirements are met continuously.

This subject helps to understand how to design, develop and implement a Quality System and how to achieve certification of the Quality System according to the International Standards ISO 9000 series. It develops understanding of the means of defining the structure of the Quality System in manufacturing and service organisations, determining what resources are needed to complete the documentation and the evaluation of the Quality System.
This subject also highlights the use of an effective Quality System for Continuous Quality Improvements.

Assessment: assignments 30 per cent; projects 30 per cent; written examination 40 per cent.

**49307**

**Internal Combustion Engines and Environmental Issues**

*Availability: all courses*

*6cp; 3hpw or block attendance*

*subject coordinator: Dr G Hong*

This subject emphasises solutions to environmental and energy resource problems related to internal combustion (IC) engine design, development and utilisation. It introduces a pragmatic engineering field of internal combustion engines and provides opportunities to students to develop an understanding of the applications of IC engines in environmental protection, transportation, electricity generation and other areas.

Assessment: laboratory reports 35 per cent; projects 35 per cent; examination 30 per cent.

**49309**

**Quality Planning and Analysis**

*Availability: all courses*

*6cp; 3hpw/distance mode; prerequisites: suitable undergraduate subjects*

*subject coordinator: Associate Professor J V Parkin*

This subject develops understanding of the imperatives, culture, philosophy, scope, strategies and practice of total quality management and covers problem identification, process design, continuous improvement, vendor supplies, customer service, quality auditing and the development of a quality assurance practices manual and compliance with relevant Australian Standards and supplier assessment schemes.

Assessment: concept mastery tests 20 per cent; assignments 40 per cent; project including seminar 40 per cent.

**49311**

**Advanced Heat Transfer**

*Availability: all courses*

*6cp; 3hpw*

*subject coordinator: Dr J Madadnia*

This subject develops concepts and methods for dealing with some advanced topics in heat transfer. These include boiling, natural convention and radiation. Numerical simulation and practical laboratory experiments are important components of the course.

Assessment: assignments, projects and/or an examination.

**49312**

**Advanced Flow Modelling**

*Availability: all courses*

*6cp; 4hpw; prerequisites: suitable undergraduate subjects, plus some programming experience*

*subject coordinator: Dr A Mack*

Computational Fluid Dynamics (CFD) is a cornerstone of modern engineering and a technology which is regarded as crucial to the success of the major economies. Along with more traditional modelling techniques, this subject provides exposure to the numerical methods in CFD computer codes and experience in the practical application of commercial CFD packages. Importantly, it develops skill in the evaluation of the solution integrity. The subject culminates in a major project of the students' own choosing. On completion, students should have proficiency to undertake leadership roles in this exciting new field across the entire engineering spectrum and, in particular, in the mechanical, aeronautical, civil and environmental context. The subject has particular relevance to the design of vehicles, buildings, structures, engines, turbomachinery, manufacturing processes, heat transfer, combustion behaviour, pollutant dispersal, weather patterns, ocean currents and biomedical phenomena.

Assessment: projects 50 per cent; assignments 35 per cent; laboratories 15 per cent.

**49318**

**Manufacturing Systems Management**

*Availability: all courses*

*6cp; 3hpw/distance; prerequisite: 48621 Manufacturing Engineering or equivalent*

*subject coordinator: Associate Professor J V Parkin*

Systems thinking is a vital strategy in the international competitiveness of modern manufacturing industry. In this subject, a manufacturing system is analysed by partitioning, to model its flow of materials and information, and to identify waste and value adding activities. Manufacturing system paradigms are reviewed in the context of their application to different businesses, professional disciplines and functional areas. Simple
linear control systems are contrasted with non-linear, long time lag learning systems with multi-input strategies to achieve corporate objectives interacting with multiple performance indices; assumptions for the simplification of complexity for scaling, modelling and simulation. Case studies relevant to the student's learning needs or employment may incorporate issues of marketing, forecasting, maintenance, modularity, group technology, flexible manufacturing, time to market, clean production, life cycling, bench marking and the control of inventory, production or finance. The design and synthesis of new systems built on interlinked sub-systems with manageable modules are considered through incremental development and step change innovation.

Assessment: formative projects 35 per cent; formative assignments 35 per cent; examination 30 per cent.

**49321 Energy Conversion**

*Availability: all courses*

6cp; 3hpw

*subject coordinator: Dr J Madadnia*

The subject develops the capability to appraise, analyse and evaluate sustainability in design, selection and application of energy conversion systems. Topics for the subject include three kinds of conversion systems: renewable (direct and indirect, solar, wind, hydro, biomass and tidal), alternative (hydrogen and methanol) and non-renewable (coal, petroleum and natural gas) systems. Aspects to be covered include technological (design concepts), economic (cost and efficiency) and environmental (greenhouse effects including life cycle analysis and pollution) analysis of energy conversion system. From an Australian perspective, the subject will consider the future developments for energy supply, using solar energy, wind turbines, water turbines, steam turbines, gas turbines, internal combustion engines, and fuel cells relevant to social and environmental criteria. Case studies and relevant laboratory-based projects will be directed towards improving understanding of the fundamentals of the energy conversion.

Assessment: assignments 15 per cent; laboratories and case studies 60 per cent; examination 25 per cent.

**49322 Airconditioning**

*Availability: all courses*

6cp; 3hpw; prerequisite: 48651 Thermodynamics or equivalent

*subject coordinator: Dr G Hong*

Airconditioning systems are required by modern society and promoted by high technology to be functional, well-controlled, energy-efficient and environmentally friendly, to maintain human comfort and health as well as industrial productivity. The objectives of this subject are: to advance student understanding of refrigeration and airconditioning systems; to develop basic skills for carrying out the design and construction of airconditioning for buildings; to enhance knowledge of energy conservation and management as applicable to airconditioning systems.

Topics include: principles of thermodynamics and heat transfer, airconditioning systems and components, design criteria and standards, psychometry and airconditioning processing, refrigeration, load estimation, computer software for load estimation, duct and pipe design, control system, noise and pollution.

Assessment: Laboratory report 20 per cent; project 30 per cent; examination 50 per cent.

**49323 Vibration Analysis: Theory and Applications**

*Availability: all courses*

6cp; 3hpw or block attendance; prerequisite: 48662 Mechanical Applications or equivalent

*subject coordinator: Dr N Zhang*

This subject extends students' understanding of vibration theory and its application to problems encountered in mechanical and structural engineering. It focuses on learning and practising the techniques and skills most frequently used in engineering practice. After a brief revision of basic vibration theory for single-degree-of-freedom systems, the subject moves on to multiple-degree-of-freedom systems, modal analysis, torsional vibration, approximation and numerical methods for transverse vibration including influence coefficient methods, transfer matrix method and finite element methods. Applications include vibration reduction by passive and active means, design of vehicle suspension systems, experimental modal analysis, rotor dynamics and spin stability and analysis.

Assessment: assignments and laboratory reports 70 per cent; final examination 30 per cent.
Instrumentation and Condition Monitoring

Availability: all courses
6cp; 3hpw or block attendance; prerequisite: 48660 Dynamics and Control
subject coordinator: Dr F C O Sticher

This subject introduces students to the fundamentals of strain-stress, sound and vibration measurement commonly used in condition monitoring and maintenance programs of major equipment in modern industries. It covers topics of strain gauging, data acquisition, frequency response analysis, signal processing, characterisation of signatures and infra-red techniques. Experiments include taking various physical measurements by using strain gauges, sound meters, accelerometers, temperature measuring devices etc., together with their associated data acquisition/analysis systems. Students apply these skills to detection and diagnosis of faults in the bearings and gear transmission systems of rotating machines.

Assessment: laboratory reports 70 per cent; final examination 30 per cent.

Computer Aided Mechanical Design

Availability: all courses
6cp; 3hpw or block attendance; prerequisite: 48650 Mechanical and Manufacturing Design
subject coordinator: Mr T Brown

This subject extends the development of students' design skills. Students will use computer-aided methods to complement and enhance the analytical and theoretical skills and knowledge obtained in undergraduate subjects and in practice. Mechanical system simulation software will be used for designing mechanical systems and controls, and to introduce virtual prototyping. A finite element analysis program will be used for analysing stresses in mechanical components. Although commercially available software will be used, students will not simply be trained in the use of that particular program. Rather, the objective of the subject is that students understand the general approach to computer aided engineering and the importance of having a sound knowledge of the fundamental mechanics.

Assessment: assignments and projects 70 per cent; quiz 30 per cent.

Heat Transfer and Equipment Design

Availability: all courses
6cp; 3hpw
subject coordinators: Dr J Madadnia and Professor V Ramsden

This subject is a combination of heat transfer and equipment design and is for electrical, electronic and mechanical engineers wishing to learn creative design skills and the practical implementation of their ideas. The equipment studied requires cooling, heating or heat exchange for its operation.

The first part of the subject covers the principles and practical results of heat transfer, namely conduction, convection and radiation, to a level appropriate for engineering design. Thermal-network models are developed for the analysis of steady-state and transient heating and cooling. It also discusses thermal degradation, thermal properties of materials, Australian Standards relating to thermal requirements, and the selection of electrical and mechanical materials. Laboratory work is used to develop skills in thermal measurements and a deeper understanding of cooling techniques and heat exchangers.

The second part covers the design of electrical, electronic and mechanical equipment. There is close integration of the two parts because good thermal design is required for reliable performance and high efficiency and/or low cost of equipment. This part will be taught through team solution of problem-based design projects and case studies selected according to the students' interest. The focus is on overall design optimisation to achieve a specified objective, subject to constraints of Australian Standards, available materials, total energy consumption, and customer requirements. Typical topics include power resistors, power transistor circuits, inductors, transformers, rotating machines, heat engines, cooling coils, and heat exchangers.

Assessment: assignments 10 per cent; laboratory reports 10 per cent; design projects 50 per cent; examination 30 per cent.
49550
Computing for Groundwater Specialists
Availability: ME(GWM), GDE(GWM) only
0 cp; block attendance totalling 24 hours
subject coordinator: Mr D Yates, National Centre for Groundwater Management
This subject provides the computing background needed for students with varying degrees of computer literacy. Topics covered include DOS and WINDOWS operating systems, databases, spreadsheets, word processing, statistical and graphical packages with applications relating to groundwater processes.
Assessment: continuous assessment involving assignments and problems.
49551
Surface Hydrology and Groundwater
Availability: all courses (core for ME(GWM) and GDE(GWM))
6cp; block attendance totalling 36 hours
subject coordinator: Professor M J Knight, National Centre for Groundwater Management
This subject provides the interface process link between Surface Hydrology and Groundwater. Topics include hydrological cycle, water and energy balances and circulation, precipitation, interception, infiltration, storm runoff, hydrograph analysis, evaporation and transpiration, surface and groundwater interactions, land-use effects, artificial recharge.
Assessment: continuous assessment involving assignments, problems, and short examinations.
49554
Groundwater Computing
Availability: all courses (core for ME(GWM) and GDE(GWM))
6cp; block attendance
subject coordinator: Mr N Merrick, National Centre for Groundwater Management
This subject provides a strong computing basis for groundwater management especially in the area of statistics and graphics as applied to groundwater problems involving computing. Introduction to DOS and WINDOWS operating systems, databases, spreadsheets, word processing, elements of geostatistics and graphical packages with applications related to groundwater processes, groundwater computing project.
Assessment: continuous assessment involving assignments and problems. Assignments and problems assessed at a more advanced level than 49550 Computing for Groundwater Specialists.
49555
Groundwater Modelling
Availability: all courses (core for ME(GWM) and GDE(GWM))
6cp; block attendance totalling 36 hours;
corequisite: 49550 Computing for Groundwater Specialists
subject coordinator: Mr N Merrick, National Centre for Groundwater Management
The subject provides the computer modelling tools required for particular groundwater resource management underpinned by an adequate appreciation of the underlying theory and computer algorithms. Topics include conceptual modelling, analytical modelling, numerical modelling and solution algorithms applied to the governing differential equations. Emphasis is placed on finite difference and finite element methods. Applications to groundwater resource studies, borefield management, optimisation problems.
Assessment: continuous assessment involving assignments, problems, and short examinations.
49629
New Business Creation
Availability: Spring semester
6cp; 3hpw
subject coordinator: Professor R Belcher
This course is offered to final-year students from the University of New South Wales, The University of Sydney and the University of Technology, Sydney through the Australian Technology Park, Eveleigh. It prepares graduates to take control of their own employment future, increasing their options through knowledge required to create and grow a company.
The course pays particular emphasis to technology based companies.
The course develops understanding of R&D Management, Intellectual Property, Technology Contracts, Product Development, Marketing, Financial Management and Business Planning and should lead many of its graduates into active involvement within technology based firms, both in Australia and internationally.
There will be a single three (3) hour block each week which will consists of lectures, presentations, case study discussions and workshops, videos and computer print based material.

In addition to the three hours, students will be expected to spend up to three hours per week out of class, reviewing material and preparing case studies for in-class discussion.

Assessment: In Course Involvement 10 per cent; Assignment Number 1 – 10 per cent; Assignment Number 2 – 20 per cent; two-hour examination 60 per cent.

49701
Gas Sector Planning
Availability: limited (see prerequisites)
6cp; block attendance; prerequisites: 49021 Evaluation of Infrastructure Investments; 49023 Energy and Environmental Economics
subject coordinator: Dr D Sharma

This subject aims to develop an understanding of the nature, characteristics and methods of gas sector planning. Topics include: nature of gas sector planning; planning perspectives; planning concepts and methods; economic and technological dimensions of gas sector planning and operation; integrated resource planning; institutional structures and ownership of gas industry; regulatory issues; gas pricing; social, environmental and political dimensions of gas planning; other selected topics. Emphasis is placed on achieving depth and balance in all major aspects of gas sector planning and policy, with topical case studies providing an application focus.

Assessment: 40 per cent assignments; 50 per cent quizzes; 10 per cent contribution to class discussion.

49702
Gas Distribution Technology and Management
Availability: all courses
6cp; block attendance
subject coordinator: Dr D Sharma

This subject aims to introduce the principles, concepts and methods of designing, operating and managing gas distribution systems with due regard for their security, safety and other related aspects. Topics include: general overview of gas distribution; typical features of gas distribution systems; gas distribution technologies; gas distribution network design; construction of gas distribution systems; network operational practices and procedures; maintenance and safety issues; management of gas distribution networks; marketing issues and technological trends. Emphasis is placed on achieving depth and balance in all aspects of the design and development of gas distribution networks, with topical case studies providing an application focus.

Assessment: 40 per cent assignments; 50 per cent quizzes; 10 per cent contribution to class discussion.

49703
Selected Topics (Energy Pricing)
Availability: limited (see prerequisite)
3cp; block attendance; prerequisite: 49023 Energy and Environmental Economics
subject coordinator: Dr D Sharma

This subject aims to develop understanding of the microeconomic principles and methods of energy pricing. Topics include: microeconomic foundations of energy pricing; demand, supply and demand-supply interactions under various market conditions; pricing as a planning tool; pricing and efficiency; methods of pricing; case studies on the pricing of electricity, gas, oil and other energy resources.

Assessment: 40 per cent assignments; 50 per cent quizzes; 10 per cent contribution to class discussion.

49706
Regulatory Economics
Availability: limited (see prerequisites)
6cp; block attendance; prerequisites: 49021 Evaluation of Infrastructure Investments, 49023 Energy and Environmental Economics, 49026 Electricity Sector Planning and Restructuring
subject coordinator: Dr D Sharma

This subject focuses on developing an understanding of the economics of regulation, and methods and principles of regulation design for the energy sector and other sector of the economy. Topics include: historical overview of regulation; drivers for regulation; costs and benefits of regulation; impacts of regulation; institutional structure, ownership and regulation; regulatory frameworks; regulation design; policy issues and politics of regulation; case studies on regulatory aspects will be provided from the energy section and other sectors of the economy.

Assessment: 40 per cent assignments; 50 per cent quizzes; 10 per cent contribution to class discussion.
Postgraduate subjects taught in the Faculty of Business

21813
Managing People
*Availability: MEM core subject*
6cp; 3hpw/distance
*subject coordinator: Mr R Connor*
Theory and research from the social sciences are used to explore human behaviour at work. Students are introduced to the basics of individual psychology which is then critically applied to the fields of motivation and job design. The work of social psychology on group dynamics is presented and applied to the management of work groups and committees. Various theories of leadership are examined and critically assessed. The question of intergroup behaviour and conflict is discussed, as are power and politics in organisations. The question of change in organisations draws upon much of the foregoing. The subject takes a critical approach to management theory and practice.

Assessment: case study 30 per cent; seminar paper and presentation 30 per cent; examination 40 per cent.

22747
Accounting for Managerial Decisions
*Availability: MEM core subject*
6cp; 3hpw/distance
*subject coordinator: Mr L Moysa*
This subject introduces accounting to students who are not preparing for a career in accounting, but are going to use accounting information in their roles. Topics include both financial and management accounting. In financial accounting the focus is the purpose, content, format of the financial statements, and the methods used by accountants to prepare these statements. In management accounting the focus is information prepared to support managerial decisions, topics included: cost behaviour, costing systems, differential analysis and budgeting.

Assessment: assignment 20 per cent, final examination 80 per cent.

Postgraduate subjects taught in the Faculty of Science

66014
Hydrogeology
*Availability: ME(GWM) and GDE(GWM) core subject*
6cp; block attendance
*subject coordinator: Dr W Milne-Home, National Centre for Groundwater Management*
This subject provides a knowledge of geological occurrence and hydraulics of groundwater flow, exploration techniques, extraction engineering and resource management.

66015
Hydrogeochemistry
*Availability: ME(GWM) and GDE(GWM) core subject*
6cp; block attendance
*subject coordinator: Dr W Milne-Home, National Centre for Groundwater Management*
The subject covers the chemical basis for understanding how the chemistry of groundwater evolves both naturally and in the case of contamination. Both practical field measurement and computer modelling will be covered.

66016
Geophysics and Remote Sensing of Groundwater Resources
*Availability: ME(GWM) and GDE(GWM) elective subject*
6cp; block attendance
*subject coordinator: Mr N Merrick, National Centre for Groundwater Management*
This subject examines both theoretically and practically the geophysical and remote sensing techniques applicable to groundwater resources evaluation and other environmental problems.
66017
Geopollution Management
Availability: ME(GWM) and GDE(GWM) elective subject
6cp; block attendance
subject coordinator: Professor M J Knight, National Centre for Groundwater Management
This subject studies the relationship between groundwater contamination and water quality together with appropriate waste management and disposal methods for minimal environmental impact. Contaminated land issues are also addressed.

66018
Groundwater Geophysics
Availability: ME(GWM) and GDE(GWM) elective subject
6cp; block attendance
subject coordinator: Mr N Merrick, National Centre for Groundwater Management
This subject presents an advanced application of geophysical techniques for groundwater research and resource management and includes contamination assessment and monitoring. The focus is on seismic, electrical and electromagnetic methods.

66025
Contaminated Site Management
Availability: ME(GWM) and GDE(GWM) elective subject
6cp; flexible
subject coordinator: Dr Robert McLaughlan, National Centre for Groundwater Management
The course content includes: site assessment methodology, physical, chemical and biological properties and behaviour of contaminants, health issues, risk assessment, site assessment technology.
Contact the supervisor on (02) 9514 2614.
Website: http://groundwater.ncgm.uts.edu.au/ncgm
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting for Managerial Decisions</td>
<td>22747</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adaptive and Multivariable Control</td>
<td>49272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Concepts in Microwave and Mobile</td>
<td>49207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Digital Modulation Techniques</td>
<td>49222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Digital Systems</td>
<td>48451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Electronics</td>
<td>48551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Flow Modelling</td>
<td>49312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Geomechanics</td>
<td>49141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Heat Transfer</td>
<td>49311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Manufacturing</td>
<td>48663</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Mathematics and Physics</td>
<td>68038</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Mathematics for Telecommunications</td>
<td>49216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Robotics</td>
<td>49274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Teletraffic Engineering</td>
<td>49204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Web Technology</td>
<td>49209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aerospace Maintenance and Management</td>
<td>48404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aerospace Operations 1</td>
<td>48401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aerospace Operations 2</td>
<td>48402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aerospace Operations 3</td>
<td>48403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air and Noise Pollution</td>
<td>48855</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Airconditioning</td>
<td>49322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analogue and Digital Control</td>
<td>48560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Physics 1</td>
<td>68312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Physics 2</td>
<td>68412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Physics 3</td>
<td>68512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asset Maintenance Management</td>
<td>49104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM) Technology</td>
<td>49218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Authentication and System Security</td>
<td>48730</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Behaviour of Structures and Design</td>
<td>48361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology and Ecology</td>
<td>91150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical Instrumentation</td>
<td>49261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bridge Design</td>
<td>49131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building Construction Technology</td>
<td>48304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business for Technologists</td>
<td>25353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capstone Project (12cp)</td>
<td>48012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capstone Project (6cp)</td>
<td>48006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 1C</td>
<td>65101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 2C</td>
<td>65201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry and Materials Science</td>
<td>60101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circuit Analysis</td>
<td>48530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil and Environmental Engineering Design</td>
<td>48380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coastal Engineering</td>
<td>49111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coding and Coded Modulation</td>
<td>49221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Networks</td>
<td>48740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Protocols</td>
<td>49202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Theory</td>
<td>48771</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Social Change</td>
<td>50140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computational Mathematics and Physics</td>
<td>33490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Aided Mechanical Design</td>
<td>49325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Architecture</td>
<td>49271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Systems Analysis</td>
<td>48470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Systems Design</td>
<td>48480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computing and Mathematics for Science</td>
<td>33290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computing for Groundwater Specialists</td>
<td>49550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computing Theory</td>
<td>31514</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concrete Technology and Practice</td>
<td>49151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>48340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Materials</td>
<td>48352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contaminated Site Management</td>
<td>66025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Damage and Repair of Concrete Structures</td>
<td>49152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Acquisition and Distribution</td>
<td>48570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Database Design</td>
<td>31434</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design Awareness for the Aero Industry</td>
<td>48405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design for Manufacture</td>
<td>48205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynamics and Control</td>
<td>48660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecology and Sustainability</td>
<td>49122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Evaluation</td>
<td>49003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Energy Technology</td>
<td>48550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electricity Sector Planning and Restructuring</td>
<td>49026</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electromagnetics and Optics</td>
<td>68611</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electromechanical Systems</td>
<td>48531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronics</td>
<td>48520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronics</td>
<td>68314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emerging Internetworking Protocols</td>
<td>49219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy and Environmental Economics</td>
<td>49023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Applications</td>
<td>48661</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Conversion</td>
<td>49321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Demand Analysis and Forecasting</td>
<td>49027</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Modelling</td>
<td>49024</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Resources and Technology</td>
<td>49022</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Communication</td>
<td>48230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Communication and Documentation</td>
<td>48074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Communication and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Design</td>
<td>49444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Economics and Finance</td>
<td>48250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Ethics</td>
<td>49010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Experience 1</td>
<td>48110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Experience 2</td>
<td>48130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering for Lawyers</td>
<td>49045</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering for Sustainability</td>
<td>48210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering in Australian Society</td>
<td>49009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Management</td>
<td>48075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Material</td>
<td>48070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Practice Preview 1</td>
<td>48121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Practice Preview 2</td>
<td>48141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Practice Preview 1</td>
<td>48122</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Alphabetical list of subjects 181

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Practice Preview 2</td>
<td>48142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Research Methodology</td>
<td>49041</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental and Sanitation Engineering</td>
<td>49350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Assessment and Planning</td>
<td>49121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Audit</td>
<td>48875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Biotechnology and Ecotoxicology</td>
<td>48856</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Geotechnics</td>
<td>48857</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Management of Land</td>
<td>49126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Monitoring</td>
<td>48835</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Physical Chemistry</td>
<td>60102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Planning and Law</td>
<td>48850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Policy for Energy Systems</td>
<td>49029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Risk Assessment</td>
<td>49125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Systems Modelling</td>
<td>48866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evaluation of Infrastructure Investments</td>
<td>49021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finite Element Analysis</td>
<td>49047</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fluid Mechanics</td>
<td>48641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formal Reasoning for Software Development</td>
<td>32107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundamentals of Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>48620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gas Distribution Technology and Management</td>
<td>49702</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gas Sector Planning</td>
<td>49701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geophysics and Remote Sensing of Groundwater Resources</td>
<td>66016</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geopollution Management</td>
<td>66017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geotechnical Engineering</td>
<td>48360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Project</td>
<td>49050-76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Seminar</td>
<td>49040</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Groundwater Computation</td>
<td>49554</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Groundwater Engineering Project (GD) (FT) 12cp</td>
<td>44153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Groundwater Engineering Project (GD) (FT) 6cp</td>
<td>44157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Groundwater Engineering Project (M) (FT) 24cp</td>
<td>44152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Groundwater Engineering Project (M) (PT) 12cp</td>
<td>44156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Groundwater Geophysics</td>
<td>66018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Groundwater Modelling</td>
<td>49555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heat Transfer and Equipment Design</td>
<td>49326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Machine Interfaces and Software Implementation</td>
<td>49213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydraulics and Hydrology</td>
<td>48362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrogeochemistry</td>
<td>66015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrogeology</td>
<td>66014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Informatics</td>
<td>48220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Technology</td>
<td>48072</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infrastructure Planning</td>
<td>49095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instrumentation and Condition Monitoring</td>
<td>49324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrated Services Networks</td>
<td>49201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal Combustion Engines and Environmental Issues</td>
<td>49307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Engineering</td>
<td>49011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Civil Engineering</td>
<td>48310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Electrical Engineering</td>
<td>48510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Engineering</td>
<td>48820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>48610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Telecommunications Engineering</td>
<td>48720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introductory Digital Systems</td>
<td>48441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judgment and Decision Making</td>
<td>49001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law and Contracts</td>
<td>79370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Issues in Telecommunications</td>
<td>79371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life Cycle Analysis</td>
<td>48865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Government Law</td>
<td>49108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine Dynamics</td>
<td>48640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management and Industrial Relations</td>
<td>49103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Managing Information Technology in Engineering</td>
<td>49013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Managing People</td>
<td>21813</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturing Engineering</td>
<td>48621</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturing Systems Management</td>
<td>49318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Modelling 1</td>
<td>33130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Modelling 1 (2 semester mode)</td>
<td>33132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Modelling for Science</td>
<td>33190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics and Scientific Software</td>
<td>33390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical and Manufacturing Design</td>
<td>48650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Applications</td>
<td>48662</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Services</td>
<td>48301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanics of Solids</td>
<td>48331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methods for Energy Analysis</td>
<td>49025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobile Communications</td>
<td>48780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modem / Codec Design</td>
<td>49226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network Planning and Management</td>
<td>48750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neural Networks and Fuzzy Logic</td>
<td>49275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Business Creation</td>
<td>49629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Numerical Methods</td>
<td>48071</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Object-Oriented Languages</td>
<td>49212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Systems</td>
<td>48450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Modelling</td>
<td>68037</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Modelling (2 semester mode)</td>
<td>68039</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 1C</td>
<td>68101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 2</td>
<td>68201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 3</td>
<td>68311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 4</td>
<td>68411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Policy and Planning of Energy Conservation</td>
<td>49028</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pollution Control and Waste Management</td>
<td>48860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Electronics</td>
<td>48561</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prestressed Concrete Design</td>
<td>49150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Human Computer Interaction</td>
<td>31862</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Software Development</td>
<td>31425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procedural Programming</td>
<td>31429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Development</td>
<td>48073</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Review</td>
<td>48160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Service Project</td>
<td>49036-39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Management</td>
<td>49002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Management Support Systems</td>
<td>49012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quality Assurance in Construction</td>
<td>49014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quality Planning and Analysis</td>
<td>49309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quality Systems - Implementation and Accreditation</td>
<td>49306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subject</td>
<td>Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum and Solid State Physics</td>
<td>68511</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railway Engineering</td>
<td>49137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real Time Object-Oriented Software Development</td>
<td>49234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real-time Signal Processing in Telecommunications</td>
<td>49220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulatory Economics</td>
<td>49706</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Review of Engineering Practice 1</td>
<td>48120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Review of Engineering Practice 2</td>
<td>48140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Risk Management in Engineering</td>
<td>49006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Road Engineering Practice</td>
<td>49106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satellite Communication Systems</td>
<td>49223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selected Topics (Energy Pricing)</td>
<td>49703</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signal Processing</td>
<td>48770</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signals and Systems</td>
<td>48540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simulation of Digital Communication Systems</td>
<td>49224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sliding Mode Control</td>
<td>49276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Development</td>
<td>48430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Development Project</td>
<td>49236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Engineering</td>
<td>48440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Engineering Principles</td>
<td>49211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Project Management</td>
<td>49225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Quality and Configuration</td>
<td>49237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Quality Assurance</td>
<td>31931</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Requirements Specification</td>
<td>49233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Systems Analysis</td>
<td>48475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Systems Design</td>
<td>48485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software Verification and Validation</td>
<td>49217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soil and Landscape Systems</td>
<td>48845</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soil Behaviour</td>
<td>48330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Course A</td>
<td>49082-84, 49086</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Course B</td>
<td>49092-94, 49096</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specialist Topics in Artificial Intelligence</td>
<td>32108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stability of Structures</td>
<td>49132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statics and Introduction to Design Process</td>
<td>48321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistical Hydrology</td>
<td>49114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steel and Composite Design</td>
<td>49133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storm Runoff Regulation</td>
<td>49107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strength of Engineering Materials</td>
<td>48642</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structural Analysis and Component Design</td>
<td>48351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structural Dynamics and Earthquake Engineering</td>
<td>49134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structural Mechanics and Component Design</td>
<td>48341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surface Hydrology and Groundwater</td>
<td>49551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surveying</td>
<td>48329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sustainable Technological Development</td>
<td>49032</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systems Engineering for Managers</td>
<td>49004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technological Change</td>
<td>49005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technological Change and Strategic Planning</td>
<td>48203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology Assessment</td>
<td>48270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecommunications Industry Management</td>
<td>49215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecommunications Signal Processing</td>
<td>49203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thermodynamics</td>
<td>48651</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timber in Engineering Design</td>
<td>49136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traffic and Transportation</td>
<td>49102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transmission Systems</td>
<td>49205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transport in the Environment</td>
<td>48370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uncertainties and Risks in Engineering</td>
<td>48240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unix and C</td>
<td>49214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urban Stormwater Pollution Management</td>
<td>49113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vibration Analysis: Theory and Applications</td>
<td>49323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waste and Pollution Management</td>
<td>49723</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Quality Management</td>
<td>49124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Supply and Wastewater Engineering</td>
<td>48840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Supply and Wastewater Management</td>
<td>49105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Website Design and Management</td>
<td>49210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wind Engineering</td>
<td>49135</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FACULTY BOARD IN ENGINEERING

Ex officio members

Dean
Professor A Johnston

Associate Dean, Undergraduate Programs
Professor K W Yates

Associate Dean, Graduate Coursework Programs
Associate Professor J V Parkin

Associate Dean, Development and Research
Professor W R Belcher

Professors
Professor C R Drane
Professor M J Knight
Professor V S Ramsden
Professor B Samali
Professor S Vigneswaran

Faculty Administrator
Ms S Meiras-Colley

Nominated members

Ms A C Newton
Nominee of the University Librarian

Associate Professor K Trigwell
Nominee of the Director, CLT

Associate Professor B Hunt
Nominee of the Dean from the Faculty Board in Business

Associate Professor G L Cohen
Nominee of the Dean from the Faculty Board in Mathematical and Computing Sciences

Dr Geoff Smith
Nominee of the Dean from the Faculty Board in Science

Registered members

Associate Professor Anderson
Mr R K Bagia
Mr E A Brady
Dr R Braun

Associate Professor P Bryce
Mr K I Crews
Mr D M Eager
Mr C E Evans
Dr B P Huynh

Associate Professor S F Johnston
Mr P G Lewis
Dr D B Lowe
Dr A N F Mack
Dr J Madadnia
Mr P Maloney
Mr G Marks

Associate Professor H McGregor
Mr W S McKendrick
Dr J Nicol

Mr M Rothery
Professor B Samali

Dr C A Scott
Dr D Sharma

Elected student members

Mr P McGregor
Mr C Nimmagadda
Mr C Scott
Mr K Vijh
COMMITTEES OF THE
FACULTY BOARD

Academic Conduct Committee
Advanced Standing Committee
Curriculum, Learning and Teaching Committee
Examination Review Committees
Graduate Courses Committee
Prizes Committee
Research Degrees Committee
Student Assessment Appeals Committee
(Composition, terms of reference and membership details are available from the Faculty Administrator.)

ADVISORY COMMITTEES

Industry Advisory Network
Chairperson
Dr John Nutt, AM
Chairman
Ove Arup & Partners
Industry Members
Mr Alan Chapel
Managing Director
Connell Wagner Pty Ltd
Mr Michael Kirby
Marketing Manager
Kirby Engineering Pty Ltd
Mr Ian Stuart
General Manager – National & International Projects
Pacific Power International
Dr Mike Sargent, AM
Chief Executive Officer
Transfield Group

Mr Bob Pentecost, AM
Chief Executive
NDC Limited
Mr John Wood
Managing Director
Keycorp Limited
Ms Else Sheperd
Chair
Powerlink Queensland Board

UTS Staff (Faculty of Engineering)
Professor Rod Belcher
Associate Dean
Development and Research
Professor Archie Johnston
Dean
Faculty of Engineering
Associate Professor Steve Johnston
Director
Faculty of Engineering Practice Programs
Associate Professor Helen McGregor
Planning Director
Engineering Practice Program
Associate Professor Jim Parkin
Associate Dean
Graduate Programs
Mr Paul Stapleton
Director
Industrial Liaison
Ms Elizabeth Taylor
Director
BE DipEngPrac Core Program
Professor Warren Yates
Associate Dean
Undergraduate Programs
STAFF LIST

Professor and Dean of Engineering
A Johnston, BSc (Hons), PhD (Heriot-Watt), FIEAust, CEng, MICE

Secretary to the Dean
A Van Eeuwen

Associate Dean, Undergraduate Programs
Professor K W Yates, BSc, BE, PhD (Syd), FIEAust, CPEng, SMIEEE, MIEE, SMIEEE

Associate Dean, Graduate Programs and Head, Graduate School of Engineering
Associate Professor J V Parkin, MSc, MEnvStud, PhD (UNSW), FIEAust, CPEng

Associate Dean, Development and Research
Professor W R Belcher, BE, MEngSc (Q'ld), PhD (Lond), DIC, FIEAust, CPEng, MIEE

Faculty Administrator
(seconded until 31/1/00)
S Meiras-Colley, BSc (USyd)

IT Systems Manager
W S McKendrick, BSc (Hons) (N'cle), MACS

Director, Industrial Liaison
P Stapleton, BE, MEngSc (UNSW)

Director, International Engineering Program
P Maloney, BA (Macq), MA (Syd)

Director, Women in Engineering Program
B Holland, BA (Syd), GradDipComm (NSWIT), MScSoc (UNSW)

Adjunct Professors
E W Aslaksen, MSc (Swiss Fed IT), PhD (Lehigh), MIEAust, MAIP
S L Bakoss BE (Syd), MEngSc (UNSW), MS (Calif), PhD (UNSW), FIEAust, CPEng, MASCE
V Ireland, BE (UNSW), BA, MEngSc, PhD (Syd), FAIB, MIEAust
R Johnston, BSc (UNSW), PhD (Manc), FTS
D Quail, BE (Syd), MEngSc (UNSW), PEng
J A Reizes, BE, ME, PhD (UNSW), FIEAust, CPEng
R M Spencer, DipME (Q'ld), MSc (UMIST), PhD (UNSW), FIEAust, CPEng

Staff Groups

Administration and Information

General staff
S Ali
Administrative Assistant
J Brown
Administrative Assistant
B Buckenmaier, BA (UTS)
Graduate Studies Officer
J Chetcuti
Secretary Word Processor Operator (P/T)
R Ciudad, BA (UWS)
Undergraduate Programs Officer
R Corran, BA (UTS)
Office Systems Support Manager
L Dixon
Administrative Assistant, National Centre for Groundwater Management
P J Doyle
Industrial Liaison Officer (P/T)
Y Hua, BA (Anhui U), DipMgt (Shenzen U), MBA (CQU)
Administrator, International Engineering Program
K Johnston
Undergraduate Programs Officer
W S McKendrick, BSc (Hons) (N'cle), MACS
IT Systems Manager
S Meiras-Colley, BSc (USyd)
Faculty Administrator
(seconded until 31/1/00)
M Lee, BA (Hons) (UNSW)
Industrial Liaison Officer (P/T)
G Lye
Secretary to Associate Dean Development and Research
M G Rothery
Manager, Planning and Information
L B Smith
Undergraduate Programs Officer (P/T)
Graduate Students Adviser (P/T)
S Tanuwijaya
Manager, Undergraduate Programs Office
R L Tay
Administrative Secretary, Associate Dean, Undergraduate Programs
Civil and Mechanical Engineering Laboratories

General staff
K C Barnes
Engineer

G Bayley
Technical Officer

M Benitez
Senior Technical Officer

C M Chapman
Scientific Officer

P M Chatfield
Senior Technical Officer

C E Evans
Technical Manager

W Firth
Senior Technical Officer

S E Gabor
Stores Officer

J S Gibson
Senior Technical Officer

S Gordon
Technical Officer

S A Graham
Senior Technical Officer

J C Holmes
Senior Technical Officer

W Howse
Technical Officer

* I A Hutchings, BE (NSWIT)
Engineer

H A Myers
Senior Technical Officer

St J Parmigiani
Technical Officer

A Revel, BE (NSWIT), MIEAust, CPEng
Engineer

L S Stonard
Senior Technical Officer

R J Turnell
Senior Technical Officer

Civil Engineering

Academic staff
T A Anderson, BEng (UNSW), MEngSc (Syd)
Associate Professor

S C Beecham, BSc, PhD (Manc)
Senior Lecturer

E A Brady, BSurv, MSurvSc,
GradDipHigherEd (UNSW), MIAust
Senior Lecturer

K J Crews, BE (UNSW), ME (UTS), AIWSc,
MIEAust, CPEng
Senior Lecturer,
Director, Timber Engineering Studies

K J Halstead, BE (NSWIT), ME (W'gong),
LGE, LGT&CP, MIEAust, CPEng
Senior Lecturer

J Li, BSc (Eng), MSc, PhD (TCD)
Research Fellow

R Karim, BSc (B'desh Engineer), MSc
(MEastTU), PhD (Birm), MICE, CEng,
MIEAust, CPEng, MAAEE
Senior Lecturer

K L Lai, BE, PhD (UNSW)
Lecturer

S Parsanejad, BArch (Teheran), BSc (CSU),
MSc, PhD (Lehigh)
Senior Lecturer

R Sri Ravindrarajah, BSc (Eng) (SLanka),
PhD (Sheff)
Senior Lecturer

G J Ring, BE, PhD (Syd)
Senior Lecturer

A Saleh, DipIng, DrIng (RWTH Aachen)
Senior Lecturer

* B Samali, BS, MS, DSc (GWU), MIEAust,
CPEng, MASCE, MIABSE
Professor

C Wilkinson, BSc, BE, BA (Syd), MIEAust,
CPEng
Associate Lecturer

Y M Wu, BE, ME
Research Fellow

* Group Head
Environmental Engineering

Academic staff

P Hagare, BSc (Andhra), MSc (Hyderabad), MTech (IIT), PhD (UTS)
Lecturer

P Hazelton, BSc (Syd), DipEd (UNE), PhD (UNSW)
Lecturer

B Holland, BA (Syd), GradDipComm (NSWIT), MSc Soc (UNSW)
Lecturer and Program Director, Women in Engineering Program

J L Irish, BSc, BE, ME (UNSW), GradCertArts (Env Fol), FAIIIE, MIAust, CPEng
Senior Lecturer

M J Knight, BSc, PhD (Melb), FGS, MIAust, MAIMM
Professor and Director, National Centre for Groundwater Management

R G McLaughlan, BSc (Melb), GradDip Civ Eng, MAAppSc, PhD (UNSW)
Senior Lecturer, National Centre for Groundwater Management

N P Merrick, BSc, MSc (Syd), GradDip Data Proc (NSWIT)
Senior Lecturer, National Centre for Groundwater Management

W A Milne-Home, BSc (Leic), MSc (Lond), PhD (Alta), CertEngCCH (UNSW)
Senior Lecturer, National Centre for Groundwater Management

H H Ngo, BSc, MSc (Nat Taiwan), PhD (UTS), MIAWQ, MAAW
Engineer

J V Parkin, MSc, MEnvStud, PhD (UNSW), FIE Aust, CPEng
Associate Professor

* S Vigneswaran, BSc (SLanka), MSc (AIT), Dring (Montpellier), DSc (Inst Nat Polytechnique, Toulouse)
Professor of Environmental Engineering

Electrical Engineering

Academic staff

V McKain, BSc, BH MS (Ed) (Q’ld), MS (Penn State), BE (QUT), Graduate Certificate in Higher Education (UTS)
Lecturer

P McLean, BE (UTS)
Associate Lecturer

A N Mears, BE (Hons), ME (N’cle)
Lecturer

H T Nguyen, BE, ME, PhD (N’cle)
Associate Professor

* J G Nicol, BSc (Eng), PhD (Strath), SMIEEE, MIEEE
Senior Lecturer

V Ramaswamy, BE, M Tech, PhD (Madras)
Senior Lecturer

V S Ramsden, BE, MEngSc (Melb), PhD (Aston)
Professor of Electrical Engineering

B S Rodanski, MSc, PhD (Wroclaw), MIEEE
Lecturer

R Stere, DipEng, DEng (Bucharest), MIEEE, MISCF
Associate Professor

P A Watterson, BSc (Hons) (Monash), PhD (Cantab)
Senior Lecturer/Senior Research Fellow

D Webster, BE, PhD (UTS)
Lecturer

J G Zhu, BE (JIT, China), MSc (SUT, China), PhD (UTS)
Senior Lecturer

General staff

W M Holliday, BE (UNSW)
Engineer

R C Moore
Senior Technical Officer

G Murphy, BE (UTS)
Engineer

R S Nicholson
Engineer

S Y Shoon, BSc (Coll of Chinese Culture, Taiwan), MSc (Nat Taiwan IT)
Engineer

R Smith
Technical Officer

* Group Head
Computer Systems Engineering

Academic staff
N C Carmody, BE, MEngSc (UNSW)
Senior Lecturer

C R Drane, BSc (Hons), PhD (Syd), SMIEEE
Professor of Computer Systems Engineering

M J Evans, BE, PhD (UTS), CEng, MIEE, MIEEE
Lecturer

K K Fung, BSc (HK), MSc (Lond), PhD (Syd), MIEEE
Senior Lecturer

J R M Leaney, BE, ME (UNSW), SMIEEE
Senior Lecturer

* D B Lowe, BE, PhD (UTS)
Senior Lecturer

M McBride, BSc, BE (UNSW)
Co-Director, Software Engineering Program

R Meegoda, MSc, PhD (Aston), CPEng, MIEAust, MACS, PCP, AlMM
Senior Lecturer

S Murray, BE (N'cle), MIEEE
Lecturer

C E Peterson, BSc, BE, PhD (Syd), FIEA
Associate Professor

C A Scott, BE, PhD (UTS)
Lecturer

K Yasukawa, BA (Hons), PhD (Macaq)
Lecturer and Educational Developer

General staff
D Nikitopoulos
Technical Officer

M De la Villefromoy
Technical Officer

R del Busto
Technical Officer

P M Yardley
Analyst/Programmer

Telecommunications Engineering

Academic staff
T A Aubrey, BE, PhD (UTS), MIEEE
Senior Lecturer

* R M Braun, BSc (Hons) (Brighton), MSc (Eng), PhD (Cape Town), SMIEEE
Senior Lecturer

M P Eckert, BSE (Tulane), MSE, PhD (Penn)
Senior Lecturer

J Harnett, BA (Hons) (Macaq), DipTeach (Tas), PhD (Syd)
Lecturer

A Kadi, BE (UTS)
Lecturer

S Reisenfeld, BScEng (Ill), MSc, PhD (UCLA)
Associate Professor

A M Sanagavarapu, BTech (SVU), ME, PhD (IIT Kharagpur)
Senior Lecturer

K W Yates, BSc, BE, PhD (Syd), FIEAust, CPEng, SMIEEE, MIEEE, SMIEEE
Professor of Electrical Engineering

General staff
R B Clout
Research Officer

G W Evans
Senior Technical Officer

W Francis
Laboratory Assistant

P T Gimes
Senior Technical Officer

V L Huynh, BE (UTS)
Technical Officer

K Moore
Network Services Officer

L Weber
Director, Microelectronics Fabrication Centre

* Group Head
Mechanical Engineering and Manufacturing

Academic staff
T A Brown, BE (UTS), GradIEAust, PEng
Lecturer
W J Dartnall, AIT MechEng, BSc (Curtin), MIEAust, CPEng, MACE, MIMMA
Lecturer
D M Eager, BE (Hons) (NSWIT), MIEAust, CPEng, MAAS, MASME, MAIRAH, MIIAV
Director, Bachelor of Technology Program
Director, BE/BBus
G Hong, BE, ME (Huazhong Univ Science & Technology), PhD (Cambridge), MASME, MSAE
Senior Lecturer
B P Huynh, BE, MEngSc, PhD (Syd), MASME
Lecturer
S F Johnston, BE, ME (UNSW), FIEAust, CPEng
Associate Professor
C P Killen, BSME (Virginia), MEM (UTS)
Lecturer
A N F Mack, BSc, BE, MEngSc, PhD (Syd), SMAIAA
Senior Lecturer
J Madadnia, BE (Sharief), MSc (Lond), DIC, PhD (Liv)
Lecturer
Dr S G Mallinson, BSc (Hons) (ANU), PhD (UNSW), MAIAA, AMRAes
Postdoctoral Research Fellow
G M Marks, BE (NSWIT), MA (Hons) (Macq), CPEng, MIMarE
Senior Lecturer
F C O Sticher, BE, PhD (Syd)
Lecturer
K A Stillman, BE (Syd), MEng (NSWIT), MIICA
Senior Lecturer
F B Swinkels, BE (NSWIT), PhD (Cantab), FIEAust, CPEng
James N Kirby Professor of Manufacturing Engineering
N Zhang, BE (Northeastern), ME (Shanghai Jiao Tong), PhD (Tokyo)
Lecturer

Engineering Management and Practice

Academic staff
R K Bagia, BE (UNSW), MEngSc (Syd), MBA (Deakin), MIEE
Senior Lecturer
W R Belcher, BE, MEngSc (Q’ld), PhD (Lon), DIC, FIEAust, CPEng, MIEE
Professor of Electrical Engineering
P Bryce, BSc, PhD (UNSW), FIREE, MSSRE
Associate Professor
B Jacobs, BSc (GenSc) (Syd), MED (Syd)
Lecturer
P G Lewis, BSc (Tech) (UNSW)
Senior Lecturer
P Maloney, BA (Mq), MA (Syd)
Director, International Engineering Program
* H T McGregor, BS (Drexel), MA (Mq)
Associate Professor
R Mellor, MPS (UNSW)
Lecturer/Project Officer, Centre for Local Government Education and Research
P J Parr, MSc, PhD (Belf), FIEAust, CPEng
Professor of Electrical Engineering
D Sharma, BScEng (Punjab), MEng, DEng (AIt), MIEAust,CPEng
Senior Lecturer
P Stapleton, BE, MEngSc (UNSW)
Director, Industrial Liaison
E A Taylor, BE (UNSW), LLB (UTS), FIEAust, CPEng
Senior Lecturer
R B Ward, BE, PhD (UNSW), MBA (Mq), ASTC, FIEAust, CPEng, AAIM
Lecturer

General staff
R Jarman, BE (UTS)
Engineer

* Group Head
Centre for Local Government Education and Research

University Centre with links to several other faculties as well as Engineering. Staff are also members of staff groups within the Faculty of Engineering.

Associate Professor and Centre Director
G Sansom, BA (Hons) (Oxon), MTCP (Syd), FRAPI

Manager, Special Projects
R Mellor, MPS (UNSW)

Administrative Officer
D Perera BA (UTS)

Research Officer
Vacant

National Centre for Groundwater Management

Joint Centre of the Faculties of Engineering and Science

Professor and Centre Director
M J Knight, BSc, PhD (Melb), FGS, MIE (Aust), MAIMM

Senior Lecturer and Deputy Director
N P Merrick, BSc, MSc (Syd), GradDipDataProc (NSWIT)

Senior Lecturer
W A Milne-Home, BSc (Leic), MSc (Lond), PhD (Alta), CertEngGCH (UNSW)

Senior Lecturer
R G McLaughlan, BSc (Melb), GradCertHigherEd (UTS), GradDipCivEng, MAppSc, PhD (UNSW)

Scientific Officer
D Yates, BAppSc (Hons) (UNSW), GradDipEnvStud (Macq)

Office Manager
H P Xu

Administrative Assistant
L Dixon
INDEX

A
Abstudy 8
Academic staff groups 30
Accounting for Managerial Decisions 178
Adaptive and Multivariable Control 172
Advanced Concepts in Microwave and Mobile Communications 166
Advanced Digital Modulation Techniques 169
Advanced Digital Systems 125
Advanced Electronics 130
Advanced Flow Modelling 173
Advanced Geomechanics 164
Advanced Heat Transfer 173
Advanced Manufacturing 135
Advanced Mathematics and Physics 146
Advanced Mathematics for Telecommunications 168
Advanced Robotics 172
Advanced Teletraffic Engineering 166
Advanced Web Technology 166
Advisory Committees 184
Aerospace Maintenance and Management 123
Aerospace Operations 1 122
Aerospace Operations 2 123
Aerospace Operations 3 123
Air and Noise Pollution 142
Airconditioning 174
Alphabetical list of subjects 180
Analogue and Digital Control 131
APACE 21
Applications 6
Applied Physics 1 147
Applied Physics 2 148
Applied Physics 3 148
Art Collection, UTS 11
Asset Maintenance Management 159
Associated centres 21
Association of Professional Engineers, Scientists and Managers, The 24
Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM) Technology 169
Australian Graduate School of Engineering Innovation 21, 67
Australian Technology Park, Sydney Limited 21
Austudy 8
Authentication and System Security 136
Bachelor of Engineering, Graduate Certificate in Engineering Practice 56
Bachelor of Science in Applied Physics, Bachelor of Engineering, Diploma in Engineering Practice 60
Bachelor of Technology 54
Behaviour of Structures and Design 121
Biology and Ecology 149
Biomedical Instrumentation 171
Boards and committees 183
Bridge Design 163
Building Construction Technology 115
Business for Technologists 103
C
Capstone Project – Part A 107
Capstone Project – Part B 108
Capstone Project (12cp) 107
Capstone Project (6cp) 107
Careers Service 9
Centres 21
APACE 21
Associated 66
Australian Graduate School of Engineering 21, 67
Australian Technology Park, Sydney Limited 21
Centre for Biomedical Technology 21, 68
Centre for Built Infrastructure Research 22, 69
Centre for Local Government 21
Centre for Materials Technology 69
Cooperative Research Centre for Aquaculture 69
Cooperative Research Centre for Cardiac Technology 21
Cooperative Research Centre for Distributed Systems Technology 22
Cooperative Research Centre for Renewable Energy 22
Cooperative Research Centre for Satellite Systems 22, 68
Institute for Coastal Resource Management 22
National Centre for Groundwater Management 22, 67
Research 67
Support 24
Sydney Microwave Design and Resource Centre 23
Charges and fees 72
Charges, Service 72
Chemistry 1C 145
Chemistry 2C 145
Chemistry and Materials Science 144
Chemistry Learning Resources Centre 9
Child care 11
Circuit Analysis 128
Civil and Environmental Engineering Design 122
Civil and Environmental Engineering major 47
Civil Engineering major 46
Clubs and societies 24
Co-op Bookshop 11
Coastal Engineering 160
Coding and Coded Modulation 169
Combined degree courses 56
Committees 183
Advisory Committees 184
Faculty Board 184
Communication Networks 137
Communication Protocols 165
Communication Theory 138
Comparative Social Change 144
Computational Mathematics and Physics 106
Computer Aided Mechanical Design 175
Computer Architecture 171
Computer laboratories 10
Computer Systems Analysis 126
Computer Systems Design 126
Computer Systems Engineering major 49
Computing and Mathematics for Science 106
Computing for Groundwater Specialists 176
Computing Theory 104
Concrete Technology and Practice 165
Construction 118
Construction Materials 120
Contacts 20
Contacts, UTS 196
Contaminated Site Management 179
Continuing Professional education 70
Cooperative Research Centre for Aquaculture 69
Cooperative Research Centre for Cardiac Technology 21
Cooperative Research Centre for Distributed Systems Technology 22
Cooperative Research Centre for Renewable Energy 22
Cooperative Research Centre for Satellite Systems 22
Cooperative Research Centre on Satellite Systems 68
Counselling 9
Courses
Associated Combined degrees 56
Combined degree 56
Double degree 56
List 36
List of postgraduate courses 70
Postgraduate 64
Postgraduate fees 72
Undergraduate 37
Coursework awards 79
Coursework awards – General 86

D
Damage and Repair of Concrete Structures 165
Data Acquisition and Distribution 132
Database Design 104
Dates for 2000, Principal 12
Degrees
Combined 56
Research 75
Design Awareness for the Aero Industry 123
Doctor of Philosophy 75
Double degree courses 56
Dynamics and Control 135

E
Ecology and Sustainability 161
Economic Evaluation 151
Education, Continuing Professional 70
Electives, International Studies 63
Electrical Energy Technology 130
Electrical Engineering major 50
Electricity Sector Planning and Restructuring 155
Electromagnetics and Optics 149
Electromechanical Systems 128
Electronics 127, 148
Emerging Internetworking Protocols 169
Endowments prizes and scholarships 24
Energy and Environmental Economics 154
Energy Applications 135
Energy Conversion 174
Energy Demand Analysis and Forecasting 155
Energy Modelling 154
Energy Resources and Technology 154
Engineering
Clubs and societies 24
Faculty Board in 183
Graduate School of Engineering, The 64
Practice-based education 16
Professional Bodies in Engineering 23
Staff 64
Women in Engineering 18
Engineering Communication 113
Engineering Communication and Documentation 109, 157
Engineering Design 136
Engineering Economics and Finance 114
Engineering education at UTS 17
Engineering Ethics 152
Engineering Experience 1 109
Engineering Experience 2 111
Engineering for Lawyers 157
Engineering for Sustainability 112
Engineering in Australian Society 152
Engineering Learning and Design Centres 24
Engineering Management 109, 114
Engineering Material 108
Engineering Practice Preview 1 110
Engineering Practice Preview 2 111
Engineering Practice Review 1 110
Engineering Practice Review 2 112
Engineering Research Methodology 157
English Language Study Skills Assistance (ELSSA) Centre 9
Enrolment, Postgraduate 73
Environmental and Sanitation Engineering 119
Environmental Assessment and Planning 161
Environmental Audit 144
Environmental Biotechnology and Ecotoxicology 142
Environmental Geotechnics 142
Environmental Management of Land 162
Environmental Monitoring 140
Environmental Physical Chemistry 145
Environmental Planning and Law 141
Environmental Policy for Energy Systems 155
Environmental Risk Assessment 162
Environmental Systems Modelling 143
Equity and Diversity 10
Equity Scholarships 73
Evaluation of Infrastructure Investments 154

F
Faculty Board in Engineering 183
Faculty of Engineering
  Information 15
  Location 19
  Mission 16
  Structure of the Faculty 19
Fees
  Fee-paying overseas applicants 73
  Fees and charges 72
Fees and costs 6
Field Theory 148
Finite Element Analysis 157
Fluid Mechanics 134
Formal Reasoning for Software Development 104
Freedom of Information 11
Fundamentals of Mechanical Engineering 133

G
Gallery and Art Collection, UTS 11
Gas Distribution Technology and Management 177
Gas Sector Planning 177
Geophysics and Remote Sensing of Groundwater Resources 178
Geopollution Management 179
Geotechnical Engineering 128
Graduate Certificate in Engineering 94, 97
Graduate Certificate in Engineering Management 86
Graduate Certificate in Environmental Engineering 84
Graduate Diploma in Engineering 94, 97
Graduate Diploma in Engineering in Groundwater Management 82
Graduate Diploma in Local Government Engineering 83
Graduate program majors 99
Graduate Project 158

Graduate School of Engineering, The 64
Graduate Seminar 156
Groundwater Computing 176
Groundwater Engineering Project (GD) (FT) 159
Groundwater Engineering Project (GD) (PT) 159
Groundwater Engineering Project (M) (FT) 159
Groundwater Engineering Project (M) (PT) 159
Groundwater Geophysics 179
Groundwater Modelling 176
Groundwater Projects 159

H
Health 9
Heat Transfer and Equipment Design 175
HECS (Higher Education Contribution Scheme) 7
Housing 9
Human Machine Interfaces and Software Implementation 167
Hydraulics and Hydrology 121
Hydrogeochemistry 178
Hydrogeology 178

I
Informatics 113
Information
  Faculty of Engineering 15
  Postgraduate students 71
Information Technology 108
Infrastructure Planning 159
Inquiries, Student 6
Institute for Coastal Resource Management 22, 69
Institution of Engineers, Australia, The 23
Instrumentation and Condition Monitoring 175
Integrated Services Networks 165
Internal Combustion Engines and Environmental Issues 173
International Engineering 153
International Engineering programs 18
International Exchange Programs 62
International Studies electives 63
Introduction to Civil Engineering 116
Introduction to Electrical Engineering 127
Introduction to Environmental Engineering 139
Introduction to Mechanical Engineering 132
Introduction to Telecommunications Engineering 136
Introductory Digital Systems 124

J
Judgment and Decision Making 151
Jumbunna Centre for Australian Indigenous Studies, Education and Research (CAISER) 10

L
Law and Contracts 149
Legal Issues in Communications 149
Library, UTS 8
Life Cycle Analysis 143
List of courses 36
194 Index

Local Government Law 160
Location 64

M

Machine Dynamics 133
Majors 46
  Civil and Environmental Engineering 47
  Civil Engineering 46
  Computer Systems Engineering 49
  Electrical Engineering 50
  Graduate program 99
  Mechanical Engineering 51
  Software Engineering 52
  Telecommunications Engineering 53
Management and Industrial Relations 159
Managing Information Technology in Engineering 153
Managing People 178
Manufacturing Engineering 133
Manufacturing Systems Management 173
Maps 197
Master of Engineering (by coursework) 86
Master of Engineering (by thesis) 77
Master of Engineering in Groundwater Management 82
Master of Engineering Management 79
Master of Engineering Practice 91, 94
Master of Engineering Studies 96
Master of Engineering Studies (Honours) 96
Master of Environmental Engineering Management 81
Master of Technology 89
Mathematical Modelling 1 105
Mathematical Modelling 1 (2 semester mode) 105
Mathematical Modelling 2 105, 106
Mathematical Modelling for Science 105
Mathematics and Scientific Software 106
Mathematics Study Centre 10
Mechanical and Manufacturing Design 134
Mechanical Applications 135
Mechanical Engineering major 51
Mechanical Services 115
Mechanics of Solids 118
Methods for Energy Analysis 154
Mobile Communications 138
Modem/Codec Design 170

N

National Centre for Groundwater Management 22, 67
Network Planning and Management 137
Neural Networks and Fuzzy Logic 172
New Business Creation 144, 176
Numerical Methods 108

O

Object-Oriented Languages 167
Operating Systems 125

P

Physical Optics 149
Physical Modelling 146
Physical Modelling (2 semester mode) 146
Physics 1C 147
Physics 2 147
Physics 3 147
Physics 4 148
Physics Learning Centre 10
Policy and Planning of Energy Conservation 155
Pollution Control and Waste Management 142
Postgraduate Courses 64
  Subjects 151
    Subjects taught in the Faculty of Business 178
    Subjects taught in the Faculty of Science 178
Power Electronics 131
Practice-based engineering education 16
Prestressed Concrete Design 164
Principal contacts 20
Principles of Human Computer Interaction 104
Principles of Software Development 103
Prizes 24
Procedural Programming 103
Professional Bodies in Engineering 23
Professional Development 109
Professional Service Project 156
Programs
  Graduate majors 99
    International Engineering 18
    International Exchange 62
    Research 21
Project Management 151
Project Management Support Systems 153
Projects, Groundwater 159

Q

Quality Assurance in Construction 153
Quality Planning and Analysis 173
Quality Systems – Implementation and Accreditation 172
Quantum and Solid State Physics 148
Quantum Physics 2 149

R

Radio Station 2SER (107.3 FM) 11
Railway Engineering 164
Real Time Object-Oriented Software Development 170
Real-time Signal Processing in Telecommunications 169
Regulatory Economics 177
Research Areas and Associated Centres 66
Research degrees 75
Research Office 8
Research programs 21
Review of Engineering Practice 1 110
Review of Engineering Practice 2 111
Risk Management in Engineering 152
Road Engineering Practice 160
S

Satellite Communication Systems 170
Scholarships 24, 73
Scholarships, Equity 73
Selected Topics (Energy Pricing) 177
Service Charges 72
Signal Processing 138
Signals and Systems 129
Simulation of Digital Communication Systems 170
Sliding Mode Control 172
Societies and clubs 24
Software Development 124
Software Development Project 171
Software Engineering 124
Software Engineering major 52
Software Engineering Principles 167
Software Project Management 170
Software Quality and Configuration 171
Software Quality Assurance 104
Software Requirements Specification 170
Software Systems Analysis 126
Software Systems Design 126
Software Verification and Validation 168
Soil and Landscape Systems 141
Soil Behaviour 117
Solid-state Physics 148
Special Course A 158
Special Course B 158
Special Needs Coordinator 9
Specialist Coursework awards 79
Specialist Topics in Artificial Intelligence 104
Stability of Structures 163
Staff academic groups 30
Staff and location 64
Staff list 185
Statics and Introduction to Design Process 117
Statistical Hydrology 161
Steel and Composite Design 163
Storm Runoff Regulation 160
Strength of Engineering Materials 134
Structural Analysis and Component Design 119
Structural Dynamics and Earthquake Engineering 163
Structural Mechanics and Component Design 118, 119
Student Ombud 11
Student Services 9
Students' Association 11
Subjects
  Alphabetical list of 180
  Descriptions 103
  Postgraduate 151
  Postgraduate subjects taught in the Faculty of Business 178
  Postgraduate subjects taught in the Faculty of Science 178
  Undergraduate 103
Support Centres 24
Surface Hydrology and Groundwater 176

Surveying 116
Sustainable Technological Development 155
Sydney Microwave Design and Resource Centre 23
Sydney Microwave Design and Resource Centre, The 69
Systems Engineering for Managers 152

T

Technological Change 152
Technology Assessment 115
Telecommunications Engineering major 53
Telecommunications Industry Management 168
Telecommunications Signal Processing 165
Thermodynamics 134, 135
Thermodynamics and Energy 148
Timber in Engineering Design 164
Traffic and Transportation 159
Transmission Systems 166
Transport in the Environment 122

U

Uncertainties and Risks in Engineering 113
Undergraduate Courses 37
Subjects 103
Union, UTS 10
University Graduate School 9
UNIX and C 168
Urban Stormwater Pollution Management 161
UTS contacts 196

V

Vacuum and Thin Film Physics 148
Vibration Analysis: Theory and Applications 174

W

Waste and Pollution Management 162
Water Quality Management 162
Water Supply and Wastewater Engineering 140
Water Supply and Wastewater Management 160
Website Design and Management 167
Welfare 9
Wind Engineering 163

Y

Youth Allowance 8
UTS CONTACTS

University of Technology, Sydney

Postal address
PO Box 123
Broadway,
New South Wales, 2007, Australia

Telephone
(02) 9514 2000
International: +61 2 9514 2000
Fax: (02) 9514 1551

World Wide Web
http://www.uts.edu.au

City campus

Broadway
- Building 1 (Tower Building)
  1 Broadway, Ultimo
- Building 2
  1 Broadway, Ultimo
- Building 3 (Bon Marche Building)
  Cnr Harris Street and Broadway, Ultimo
- Building 4
  Cnr Thomas and Harris Streets, Ultimo
- Building 6 (Peter Johnson Building)
  702–730 Harris Street, Ultimo
- Broadway Terraces
  9, 11 and 13 Broadway, Ultimo
- Magic Pudding Childcare Centre,
  Thomas Street, Ultimo

Haymarket
- Building 5
  Cnr Quay Street and Ultimo Rd, Sydney

Blackfriars
- Cnr Blackfriars and Buckland Streets,
  Chippendale
- Blackfriars Childrens Centre
  Buckland Street, Chippendale

Smail Street
- 3 Smail Street, Ultimo

Quay Street
- 10 Quay Street, Sydney
- Prince Centre,
  Cnr Quay and Thomas Streets

Wembley House
- 839–847 George Street, Sydney

Harris Street
- 645 Harris Street, Ultimo

Student housing
- Bulga Nguura
  23–27 Mountain Street, Ultimo
- Geegal
  82–84 Ivy Street, Ultimo

Institute for Sustainable Futures
- National Innovation Centre
  Cnr Garden, Cornwallis and
  Boundary Streets
  Eveleigh, NSW, 1430
  Telephone: (02) 9209 4350
  Fax: (02) 9209 4351

Kuring-gai campus
- Eton Rd, Lindfield
  (PO Box 222, Lindfield, NSW, 2070)

St Leonards campus
- Dunbar Building
  Cnr Pacific Highway and
  Westbourne Street, Gore Hill
- Clinical Studies Building, Centenary
  Lecture Theatre and West Wing
  Reserve Road, Royal North Shore Hospital
- Gore Hill Research Laboratories
  Royal North Shore Hospital

Yarrawood conference and research centre
- 689 Springwood Road
  Yarramundi, NSW, 2753

Stroud Field Station
- 2605 The Bucketts Way
  Booral, NSW, 2425
City campus

Broadway
Kuring-gai campus
St Leonards campus

Maps 201
University of Technology, Sydney
PO Box 123
Broadway NSW 2007
Australia
Telephone (02) 9514 2000

Course inquiries within Australia
Information service (02) 9514 1222
e-mail info.office@uts.edu.au

International inquiries
International Programs +61 2 9514 1531
e-mail intlprograms@uts.edu.au

World Wide Web http://www.uts.edu.au

ISSN 1328-9276